

# CATALOG OF THE LIBRARY

---

---

---

---

---



---

---

## THE PENNSYLVANIA HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY



EX LIBRIS  
THE PENNSYLVANIA  
HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY

CATALOG *of the* LIBRARY

The  
Pennsylvania  
Horticultural Society



THE PENNSYLVANIA HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY

Room 601, 1600 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

January, 1941

Rittenhouse 8352

## **LIBRARY RULES**

1. The Library is open to the public; the privilege of taking books from the Library is for members only.
2. The time allowed for reading a book is 2 weeks, including the dates of issue and return. An extension of 2 weeks will be allowed upon application being made to the Librarian, provided the book be not required by another member.
3. A charge of two cents a day will be made for books kept overtime.
4. Members must not mark, deface or in any way damage any book.
5. Any book issued out of the Library which is lost or damaged must be replaced by the borrower free of cost to the Society.
6. Suggestions for the purchase of new books will be acceptable to the Library Committee.
7. Books are issued on the understanding that members will comply with the above rules.



**CATALOG**  
*of the*  
**LIBRARY of THE PENNSYLVANIA**  
**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY**

---

Abbott, Daisy T. Indoor gardening. Illus. 1939.

Abjornson, Eberhard. Ornamental dwarf fruit trees, how to grow and train them in the home garden. Illus. 1929.

Abrams, Leroy. Illustrated flora of the Pacific States, Washington, Oregon and California. v. 1. Illus. 1923.

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Proceedings. v.79. 1927.

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Yearbook . . . for the years ending December 31, 1927, 1928.

Account of the different gooseberry shews, held in Lancashire, Cheshire, etc., in the years 1813-1815.

Adams, Henry Sherman. Lilies; being one of a series of flower monographs. Illus. 1913.

Addisonia; colored illustrations and popular descriptions of plants. v. 1-date. 1916-date.

Adriance, Guy W. & Brison, F. R. Propagation of horticultural plants. Illus. 1939.

Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India. Transactions. v. 2-5. 1836-38.

Agricultural Society of Japan. Contents of and indices to useful plants of Japan described and illustrated. 1902.

Agricultural Society of Japan. Useful plants of Japan, described and illustrated. 1895.

Aiken, George D. Pioneering with fruits and berries. Illus. 1936.  
— Pioneering with wild flowers. Illus. 1933.

Aison, Greta, ed. Proserpine gathering. 1934.

Aiton, William. Hortus Kewensis; or, A catalogue of the plants cultivated in the Royal Botanic Gardens at Kew. 3 v. 1789.

Albee, Mrs. Helen (Rickey). Hardy plants for cottage gardens. Illus. 1910.

Albertson, Alice O. Nantucket wild flowers. Illus. 1921.

Allen, C. L. Bulbs and tuberous-rooted plants; their history, description, methods of propagation and complete directions for their successful culture in the garden, dwelling and greenhouse. Illus. 1925.

Allen, John Fisk. A practical treatise on the culture and treatment of the grape vine. 2nd ed. enl. 1848.  
— Victoria Regia; or, The great water lily of America, with a brief account of its discovery and introduction into cultivation: with illustrations by William Sharp, from specimens grown at Salem, Mass. 1854.

Allen, R. L. A brief compend on American agriculture. 1846.

Allen-Brown, A. & Allen-Brown, D. Violet book. Illus. 1922.

Allwood, Montagu C. Carnations for every garden and greenhouse. Illus. 1926.

**Alpine Garden Society.** Bulletins. v.1-date. 1930-date.

American botanist; devoted to economic and ecological botany, edited by Willard N. Clute. v. 1-date. 1901-date.

**American daffodil yearbook.** 1935-date.

**American Dahlia Society.** Bulletins. v.1-date. 1915-date.

**American Delphinium Society.** Bulletins. v. 1-date. 1935-date.

American farmer, containing original essays and selections on rural economy and internal improvements. 3rd ed. illus. v. 1-15. 1821-36.

American fern journal. v. 1-date. 1911-date.

American florist; weekly journal for the trade. v. 3, 5-15. 1888, 1891-1900.

American forestry. v. 11-20. 1905-14.

American forests. v. 34-date. 1928-date.

American gardener's chronicle, a monthly journal devoted to every description of gardening, horticulture, botany and agriculture. v. 1-2. 1851-53.

**American Gladiolus Society.** Bulletins. v. 1-12. 1924-1935.  
\_\_\_\_ Descriptive gladiolus nomenclature. 1931.

American horticultural annual. Illus. 1867.

**American Iris Society.** Bulletins. nos. 1-date. 1920-date.

**American joint committee on horticultural nomenclature.** Standardized plant names. 1923.

American journal of horticulture and florist's companion. v. 1-9. 1867-71.

American lily yearbook. 1939-date.

**American Nature Association.** Highway entrances to Washington—the Federal city—a survey. Illus. n. d.  
\_\_\_\_ Roadsides of California. Illus. n. d.  
\_\_\_\_ Roadsides of North Carolina, a survey. Illus. n. d.  
\_\_\_\_ Roadsides of Oregon; a survey. n. d.

**American Orchid Society.** Bulletins. v. 1-date. 1932-date

**American Peony Society.** Bulletins. nos. 1-date. 1915-date.

**American Pomological Congress.** Report of the meeting held in the city of Cincinnati on the 2d, 3d, and 4th of October, 1850. 1851.

**American Pomological Society.** Proceedings . . . v. 2-3, 6-16, 18-27, 51. 1852-54, 57-75, 77, 81-1901, 1935.

American quarterly journal of agriculture and science, conducted by Drs. E. Emmond and A. J. Prime. v. 1-4, 7 1845-46, 48.

**American Rose Society.** American Rose annual. v. 1-date. 1916-date.  
\_\_\_\_ American rose magazine. v. 1-date. 1933-date.  
\_\_\_\_ What every rose-grower should know. Illus. 1931.

**American Tree Association.** George Washington Bicentennial tree planting, 1732-1932.

Ames, Oakes. Contribution to our knowledge of the orchid flora of southern Florida. Illus. 1904.  
\_\_\_\_ Enumeration of the orchids of the United States and Canada. 1924.

Anderson, C. R. & Murphey, F. T. Plant forest trees on idle land. Illus. 1929.

Anderson, Edgar & Woodson, Robert E. Species of *tradescantia* indigenous to the United States. Illus. 1935.

Andorra hand-book of trees and shrubs. Illus. 1940.

Andrews, Henry C. Geraniums; a monograph of the genus *Geranium*; containing colored figures of all the known species and beautiful varieties, drawn, engraved, described and colored from the living plants. 1805-28.

Andrews, Henry C. *Heaths*. pt. 1-2. Illus. n.t.p.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Roses; or, A monograph of the genus *Rosa*; containing colored figures of all the known species and beautiful varieties, drawn, engraved, described, and colored, from the living plants. 1805-28.

Andrews, Mildred Norton. *Gardens in glass*. Illus. 1934.

Anesaki, Masaharu. *Art, life and nature in Japan*. Illus. 1932.

Anley, Gwendolyn. *Alpine house culture for amateurs*. Illus. 1938.

*Annals and magazine of natural history*, including zoology, botany and geology. Illus. v. 6-21, 28-37. 1841-56.

*Annals of horticulture*; and year-book of information on practical gardening. Illus. v. 1-5. 1846-50.

Anthony, R. D. & Waring, J. H. *Apple industry in Pennsylvania*. Illus. 1922.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Fertility of the apple orchard. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_  
& Hechler, F. G. *Insulation of fruit and vegetable storages*. 1929.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Soil organic matter as a factor in the fertility of apple orchards. Illus. 1931.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sulphate of ammonia and nitrate of soda in a sod orchard. Illus. 1930.

Apgar, Austin Craig. *Ornamental shrubs of the United States*. Illus. 1910.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Trees of the northern United States, their study, description and determination for the use of schools and private students. Illus. 1920.

Aquatias, P. *Intensive culture of vegetables on the French system*; with a concise monthly calendar of operations. Illus. n. d.

Arber, Agnes. *Herbals*; their origin and evolution, a chapter in the history of botany. 1470-1670. 1912.

Arkell, Reginald. *Green fingers; a present for a good gardener*. Illus. 1936.

Armer, Laura Adams. *Cactus*. Illus. 1934.

Armfield, Constance. *Flower book*. Illus. 1910.

Armitage, Ethel. *Country garden*, illustrated by John Farleigh. 1936.

Arms, John Taylor & Arms, Dorothy Noyes. *Design in flower arrangement*. Illus. 1937.

Armsby, Henry Prentiss. *Sugar beet in Pennsylvania*. 1897.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tests of the sugar beet in Pennsylvania. 1899.

Armstrong, Margaret. *Field book of western wild flowers*. 9th imp. Illus. 1927.

Arnold, Schuyler. *Wayside marketing*. Illus. 1929.

Arnold Arboretum. *Bulletins of Popular Information*. n. s. v. 9-12, 3rd. ser. v. 1-date. 1923-date.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Journal. Illus. v. 6-date. 1935-date.

Arnold Arboretum and its future. Illus. 1937.

Arnott, S. *Book of bulbs*. Illus. 1901.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Book of climbing plants and wall shrubs. Illus. 1903.

Artschwager, Ernst & Smiley, Edwina M. *Dictionary of botanical equivalents*; German-English, Dutch-English, Italian-English, French-English. 2nd ed. 1925.

Ashton, Ruth E. *Plants of Rocky Mountain National Park*. Illus. 1933.

Atchely, Shirley Clifford. *Wild flowers of Attica*. Illus. 1938.

Attracting birds; suggestions for building bird houses and bird baths . . . 1940.

Audubon, John James. *Birds of America*, from drawings made in the United States and their territories. 7v. Illus. 1840.

\_\_\_\_\_  
& Bachman, John. *The quadrupeds of North America*. 3 v. Illus. 1849.

**Audubon**, John W. *Audubon's western journal*; 1849-1850; being the MS record of a trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to the gold-fields of California. Illus. 1906.

**Austin**, Alfred. *In Veronica's garden*. 5th thousand. Illus. 1897.

**Averill**, Mary. *Flower art of Japan*. Illus. 1926.

— Japanese flower arrangement, applied to western needs. Illus. 1933.

**B.**, E. V. *Days and hours in a garden*. 1884.

**Bahr**, Fritz. *Commercial floriculture, a practical manual for the retail grower*. Illus. 1922.

**Bailey**, Liberty Hyde. *Botany for secondary schools; a guide to the knowledge of the vegetation of the neighborhood*. Illus. 1931.

— *Country-life movement in the United States*. 1920.

— *Cultivated conifers in North America; comprising the pine family and the taxads*. Illus. 1933.

— ed. *Cultivated evergreens; a handbook of the coniferous and most important broad-leaved evergreens planted for ornament in the United States and Canada*. Illus. 1923.

— 1895 chrysanthemums. n. d.

— *Farm and garden rule-book; a manual of ready rules and reference with recipes, precepts, formulas, and tabular information for the use of general farmers, gardeners, fruit-growers, stockmen, dairymen, poultrymen, foresters, rural teachers, and others in the United States and Canada*. 19th ed. 1923.

**Bailey**, Liberty Hyde. *Garden lover*. 1928.

— *Garden-making; suggestions for the utilizing of home grounds*. 3rd ed. rev. Illus. 1899.

— *Garden of gourds, with decorations*. Illus. 1937.

— *Garden of larkspurs; with decorations*. Illus. 1939.

— *Garden of pinks, with decorations*. Illus. 1938.

— *Gardener; a book of brief directions for the growing of the common fruits, vegetables and flowers in the garden and about the house*. Illus. 1925.

— *Gardener's handbook, successor to the Gardener; brief indications for the growing of the common flowers, vegetables and fruits in the garden and about the home*. Illus. 1934.

— & **Bailey**, Ethel Zoe, comps. *Hortus; a concise dictionary of gardening general horticulture and cultivated plants in North America*. Illus. 1930.

— *How plants get their names*. Illus. 1933.

— *Manual of cultivated plants; a flora for the identification of the most common or significant species of plants grown in the continental United States and Canada for food, ornament, utility, and general interest, both in the open and under glass*. 1924.

— *Manual of gardening; a practical guide to the making of home grounds, and the growing of flowers, fruits, and vegetables for home use*. 12th print. rev. Illus. 1925.

— *Nursery manual, a complete guide to the multiplication of plants*. Illus. 1923.

— *Plant breeding, new ed. rev. by Arthur W. Gilbert*. 1922.

— *Principles of fruit-growing with applications to practice*. Illus. 1921.

— *Pruning-book, a monograph of the pruning and training of plants as applied to American conditions*. Illus. 1898.

— *Standard cyclopedia of horticulture . . . 3 v. new. ed.* Illus. 1927.

**Bailey**, W. Whitman. *Among the Rhode Island wild flowers*. 2nd ed. Illus. 1896.

**Baines**, Thomas. Greenhouse and stove plants, flowering and fine-leaved, palms, ferns and lycopodiums, with full details of the propagation and cultivation of 500 families of plants, embracing all the best kinds in cultivation, suitable for growing in the greenhouse, intermediate house and stove. 1885.

**Baker**, Charles R. Practical and scientific fruit culture. Illus. 1866.

**Baker**, John Gilbert. Handbook of the irideae. 1892.

**Baker**, Mary Francis. Florida wild flowers; an introduction to the flora of the Florida peninsula. Illus. 1926.

**Baldwin**, Matthias W. Memorial. 1867.

**Ball**, George J. Better sweet peas. Illus. 1930.

**Baltimore**, Board of Park Commissioners. Annual report for the year 1899. v. 40.

**Barclay**, Hugh B. Beauty and benefit with Pachysandra. Illus. 1930.

**Bardswell**, Frances A. Herb garden. Illus. 1930.

**Barnes**, Parker Thayer. House plants and how to grow them. Illus. 1909.

**Barker**, Cicely Mary. Flower fairy alphabet. Illus. n. d.

**Barron**, Leonard. American home book of gardening. Illus. 1931.

— Gardening for the small place. Illus. 1935.

**Barry**, P. Barry's fruit garden. rev. ed. enl. 1872.

**Bartlett**, F. A., Tree Expert Co. Tree talk, comprising an absorbingly interesting fund of information about trees by some of the foremost experts in America. Illus. n. d.

**Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories**. Radio tree talks. pt. 2. 1929.

**Barton**, Benjamin Smith. Elements of botany; or, Outlines of the natural history of vegetables. 2nd ed. Illus. 1936.

**Barton**, William Paul Crillon. Compendium florae Philadelphicae; containing a description of the indigenous and naturalized plants found within a circuit of ten miles around Philadelphia. 2 v. in 1. 1818.

— Flora of North America. v. 2-3. Illus. 1822.

**Bartonia**; proceedings of the Philadelphia Botanical Club. nos. 1-date. 1908-date.

**Bartram**, John. Description of East-Florida with a journal kept by John Bartram of Philadelphia, botanist to his Majesty for the Floridas; upon a journey from St. Augustine up the River St. John's as far as the Lakes with explanatory botanical notes. 3rd ed. enl. & imp. Illus. Maps. 1769.

**Bartram**, William. Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee country, the extensive territories of the Muscogulges, Creek confederacy, and the country of the Chactaws; containing an account of the soil and natural productions of those regions, together with observations on the manners of the Indians. Illus. 1791.

**Batchelor**, Leon D. Classification of the Peony. no. 3-4. Illus. 1910-11.

**Bates**, Alfred. Gardener's first year. Illus. 1936.

— Gardener's second year, perennials and bulbs. Illus. 1937.

**Bates**, C. G. & **Zeasman**, O. R. Soil erosion; a local and national problem. Illus. 1930.

**Batsford**, Harry & **Fry**, Charles. Homes and gardens of England. Illus. 1932.

**Bauer**, Francis. Illustrations of orchidaceous plants. 1830-38.

**Baxter**, John, pub. Library of agriculture and horticultural knowledge; with an appendix on suspended animation, poisons, and the principal laws relating to farming and rural affairs. 1830.

**Beach**, S. A. & others. Apples of New York. 2 v. Illus. 1905.

**Beach**, W. S. Lettuce drop due to *Sclerotinia minor*. Illus. 1921.

**Beal**, Alvin C. Culture of garden roses. Illus. 1917.

Beal, Alvin C. *Gladiolus and its culture; how to propagate, grow and handle gladioli outdoors and under glass.* Illus. 1927.

\_\_\_\_ & Hottes, Alfred Carl. *Gladiolus studies.* 3 pts. Illus. 1916.

Beal, W. J. & Wheeler, C. F. *Michigan flora.* 1892.

Bean, W. J. *Ornamental trees for amateurs.* Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_ *Royal botanic gardens, Kew; historical and descriptive.* 2nd imp. Illus. 1908.

\_\_\_\_ *Shrubs for amateurs.* 2nd ed. rev. & enl. Illus. 1935.

\_\_\_\_ *Trees and shrubs hardy in the British Isles.* 3 v. Illus. 1915-33.

\_\_\_\_ *Wall shrubs and hardy climbers.* Illus. 1939.

Beard, J. R. & Beard, C. *Cassell's Latin dictionary; Latin-English—English-Latin.* 59th thousand. n. d.

Beard, Patten. *Adventures in dish gardening.* Illus. 1930.

Beattie, James H. *Greenhouse construction and heating.* Illus. 1923.

\_\_\_\_ *Home storage of vegetables.* Illus. 1917.

\_\_\_\_ *Lettuce growing in greenhouses.* Illus. 1924.

\_\_\_\_ *Production of cucumbers in greenhouses.* Illus. 1923.

Beattie, W. R. *City home garden.* Illus. 1924.

\_\_\_\_ *Watermelons.* Illus. 1924.

Beavers, J. C. *Farm practice in the use of commercial fertilizers in the south Atlantic states.* 1910.

Bechtel, John R. *Family vegetable garden.* Illus. 1919.

Beecher, Henry Ward. *Plain and pleasant talks about fruits, flowers and farming.* 1859.

Beer, J. G. *Beitrage zur morphologie und biologie der familie der orchideen.* Illus. 1863.

Beevan, Edward. *Honey bee; its natural history, physiology, and management.* 1843.

Benner, Walter M. *Flora of Bucks County, Pennsylvania.* 1932.

Bennett, Alfred W. *Flora of the Alps; being a description of all the species of flowering plants indigenous to Switzerland; and of the alpine species of the adjacent mountain districts of France, Italy, and Austria including the Pyrenees.* 2 v. Illus. 1897.

Bennett, Ida Dandridge. *Busy woman's garden books.* Illus. 1920.

\_\_\_\_ *Flower garden; a handbook of practical garden lore.* Illus. 1903.

\_\_\_\_ *Flower garden; a manual for the amateur gardener.* Illus. 1910.

\_\_\_\_ *Making of a flower garden.* Illus. 1919.

\_\_\_\_ *Vegetable garden; a manual for the amateur vegetable gardener.* Illus. 1910.

Benson, Albert Emerson. *History of the Massachusetts Horticultural Society.* Illus. 1929.

Bentham, G. & Hooker, J. D. *Genera plantarum, ad exemplaria imprimis in herbariis Kewensis servata definta.* v. 1. 1862.

Berlese, Laurent, abbe. *Iconographie due genre Camellia; or, Description et figures des Camellia les plus beaux et les plus rare peints apres nature par J. J. Jung. Accompagnées d'un traite complet sur la culture speciale de cette plante et sur les soins qu'elle exige pour fleurir abondamment.* 3 v. in 6. 1841-43.

\_\_\_\_ *Monography of the genus camellia, or, an essay on its culture, description and classification . . .* 1838.

Bermuda—Department of Agriculture. *Report for the year 1925.*

Bernardin de Saint Pierre, Jaques Henri. *Botanical harmony delineated; or, Applications of some general laws of nature to plants.* 1st American ed. Illus. 1797.

Bernhard-Smith, A. *Poisonous plants of all countries.* 2nd. ed illus. 1923.

Beston, Henry. Herbs and the earth. Illus. 1935.

Better fruit. v.1-3, 5-12. 1906-18.

Better homes and gardens. Illus. v.1-date. 1922-date.

Betts, M. C. & Miller, T. A. H. Small concrete construction on the farm. Illus. 1926.

Eicknell, Anne Guthrie. Flower folk. Illus. 1936.

Bicknell, Eugene P. Ferns and flowering plants of Nantucket. 20pts. 1908-19.

Biddle, Dorothy & Blom, Dorothea. Book of table setting. Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_ Creative flower arrangement. Illus. 1938.

\_\_\_\_ Garden gossip; chronicles of Sycamore Valley. Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_ How to arrange flowers. Illus. 1934.

Bigelow, Jacob. American medical botany; being a collection of the native medicinal plants of the United States, containing their botanical history and chemical analysis, and properties and uses in medicine, diet and the arts, with colored engravings. 3 v. in 1. 1817.

\_\_\_\_ Collection of plants of Boston and its vicinity; with their generic and specific characters, principal synonyms, descriptions, places of growth and time of flowering and occasional remarks. 2nd ed. enl. 1824.

Biggle, Jacob. Biggle berry book, a condensed treatise on the culture of berries. Illus. 1894.

Binney, Charles Chauncey. Life of Horace Binney; with selections from his letters. Illus. 1903.

Bird lore; an illustrated bi-monthly magazine devoted to the study and protection of birds. v. 1-date. 1899-date.

Birkbeck, Dr. Lecture on the preservation of timber by Kyan's patent for preventing dry rot. n. d.

Bissell, Ervanna Bowen. Glimpses of Santa Barbara and Montecito gardens. Illus. 1926.

Bisset, Peter. Book of water gardening; giving in full detail all the practical information necessary to the selection, grouping and successful cultivation of aquatic and other plants required in the making of a water garden and its surroundings, and covering all conditions from that of the amateur with a few plants in tubs to the large estate or park. Illus. 1929.

Bissland, James H. Rock garden; and what to grow in it. Illus. 1939.

Bjergaard, J. Pedersen. How to grow cabbages and cauliflower most profitably. 5th ed. Illus. 1894.

Blaikie, Thomas. Diary of a Scotch gardener at the French court at the end of the 18th century. Illus. 1932.

Blair, Laurence. Garden clinic; care and cultivation of garden favorites. Illus. 1940.

Blake, Stephen. Compleat gardeners practice, directing the exact way of gardening in three parts; the garden of pleasure, the physical garden, the kitchin garden; how they are to be ordered for their best situation and improvement, with variety of artificial knots for the beautifying of a garden (all graven in copper) the choicest way for the raising, governing and maintaining of all plants cultivated in gardens now in England; being a plain discourse how herbs, flowers and trees, according to art and nature may be propagated by sowing, setting, planting, replanting, pruning; also experience of alteration of scent, colour, and taste, clearly reconciling as it treateth of each herb and flower in particular. 1664.

Blakeslee, Albert Francis & Jarvis, Chester Deacon. Trees in winter, their study, planting, care and identification. Illus. 1920.

Blewitt, Arthuremund. *Flora of Waterbury, Connecticut and vicinity.* 1926.

Bliss, Elam. *Our neighborhood; or, Letters on horticulture and natural phenomena; interspersed with opinions on domestic and moral economy.* 1831.

Bliss, G. *Fruit grower's instructor; or, A practical treatise on the cultivation and treatment of fruit trees; containing a description of all the best fruits now in cultivation, a full description of the apple fly, commonly called the American blight, which causes the canker in apple trees, with an effectual remedy; it will be found equally useful to the gentleman, the gardener, or the nurseryman; and practically adapted for those who cultivate their own gardens.* 1825.

Blomquist, H. L. *Ferns of North Carolina.* Illus. 1934.

Blossfeldt, Karl. *Art forms in nature; examples from the plant world photographed direct from nature.* 1st & 2nd ser. Illus. 1929-32.

Blume, Karl Ludwig. *Collection des orchidees les plus remarquables de l'archipel Indien et du Japon.* Illus. 1858.

Boggs, Kate Doggett. *Prints and plants of old gardens.* Illus. 1932.

Bolles, Charlton Burgess. *Cultivation of the Dahlia.* 2nd print. Illus. 1921.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dahlia growing commercially. Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Enemies and pests of dahlias. Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Fertilizers and large blooms. Illus. 1921.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Harvesting and storage of dahlias. Illus. 1921.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Propagation of the dahlia. Illus. 1922.

Bolus, H. M. L. *Second book of South African flowers.* Illus. 1936.

Bonaparte, Charles Lucian. *American ornithology, or, The natural history of birds inhabiting the United States, not given by Wilson.* 4 v. Illus. 1825.

Bonker, Francis & Thornber, John James. *Sage of the desert and other cacti; studies of that fascinating clan, the cactus, of the desert, and other interesting and peculiar desert growths.* Illus. 1931.

Boothman, Stuart. *Alpine house and its plants.* Illus. 1938.

Bordley. John Beale. *Essays and notes on husbandry and rural affairs.* 1799.

Borg, J. *Cacti; a gardener's handbook for their identification and cultivation.* Illus. 1937.

Bose, Jagadis Chunder. *Growth and tropic movements of plants.* Illus. 1929.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Life movements in plants.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Physiology of the ascent of sap.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Plant autographs and their revelations. Illus. 1927.

Boston—Superintendent of common and public grounds. *Annual report for the year 1889.*

Botanical miscellany; containing figures and descriptions of such plants as recommend themselves by their novelty, rarity, or history, or by the uses to which they are applied in the arts, in medicine and in domestic economy . . . v. 1-3. Illus. 1830-33.

Bottomley, M. E. *Design of small properties; a book for the home-owner in city and country.* Illus. 1929.

Boulestin, X. Marcel & Hill, Jason. *Herbs, salads and seasonings.* Illus. 1930.

Bouquet; or, Ladies' flower garden; being a description of those plants which will flower in the room, and the treatment most suitable for them. 2nd ed. 1839.

Bowers, Clement Gray. Rhododendrons and azaleas; their origin, cultivation and development. Illus. 1936.

Bowles, Edward Augustus. Handbook of crocus and colchicum for gardeners. Illus. 1924.

\_\_\_\_\_. Handbook of narcissus. Illus. 1934.

\_\_\_\_\_. My garden in autumn and winter. Illus. 1915.

\_\_\_\_\_. My garden in spring. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. My garden in summer. Illus. n. d.

Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Inc. Contributions. v. 1-date. 1925-date.

\_\_\_\_\_. Professional papers. nos. 1-date. 1925-date.

Boyd, James, ed. Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, 1827-1927. Illus. 1929.

\_\_\_\_\_. Peonies; the manual of the American Peony Society. Illus. 1928.

Boyle, Frederick. Woodlands orchids; described and illustrated with stories of orchid-collecting. 1901.

Bradley, Richard. Dictionarium botanicum; or, A botanical dictionary for the use of the curious in husbandry and gardening. 2 v. 1728.

\_\_\_\_\_. General treatise of agriculture, both philosophical and practical; displaying the arts of husbandry and gardening. Illus. 1757.

Brainerd, Ezra; Jones, L. R. & Eggleston, W. W. Flora of Vermont; a list of the fern and seed plants growing without cultivation. 1900.

Bralliar, Floyd. Knowing insects through stories. Illus. 1918.

Breck, Joseph. Flower garden; or Breck's book of flowers, in which are described all the various hardy herbaceous perennials, annuals, shrubby plants and evergreen trees, desirable or ornamental purposes with directions for their cultivation. 1851.

\_\_\_\_\_. New book of flowers. 1866.

Brett, Walter, ed. Rose encyclopedia. Illus. n. d.

Brett-James, Norman G. Life of Peter Collinson. Illus. n. d.

Brewster, Kate L. Little garden for little money. Illus. 1924.

Bridgeman, Thomas. Young gardener's assistant; containing a catalogue of garden and flower seeds, with practical directions under each head, for the cultivation of culinary vegetables and flowers; also directions for cultivating fruit trees, grape vines, etc., to which is added a calendar, showing the work necessary to be done in the various departments of gardening in every month of the year. 8th ed. 1840.

Brief discourse on wine; how to choose it, and how to use it; with an account of the produce and culture of the vine in all ages and countries. n. d.

Briggs, Barbara. Our friendly trees. Illus. n. d.

Briggs, George R. Gardening in the south. Illus. 1931.

Bright, William. Bright's single stem, dwarf and renewal system of grape culture; adapted to the vineyard, the grapey and the fruiting of vines in pots, on trellises, arbors, etc., 1851.

Brightwell, Miss. Life of Linnaeus. Front. 1858.

Brinckle, W. D. ed. American pomologist; containing finely colored drawings, accompanied by letter-press descriptions of fruits of American origin. v. 1. Illus. 1851.

British Colour Council & Royal Horticultural Society. Horticultural colour chart. 1938.

British florist; or, Lady's journal of horticulture. 6 v. Illus. 1846.

Britton, Nathaniel Lord & Wilson, Percy. Botany of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. 2 v. 1923-30.

---

**Britton, Nathaniel Lord & Wilson, Percy.** Catalogue of plants found in New Jersey. 1889.

\_\_\_\_ Flora of Bermuda. Illus. 1918.

\_\_\_\_ Flora of the American Virgin Islands. 1918.

\_\_\_\_ & Brown, Addison. Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions from Newfoundland to the parallel of the southern boundary of Virginia and from the Atlantic Ocean westward to the 102nd meridian. 2nd ed. rev. & enl. 3 v. 1913.

\_\_\_\_ & Rose, J. N. Cactaceae; descriptions and illustrations of plants of the cactus family. 4 v. Illus. 1919-23.

\_\_\_\_ Manual of the flora of the northern states and Canada. 1901.

**Brooklyn Botanic Garden.** Annual report. v. 15. 1925.

\_\_\_\_ Leaflets. Illus. ser. 1-date. 1913-date.

\_\_\_\_ Record. Illus. v. 1-date. 1912-date.

**Brooks, Sarah Warner.** Garden with house attached. Front. 1904.

**Brooks, William P. & Ward, Andrew H.** Correspondence . . . touching the relative merits of soda and potash. n. d.

**Brookshaw, George.** Horticultural repository, containing delineations of the best varieties of the different species of English fruits; to which are also added delineations of the blossoms and leaves, in those instances in which they are considered necessary; together with descriptions of each fruit, its time of ripening, and a variety of other observations essential to the successful production of the best kinds. 2 v. Illus. 1823.

\_\_\_\_ Pomona Britannica; or, A collection of the most esteemed fruits at present cultivated in this country; together with the blossoms and leaves of such as are necessary to distinguish the various sorts from each other; selected principally from the Royal Gardens, Hampton Court, and the remainder from the most celebrated gardens round London . . . Illus. 1812.

**Browall, John.** Caroli Linnaei critica botanica in qua nomina plantarum generica, specifica, & variantia . . . 1737.

**Brown, Glenn, ed.** European and Japanese gardens; papers read before the American institute of architects . . . Illus. 1902.

**Brown, John Ednie.** Practical treatise on tree culture in South Australia. 2nd ed. Illus. 1881.

**Brown, N. E., Tischer, A., & Karsten, M. C.** Mesembryanthema; descriptions with chapters on cultivation and general ecology. Illus. 1931.

\_\_\_\_ Sansevieria; a monograph of all the known species. Illus. 1915.

**Brown, Robert.** General remarks, geographical and systematical, on the botany of Terra Australis. Illus. n. t. p.

**Brown, Simon.** Farmer's gardens. 1863.

**Brown, Thomas.** Zoologist's text-book, embracing the characters of the classes, orders and genera of almost the whole animal kingdom; together with an example of a species of nearly each genus and a complete glossary of technical terms. 2 v. Illus. 1833.

**Brown, Thomas Kite.** Secretary's desk book; a modern guide to correct English with approved forms for business, official, and social correspondence, including the Winston simplified dictionary. 1932.

**Browne, Daniel Jay.** Field book of manures. Illus. 1856.

\_\_\_\_ Live fences; planting and management of quickest hedges. 1854.

**Bruce, Edward C.** Century; its fruits and its festivals; being a history and description of the Centennial exhibition, with a preliminary outline of modern progress. Illus. 1877.

**Bruellow.** Botanische wandkarte. Illus. n. t. p.

Buchoz, Pierre Joseph. *Grand jardin de l'univers, ou se trouvent coloriees, les plantes les plus belles, les plus surieuses et les plus rares des quatre parties de la terra, formant la continuation de l'hercioe de la Chine, de la collection des fleurs de le Chine, et l'Europe, des dous merveilleux dans le regue vegetal et de jardin Dedeu.* 1785.

Buck, Mrs. Walter H. & others, comps. *Some gardens and mansions of Maryland; a descriptive guide book for use of the pilgrimage arranged under the auspices of the Federated Garden Clubs of Maryland, for the benefit of the restoration of the Gardens at Stratford, birthplace of General Robert E. Lee.* Illus. 1930.

Buel, Jesse. *Farmers' companion; or, Essays on the principles and practice of American husbandry; with the addresses prepared to be delivered before the agricultural and horticultural societies of New Haven County, Conn., and an appendix containing tables and other matter useful to the farmer.* 1839.

Buist, Robert. *American flower garden directory, containing directions for the culture of plants in the hot-house, garden-house, flower garden, and rooms or parlours, for every month in the year . . .* 1832.

\_\_\_\_\_. *American flower garden directory. new ed.* 1839.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Rose manual; containing accurate descriptions of all the finest varieties of roses, properly classed in their respective families, their character and mode of culture, with directions for the propagation and the destruction of insects.* 1844.

Bulos, Mons. *Art of wine making.* 1834.

Bunker, Page S. *Forestry in the South.* 1928.

Bunyard, Edward A., ed. *Journal of pomology and horticultural science.* Illus. v. 3-date.

Bunyard, George & Thomas, Owen. *Fruit garden.* Illus. 1904.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Old garden roses.* Illus. 1936.

Burbank, Luther. *Cactus, grains, etc.* Illus. 1914.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fruits, and orchards.* Illus. 1914.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Gardens and flowers.* Illus. 1915.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Grafting, budding, etc.* Illus. 1914.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Plant improvements.* Illus. 1914.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Plums.* Illus. 1914.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Trees, shrubs and nuts.* Illus. 1915.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Vegetables.* Illus. 1914.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Working methods.* Illus. 1915.

Brubridge, F. W. *Cool orchids, and how to grow them; with a descriptive list of all the best species in cultivation.* Illus. 1874.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Narcissus; its history and culture with colored plates and descriptions of all known species and principal varieties.* Illus. 1875.

Burgess, Thornton W. *Burgess flower book for children.* Illus. 1923.

Burkett, Charles William. *Soils, their properties, improvements, management, and the problems of crop growing and crop feeding.* Illus. 1923.

Burmeister, Hermann. *Manual of entomology.* Illus. 1836.

Burnett. *Outlines of botany.* n. d.

Burns, Franklin Lorenzo. *Ornithology of Chester County, Pennsylvania.* Illus. 1919.

Burpee, W. Atlee, ed. *How to grow melons for market.* Illus. 1897.

\_\_\_\_\_. comp. *Selection of seed growing, comprising papers read before the seedman's session of the world's auxiliary horticultural congress, Chicago, August 16, 1893; with discussions on same.* Illus. 1896.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Vegetables for the home garden.* 2nd ed. Illus. 1896.

**Burr, Charles L., Bancroft, J. H. & Greenlee, Lennie.** Pansies, poppies and sweet peas; how to grow them, how to know them. Illus. 1894.

**Burr, Fearing.** Field and garden vegetables of America, containing full descriptions of nearly eleven hundred species and varieties; with directions for propagation, culture, and use. Illus. 1865.

**Burroughs, Laura Lee.** Flower arranging; a fascinating hobby. Illus. 1940.

**Busby, James.** Journal of a recent visit to the principal vineyards of Spain and France; giving a minute account of the different methods pursued in the cultivation of the vine and the manufacture of wine, with a catalogue of the different varieties of grape; an attempt to calculate the profits of cultivating the vine; an estimate of the profits of Malaga fruits, etc. 1835.

**Bush-Brown, Louise & Bush-Brown, James.** America's garden book. Illus. 1939.

— Flowers for every garden. 1927.

— & Bush-Brown, James. Portraits of Philadelphia gardens. Illus. 1929.

**Butler, June Rainsford.** Floralia; garden paths and by-paths of the 18th century. Illus. 1938.

**Butz, George C.** Apples in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1898.

— Cultivation of American ginseng in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1897.

— Experiment in ginseng culture. Illus. 1897.

— Peach industry in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1897.

**Buxton, Bessie Raymond.** Begonias. Illus. 1939.

— Begonias and how to grow them. Illus. 1932.

— Window garden; a practical manual of soils, propagation, potting and general care of house plants. Illus. 1936.

**Byars, Luther P.** Eelworm disease of wheat and its control. Illus. 1919.

— & Gilbert, W. W. Soil disinfection with hot water to control the root knot nematode and parasitic soil fungi. Illus. 1920.

**Byne, Mildred Stapley, & Byne, Arthur.** Spanish gardens and patios. Illus. 1924.

**Cactus and succulent journal.** v. 6-date. 1934-date.

**Caledonian Horticultural Society.** Journal of a horticultural tour through some parts of Flanders, Holland, and the North of France in the autumn of 1817. Illus. 1823.

**California—Geological survey. Botany.** v. 1. 1876.

— State Board of Horticulture. Report. 1891, 93-94.

**California rosarian.** v. 1-date. 1930-date.

**Calthrop, Dion Clayton.** Charm of gardens. Illus. 1917.

— Diary of an 18th century garden. Illus. n. d.

**Calvert, Albert F.** Daffodil growing for pleasure and profit. Illus. 1929.

**Calvert, Amelia Smith & Calvert, Philip Powell.** Year of Costa Rican natural history. Illus. 1917.

**Campbell, Douglas Houghton.** Outline of plant geography. Illus. 1926.

**Canada—Colonial and Indian exhibition. Canada;** its history, productions and natural resources. 1886.

**Canadian horticulture council.** Report of the committee on horticultural standards for exhibitions; containing suggestions for exhibitions and show committees, judges and exhibitors. n. d.

**Candolle, Alphonse de.** Origin of cultivated plants. 1919.

**Candolle, Augustin Pyramus de & Sprengel, Kurt.** Elements of the philosophy of plants; containing the principles of scientific botany; nomenclature, theory of classification, phytography; anatomy, chemistry, physiology, geography and diseases of plants; with a history of the science and practical illustrations. 1821.

Caparn, Harold A. Design for an outdoor theatre. Illus. 1918.

Capek, Karel. Gardener's year. Illus. 1931.

Card, Fred W. Bush-fruits; a handbook of raspberries, blackberries, dewberries, gooseberries, currants, blueberries, and other small fruits. new & mod. ed. Illus. 1925.

Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne. How to plan the home landscape. Illus. 1935.

— Trees and shrubs for the small place. Illus. 1935.

Carleton, Mark Alfred. Cereal rusts of the United States; a physiological investigation. Illus. 1899.

— Russian cereals; adapted for cultivation in the United States. Illus. 1900.

Carson, Joseph. Illustrations of medical botany, consisting of coloured figures of the plants affording the important articles of the *materia medica*. 2 v. in 1. 1847.

Cartwright, Julia. Italian gardens of the Renaissance and other studies. Illus. 1914.

Cary, Katharine Thomas & Merrill, Nellie Dryden. Arranging flowers throughout the year. Illus. 1933.

Cassin, John. Illustrations of the birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America; intended to contain descriptions and figures of all North American birds not given by former American authors, and a general synopsis of North American ornithology. 1856.

Castana. 1915.

Castanea; the journal of the Southern Appalachian Botanical Club. v. 1-date. 1936-date.

Castle, Agnes & Castle, Egerton. Our sentimental garden. Illus. 1914.

Catesby, Mark. Natural history of Carolina, Florida and Bahama Islands; containing the figures of birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, insects and plants; particularly the forest-trees, shrubs and other plants, not hitherto described, or very incorrectly figured by authors together with their descriptions in English and French, to which are added observations on the air, water and soils, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulse, roots, etc., to the whole is prefixed a new and correct map of the countries treated of. 2 v. Illus. 1754.

Cattle; their breeds, management and diseases, with an index. Illus. 1834.

Cautley, Marjorie Sewell. Garden design; the principles of abstract design as applied to landscape composition. Illus. 1935.

Cecil, Mrs. Evelyn (Alicia Amherst). Children's gardens. Illus. 1902.

— History of gardening in England. 3rd & enl. ed. 1910.

Chamberlain, William Isaac. Tile drainage; or, Why, where, when and how to drain land with tiles; a practical book for practical farmers. Illus. 1914.

Champin, Mme. & Coutance, Mlle., illus. Album Vilmorin; fleurs rustiques annuelles et vivaces, legumes et plantes fourrangeres; peints d'apres nature. n. d.

Chandler, William Henry. Fruit growing. Illus. 1925.

Chapin, Henry. Adventures of Johnny Appleseed. Illus. 1930.

Chapman, A. W. Flora of the southern United States . . . 3rd ed. 1897.

Chappell, George S. & Hunt, Ridgely. Gardener's friend and other pests. Illus. 1931.

Chappuis, Brun. Manual of the Swiss vigneron . . . 1834.

Chaptal, John Antony. Chemistry applied to agriculture. 1835.

Charles, Vera K. Mushroom culture for amateurs. Illus. 1929.

Cheeseman, T. F., ed. Illustrations of the New Zealand flora. 2 v. Illus. 1914.

Chestnut, C. K. Thirty poisonous plants. Illus. 1898.

Chittenden, F. H. Insects injurious to vegetables. Illus. 1918.

Chittenden, F. J., ed. Conifers in cultivation; the report of the conifer conference held by the Royal Horticultural Society, November 10-12, 1931. Illus. 1932.

City parks association of Philadelphia. Annual report. Illus. v. 29, 34-34, 37-39. 1917, 22-23, 25-28.

Clarkson, Rosetta E. Magic gardens; a modern chronicle of herbs and savory seeds. Illus. 1939.

Clay, Sampson. Present-day rock garden; being a complementary volume to Farrer's English rock-garden. Illus. 1937.

Clayton, John & Gronovio, John Frederick. *Flora Virginica exhibens plantas quas nobilissimus vir. D. D. Johannes Claytonus, med. doct., etc., etc. in Virginia cresentes observavit, collegit et obtulit D. Joh. Fred. Gronovio, cuius stullo et opera descriptae et in ordinem sexualem systematicum redactae sistuntur.* 1762.

Claytonia. v. 1-date. 1934-date.

Cleghorn, James. System of agriculture from the *Encyclopedie Britannica*. 7th ed. Illus. 1838.

Clements, Edith S. Flowers of coast and Sierra. Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. Flowers of mountain and plain. 3rd ed. Illus. 1926.

Clements, Frederic E. Plant succession and indicators; a definite edition of plant succession and plant indicators. Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. & Clements, Edith S. Flower families and ancestors. Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. Rocky mountain flowers; an illustrated guide for plant-lovers and plant-users. 3rd ed. Illus. 1928.

Clifton, W. A. R. Geranium; its history and cultivation. 2nd ed. rev. Illus. 1935

Cline, A. C. & Fletcher, E. D. Pruning for profit as applied to eastern white pine. Illus. 1928.

Cloud, Dorothy Mallet-Prevost. Culture of perennials. Illus. 1925.

Cloud, Katharine Mallet-Prevost. Cultivation of shrubs. Illus. 1927.

\_\_\_\_\_. Practical flower gardening. Illus. 1924.

Clute, Willard Nelson. Common names of plants and their meanings. 1931.

\_\_\_\_\_. comp. Dictionary of American plant names. 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_. Our ferns in their haunts, a guide to all the native species. Illus. 1901.

\_\_\_\_\_. Second book of plant names and their meanings. 1939.

\_\_\_\_\_. Useful plants of the world. 2nd ed. 1932.

Clutton-Brock, Arthur. Studies in gardening. 1916.

Cobbett, William. American gardener; or, A treatise on the situation, soil, fencing and laying-out of gardens on the making and managing of hotbeds and greenhouses; and on the propagation and cultivation of the several sorts of vegetables, herbs, fruits, and flowers. 1821.

Cockerham, K. L. Manual for spraying. Illus. 1923.

Cocks, C. Bordeaux; its wines, and the claret country. Illus. 1846.

Coffin, Marian Cruger. Trees and shrubs for landscape effects. Illus. 1940.

Coit, John Eliot. Peony. Illus. 1908.

\_\_\_\_\_. Peony check-list; including the leading varieties of peonies of which authentic descriptions can be found in horticultural literature. 1907.

Coker, William Chambers & Totten, Henry Roland. Trees of the southeastern states, including Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and northern Florida. Illus. 1934.

Cole, Samuel W. American fruit book; containing directions for raising, propagating, and managing fruit trees, shrubs, and plants; with a description of the best varieties of fruit, including new and valuable kinds. Illus. 1849.

Coleman, D. A. Nematode galls as a factor in the marketing and milling of wheat. Illus. 1918.

Collings, Gilbert H. Commercial fertilizers; their sources and use. Illus. 1934.

Collingswood, G. H. Knowing your trees. Illus. 1937.

Collins, A. Frederick. Gardening for fun, health and money. Illus. 1940.

Collins, G. N. Mango in Porto Rico. Illus. 1903.

\_\_\_\_\_. Seeds of commercial salt bushes. Illus. 1901

Collins, J. Franklin. Practical tree surgery. 1913.

Colman, Henry. European agriculture and rural economy from personal observation. 2 v. Illus. 1844.

Colorado—State board of horticulture and State bar keeper's association. Annual report for the years, 1901-02. v. 13-14.

Commercial and agricultural magazine. Illus. v. 1-14, n. s. v. 1-2, 3rd ser. v. 1. 1799-1807.

Comminges, Count de. Laura's garden, translated by Bernard Miall. 1932.

Complete practical farmer; including the culture of the orchard, the garden, and the rearing and management of live stock, by an American. 1839.

Comstock, F. G. Practical treatise on the culture of silk, adapted to the soil and climate of the United States. 1836.

Conard, Henry Shoemaker. Water-lilies and how to grow them, with chapters on the proper making of ponds and the use of accessory plants. Illus. 1907.

Conference regarding restrictions on importation of narcissus and certain other bulbs. 2 v. 1925.

Connors, Charles H. Violets of New Jersey. n. d.

Conway, J. Gregory. Flowers, east-west; in collaboration with Elinor Wallace Hiatt. Illus. 1938.

\_\_\_\_\_. Flowers, their arrangement. Illus. 1940.

Cook, E. T., ed. Century book of gardening; a comprehensive work for every lover of the garden. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Gardening for beginners, a handbook to the gardens. Illus. 1920.

\_\_\_\_\_. Gardens of England, painted by Beatrice Parsons and described by E. T. Cook. 2nd ed. Illus. 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_. Trees and shrubs for English gardens. Illus. 1902.

Cook, O. F. Chayote; a tropical vegetable. Illus. 1901.

\_\_\_\_\_. Inventory nos. 1-2 of foreign seeds and plants. 1899.

\_\_\_\_\_. Shade in coffee culture. 1901.

Cooke, A. F. & Rasmussen, A. O. Amateur flower shows. 1936.

Coombs, Sarah V. South African plants for American gardens. Illus. 1936.

Coon, Nelson. Practical violet culture. Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. Small nursery; a discussion of first principles governing its successful establishment. 1923.

Copeland, R. Norris. Country life; a handbook of agriculture, horticulture and landscape gardening. Illus. 1860.

Corbett, Lee Cleveland. Apple culture. Illus. 1901.

\_\_\_\_\_. Cold storage. 1901.

\_\_\_\_\_. Cranberries in West Virginia. Illus. 1903.

\_\_\_\_\_. Fruit diseases and how to treat them. Illus. 1900.

\_\_\_\_\_. Greenhouses. 1903.

Corbett, Lee Cleveland. Growing annual flowering plants. Illus. 1922.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Nursery hints. Illus. 1899.  
\_\_\_\_\_. School garden. Illus. 1922.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Spraying; results of the season, 1900. Illus. 1900.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Strawberries. Illus. 1898.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Study of the effect of incandescent gas-light on plant growth. 1899.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Vegetables. Illus. 1897.

Correthers, L. Young. These blooming friends; a little book of garden scandal. 1934.  
\_\_\_\_\_. More blooming friends; another little book of garden scandal. 1935.  
\_\_\_\_\_. These shady friends; a little book of gossip about the trees. 1936.

Correvon, Henry. Album des orchidees d'Europe. 12th ed. rev. & enl. Illus. 1923.  
\_\_\_\_\_. & Robert, Philippe. Alpine flora, translated into English and enlarged under the author's sanction, by E. W. Clayforth. Illus. 1911.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Nos arbres dans la nature. Illus. 1920.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Plantes des montagnes et des rochers leur acclimation et leur culture dans les jardins. Illus. 1914.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Rock garden and alpine plants, edited by Leonard Barron. Illus. 1930.

Cory, V. L. Catalogue of the flora of the State of Texas. 1937.

Cotter, James L. Culture of bulbs, bulbous plants and tubers made plain. Illus. n. d.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Simple guide to rock gardening. new ed. Illus. 1932.

Cotton seed and its products. 1896.

Coultais, Harland. What may be learned from a tree. Illus. 1859.

Coulter, John M. Botany of western Texas; a manual of the phanerogams and pteridophytes of western Texas. 1891-94.

Culter, Stanley. Catalogue of the flowering plants and of the ferns and their allies indigenous to Indiana. n. d.

Country gentleman; a journal for the farm, the garden and fireside, moral and social character and to a record of science, progress devoted to improvement in rural affairs, to elevation in mental, moral and social character and to a record of science, progress, and the times. v. 1-32, 46, 64, 66-71. 1853-68, 81, 99, 1901-06.

Coutts, J., Osborn, A. & Edwards, A. Complete book of gardening. 4th imp. Illus. 1937.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Everyday gardening. 2nd imp. Illus. 1937.

Coville, Frederick V. Crimson clover hair balls. Illus. 1896.

Cox, E. H. M. Evolution of a garden. 1927.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Farmer's last journey; upper Burma, 1919-20; together with a complete list of all rhododendrons collected by Reginald Farrer, and his field notes, compiled by Miss Helen T. Maxwell, assistant in the herbarium of the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh. Illus. 1926.  
\_\_\_\_\_. ed. Gardener's chapbook. Illus. 1931.  
\_\_\_\_\_. comp. Modern English garden. Illus. n. d.  
\_\_\_\_\_. ed. New flora and sylva. v. 1-date. 1929-date.  
\_\_\_\_\_. ed. Plant introductions of Reginald Farrer. Illus. 1930.  
\_\_\_\_\_. & Taylor, G. C. Primulas for garden and greenhouse. Illus. 1928.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Rhododendrons for amateurs. Illus. 1924.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Wild gardening. Illus. 1929.

Cox, Warren E., comp. Botany; plants and gardening, a selection of articles from the new 14th edition of the *Encyclopedia Britannica*. Illus. 1929-33.

Cox, Warren E., comp. Botany; the science, a selection of articles from the new 14th edition of the *Encyclopedia Britannica*. Illus. 1929-33.

Coxe, William. View on the cultivation of fruit trees, and the management of orchards and cider; accurate descriptions of the most estimable varieties of native and foreign apples, pears, peaches, plums and cherries, cultivated in the middle states of America. Illus. 1817.

Craig, William N. Lilies and their culture in North America. Illus. 1928.

Cran, Marion. Gardens in America. Illus. 1931.

Crandall, F. K. Response of celery to manures and fertilizers. Illus. 1937.

Cridland, Robert B. Practical landscape gardening; the importance of careful planning, locating the house, arrangement of walks and drives, construction of walks and drives, lawns and terraces, how to plant a property, laying out a flower garden, architectural features of the garden, rose gardens and hardy borders, wild gardens and rock gardens, planting plans and planting lists. 1918.

Crisp, Frank. Mediaeval gardens; flowery medes and other arrangements of herbs, flowers and shrubs grown in the middle ages, with some account of Tudor, Elizabethan and Stuart gardens. 2 v. Illus. n. d.

Crosby, M. A. Farm practices that increase crop yields in the Gulf Coast region. Illus. 1918.

Cross, Ruth. Eden on a country hill. Illus. 1938.

Crowfoot, Grace M. Flowering plants of the Northern and Central Sudan. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_ & Baldensperger, Louise. From cedar to hyssop, a study in the folk-lore of plants in Palestine. Illus. 1932.

Crumley, J. J. Constructive forestry for the private owner. Illus. 1926.

Culpeper House, The Society of Herbalists. Medicinal, culinary and cosmetic herbs. Illus. n. d.

Cultivator, a monthly publication designed to improve the soil and the mind. v. 1-10, new ser, v. 1. 1837-44.

Cumming, Alex. Hardy chrysanthemums. Illus. 1939.

Cummings, Julia H. My garden comes of age. Illus. 1926.

Curtis, Charles H. Orchids for everyone. Illus. 1910.

Curtis, John. British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland; containing colored figures from nature of the most rare and beautiful species and in many instances of the plants upon which they are found. 16 v. Illus. 1824.

Curtis' botanical magazine; or, Flower garden displayed; in which the most ornamental foreign plants cultivated in the open ground, the greenhouses and the stove, are accurately represented in their natural colors. v. 1-date. 1787-date.

Curtis' botanical magazine; a short history. 1914.

Cushing, John. Exotic gardener; in which the management of the hot-house, greenhouse and conservatory is fully and clearly delineated, according to the modern practice; with an appendix, containing observations on the soils suitable to tender exotics . . . 3rd ed. 1822.

Daglish, Eric Fitch. How to see flowers. Illus. 1933.  
\_\_\_\_\_ How to see plants. Illus. 1932.

Dahlgren, B. E. Forest of the coal age. Illus. 1933.

D'Albret. *Cours theorique et pratique de la taille des arbres fruitiers*. 3rd ed. 1840.

Dame, L. L. & Collins, F. S. *Flora of Middlesex County, Massachusetts.* 1888.

\_\_\_\_ & Brooks, Henry. *Handbook of the trees of New England; with ranges throughout the United States and Canada.* Illus. 1904.

Dami, Luigi. *Italian garden, translated by L. Scopoli.* Illus. n. d.

Dana, Samuel L. *Muck manual for farmers.* 1842.

\_\_\_\_ *Muck manual for farmers.* 2nd ed. 1843.

\_\_\_\_ *Muck manual for farmers.* 4th ed. with a new chapter on bones and super-phosphates. 1859.

Dandolo. *The art of rearing silk-worms.* 1825.

Darby, John. *Botany of the southern states . . .* 1855.

Darlington, C. D. *Chromosomes and plant-breeding.* Illus. 1932.

Darlington, E. Dillwyn & Moll, L. M. *How and what to grow in a kitchen garden of one acre.* 6th ed. Illus. 1893.

Darlington, H. R. *Roses.* Illus. 1911.

Darlington, William. *Agricultural botany; an enumeration and description of useful plants and weeds, which merit the notice, or require the attention of American agriculturists.* 1847.

\_\_\_\_ *American weeds and useful plants; being a second and illustrated edition of agricultural botany; an enumeration and description of useful plants and weeds, which merit the notice, or require the attention of American agriculturists.* 1859.

\_\_\_\_ *Flora cestrica; an attempt to enumerate and describe the flowering and filicoid plants of Chester County in the state of Pennsylvania.* Maps. 1837.

\_\_\_\_ *Florula cestrica; an essay towards a catalogue of the Phaenogamous plants, native and naturalized, growing in the vicinity of the borough of West Chester in Chester County, Pennsylvania, with brief notices of their properties, and uses, in medicine, rural economy, and the arts, to which is joined an appendix of the useful cultivated plants of the same district.* Illus. 1826.

\_\_\_\_ *Memorials of John Bartram and Humphry Marshall with notices of their botanical contemporaries.* Illus. 1849.

Darnell, A. W. *Orchids for the outdoor garden; a descriptive list of the world's orchids that may be grown out-doors in the British Isles for the use of amateur gardeners.* Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_ *Winter blossoms from the outdoor garden; a descriptive list of exotic trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants that flower in the outdoor garden in the British Isles during the months of December, January, and February for the use of the amateur gardeners, alphabetically arranged.* Illus. 1926.

Darrach, James. *Plants appearing in flower in the neighborhood of Philadelphia from February to November.* 1862.

Darrow, George M. *Raspberry culture.* Illus. 1925.

Darwin, Charles. *Formation of vegetable mould through the action of worms, with observations on their habits.* Illus. 1883.

Darwin, Erasmus. *Phytologia; or, The philosophy of agriculture and gardening with the theory of draining morasses and with an improved construction of the drill plough.* Illus. 1800.

Davis, John J. *Common white grub.* Illus. 1916.

Davis, Lucious Danie. *Improving the farm; or Methods of culture that shall afford a profit and at the same time increase the fertility of the soil.* 2nd ed. n. d.

Davis, Wilmer E. *Use of Catolose as a means of determining viability of seeds.* 1926.

Davy, Humphry. Elements of agricultural chemistry, in a course of lectures for the board of agriculture; delivered between 1802 and 1812. 4th ed. Illus. 1827.

Deakin, Richard. Ferns of Britain and their allies; comprising equisetaceae, filicaceae, lycopodiaceae and marsileaceae. Illus. 1848.

Deam, Charles C. Flora of Indiana. Illus. 1940.

Deane, Samuel. New England farmer; or, Geographical dictionary; containing a compendious account of the ways and methods in which the important art of husbandry in all its various branches, is, or may be, practiced to the greatest advantage, in this country. 3rd ed. 1822.

Dearborn, Ned. English sparrow as a pest. Illus. 1917.

DeBerneaud, Thiebaut. Vine dresser's theoretical and practical manual, or the art of cultivating the vine; and making wine, brandy, and vinegar . . . 1829.

Degener, Otto. Flora Hawaianensis; the new illustrated flora of the Hawaiian Islands. vks. 1-4. illus. 1932-38.

\_\_\_\_\_. Illustrated guide to the more common or noteworthy ferns and flowering plants of Hawaii National Park; with descriptions of ancient Hawaiian customs and an introduction to the geologic history of the Islands. Illus. 1930.

D'Homerague, John & Duponceau, Peter Stephen. Essays on American silk, and the best means of rendering it a source of individual and national wealth, with directions to farmers for raising silk worms. 1830.

DeLaMare, A. T., ed. Garden guide; the amateur gardener's handbook; tells you how to raise vegetables, fruits and flowers; how to plan, plant and maintain the home grounds, the suburban garden, the city plot; how to care for roses and other favorite flowers, hardy plants, trees, shrubs, lawns, porch plants and window boxes; with chapters on pruning, propagation, fertilizers, diseases, insect pests, weeds, tools, winter storage, canning, birds, garden furniture, and 1001 practical pointers. Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. Garden guide. 2nd print. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. Garden guide. 6th ed. enl. 1934.

Delaware State board of Agriculture. Bulletin. v. 12-14. 1923-24.

Dennis, Jonas. Landscape gardener; comprising the history and principles of tasteful horticulture. Illus. 1835.

Dennis, Mary Cable. What to do with herbs. Front. 1939.

Denny, F. E. Excitation of buds under external stimulus. 1931.

\_\_\_\_\_. Gravity-position of tomato stems and their production of the emanation causing leaf epinasty. 1936.

Denny, Henry. Monographia Pselaphidarum et Scydmaenidarum Britanniae; or, An essay on the British species of the genera Pselaphus, of Herbst and Scydmaenus; of Latreille in which those genera are sub-divided, and all the species hitherto discovered in Great Britain are accurately described and arranged, with an indication of the situation in which they are usually found. Illus. 1825.

DePass, Crispin Van. Hortus Floridus; the first book contayninge a very lively and true description of the flowers of the springe with a preface by Eleanour Sinclair Rohde and calligraphy by Margaret Shipton. Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. Hortus Foridus; the second book contayninge a very lively and true description of the flowers of the summer, autumn and winter. Illus. 1929.

Description and history of vegetable substances used in the arts and in domestic economy. 2nd ed. Illus. 1830.

Descriptive catalogues; principally fruits. 1886.

Desert magazine. Illus. v. 1-date. 1929-date.

DeVere, M. Schele. *Stray leaves from the book of nature.* 1859.

Dewey, Lyster H. *Egyptian cotton in the United States.* 1900

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tumbling mustard. Illus. 1896.

Dexter, Almon. *And the wilderness blossomed.* Illus. 1901.

Dickinson, Lawrence S. *Lawn; the culture of turf in park, golfing and home areas.* Illus. 1930.

Dicks, John. *New gardener's dictionary; or, Whole art of gardening; fully and accurately displayed, containing the most approved methods of cultivating all kinds of trees, plants, and flowers.* Illus. 1771.

*Dictionary of natural history; or, Complete summary of zoology . . .*  
Illus. 1815.

Diener, Richard. *Laws of hybridizing.* Illus. n. d.

Dillistone, George, comp. & ed. *Dykes on irises; a reprint of the contribution of the late W. R. Dykes, L-es-L., to various journals and periodicals during the last twenty years of his life.* Front. n.d.

Dillon, Julia Lester. *Blossom circle of the year in southern gardens.* Illus. 1922.

*Directions for the use of a scientific table in the collection and application of knowledge.* 1796.

Dobyns, Winifred Starr. *California gardens.* Illus. 1931.

Dodge, Charles Richardson. *Report on the cultivation of ramie in the United States, with statements concerning the practice in foreign countries, cost of cultivation and percentage of yield, the machine question, and preparation of the fiber for manufacture.* Illus. 1895.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Report on the culture of hemp in Europe, including a special consular report on the growth of hemp in Italy, received through the Department of State. Illus. 1898.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Report on the leaf fibers of the United States, detailing results of recent investigations relating to Florida sisal hemp, the false sisal hemp plant of Florida, and other fiber-producing agaves; bowstring, hemp, pineapple, fibre, New Zealand flax, and beau grass. Illus. 1893.

Dodeens, D. Rembert. *Floreum, et coronariarum odoratatumque non nullarum, herbarum, historia.* 2nd ed. Illus. 1569.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nievve herball; or, *Historie of plantes wherein is contained the whole discourse and perfect description of all sortes of herbes and plantes; their divers and sundry kindes; their strange figures, fashions, and shapes; their names, natures, operations, and vertues; and that not onely of those whiche are here growyng in this our countrie of Englande but of all others also of forayne realmes commonly used in physicke, first set foorth in the Doutche or Almaine tongue, by that learned D. Rembert Dodoens, physition to the Emperour, and nowe first translated out of French into English by Henry Lyte Esquier.* 1st ed. Illus. 1578.

Dodson, Joseph H. *Your bird friends and how to win them.* Illus. 1928.

Don, George. *General history of the Dichlamydeous plants . . . arranged according to the natural system.* 4 v. 1834.

\_\_\_\_\_  
General system of gardening and botany; containing a complete enumeration and description of all plants hitherto known . . . founded upon Miller's gardener's dictionary and arranged according to the natural system. 4 v. 1831.

Donaldson, John. *Treatise on manures, their nature, preparation, and application; with a description and use of the most approved British grasses; to which is added a miscellaneous article on farming, with an estimate and description of an example farm of three thousand acres.* Illus. 1842.

**Donn, James.** *Hortus Cantabrigiensis; or, An accented catalogue of indigenous and exotic plants cultivated in the Cambridge Botanic Garden.* 12th ed. 1831.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Hortus Cantabrigiensis.* 13th ed. 1845.

**Donovan, E.** *Naturalist's repository of exotic natural history; consisting of seventy-two elegantly colored plates, with appropriate scientific and general descriptions of the most curious, scarce and beautiful quadrupeds, birds, fishes, insects, shells, marine productions and other interesting objects of natural history, the produce of foreign climates.* 2 v. Illus. n. d.

**Doogue, Luke Joseph.** *Making a lawn.* 1912.

**Dormon, Caroline.** *Wild flowers of Louisiana; including most of the herbaceous wild flowers of the Gulf States, with the exception of mountainous regions, and the sub-tropical portions of Florida and Texas.* Illus. 1934.

**Dorn, Mabel White & Douglas, Marjory Stoneman.** *Book of twelve, for South Florida gardens.* 1928.

**Dorrance, Anne.** *Fragrance in the garden.* Illus. 1937.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Gardening in the greenhouse.* Illus. 1935.

**Doubleday, Mrs. Nellie Blanchan (DeGraff).** *American flower graden.* Illus. 1913.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Nature's garden, an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers and their insect visitors; with colored plates and many other illustrations photographed directly from nature by Henry Troth and A. R. Dugmore.* 1900.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Nature's garden.* new ed. 1922.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Wild flowers worth knowing.* Illus. 1926.

**Doubleday, Russell.** *Tree neighbors.* Illus. 1940.

**Dowling, Andrew Jackson.** *Architecture of country houses . . .* Illus. 1856.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Cottage residences; or, A series of designs for rural cottages and cottage villas, and their gardens and grounds adapted to North America.* Illus. 1842.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Fruits and fruit trees of America.* Illus. 1845.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Fruits and fruit trees of America.* 2nd ed. Illus. 1847.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Fruits and fruit trees of America, rev. ed.* Illus. 1857.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Fruits and fruit trees of America.* 3rd thousand with corrections. Illus. 1861.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Fruits and fruit trees of America.* 2nd rev. ed. Illus. 1869.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Fruits and fruit trees of America.* 2nd rev., ed. with additions. 1882.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Rural essays.* Illus. 1853.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Treatise on the theory and practice of landscape gardening, adapted to North America; with a view to the improvement of country residences; comprising historical notices and general principles of the art, directions for laying out grounds and arranging plantations, the description and cultivation of hardy trees, decorative accompaniments to the house and grounds, the formation of pieces of artificial water, flower gardens, etc., with remarks on rural architecture.* 5th ed. Illus. 1855.

**Doyle, Martin.** *Cyclopaedia of practical husbandry and rural affairs in general.* Illus. 1844.

**Dreer, Henry A.** *Dreer's vegetables under glass; a little handbook telling how to till the soil during twelve months of the year.* Illus. 1896.

**Driscoll, Louise.** *Garden grace.* 1927.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Garden of the west.* 1922.

**Drummond**, James L. First steps to botany, intended as popular illustrations of the science, leading to its study as a branch of general education. Illus. 1823.

**Dubois**, Gertrude & **Dubois**, Frances. Peter and Penny plant a garden. Illus. 1936.

**DuBreuil**, M. A. Cours elementaire theorie et pratique d'arboriculture. pt. 1-2. 1850-51.

— Scientific and profitable culture of fruit trees including choice of trees, planting, grafting, training, restoration of unfruitful trees, gathering and preservation of fruit, etc.; adapted for English cultivators by William Wardle. 2nd ed. carefully rev. with an introduction by George Glenny. Illus. 1872.

**DuCane**, Florence. Flowers and gardens of Madeira. Illus. 1926.

**Duggar**, Benjamin Minge. Fungous diseases of plants; with chapters on physiology, culture methods and technique. Illus. 1909.

**DuMonceau**, Duhamel. Traite des arbres fruitiers; contenant leur figure, leur description, leur culture, etc. 2 v. Illus. 1768.

**Dumont-Courset**. Botaniste cultivateur, ou, description, culture et usages de la plus grande partie des plantes étrangères, naturalisées et indigènes, cultivées en France et en Angleterre, rangées suivant la méthode de Jussieu. 4 v. 1802.

**Dunham**, Elizabeth Marie. How to know the mosses; a popular guide to the mosses of the northeastern United States . . . Illus. 1916.

**Dunthorpe**, Gordon. Flower and fruit prints of the 18th and early 19th centuries . . . Illus. 1938.

**DuPonceau**, Peter Stephen. Historical account of the origin and formation of the American Philosophical Society, held at Philadelphia for promoting useful knowledge. 1914.

**Durand**, Herbert. Field book of common ferns; for identifying fifty conspicuous species of eastern America, with directions for their culture. Illus. 1928.

— My wild flower garden, the story of a new departure in horticulture. Illus. 1927.

— Taming the wildings; a book of cultural information for the lovers of our wild flowers, wild bushes, and ferns, who desire to grow them for landscape and garden effects, or for planting in congenial and sheltered retreats where they can be protected from their foes. Illus. 1923.

— Wild flowers and ferns; in their homes and in our gardens. new ed. Illus. 1929.

**Duryea**, Minga Pope. Gardens in and about town. Illus. 1923.

**Dyer**, T. F. Thiselton. Folk-lore of plants. 1889.

**Dykes**, William Rickatson. Genus iris, with forty-seven coloured drawings by F. H. Round, one coloured plate of seeds by Miss R. M. Cardew, and thirty line drawings, by C. W. Johnson. 1913.

— Handbook of garden irises. Illus. 1924.

— Irises. Illus. 1912.

— Notes on tulip species. Illus. 1930.

**Earle**, Mrs. Alice (Morse). Old time gardens, newly set forth., Illus. 1901.

— Sun dials and roses of yesterday; garden delights which are here displayed in very truth and are moreover regarded as emblems. Illus. 1902.

**Earle**, Mrs. C. W. More pot-pourri from a Surrey garden. 1899.

— Pot-pourri from a Surrey garden. 8th ed. 1897.

**Earp**, T. W., int. Flower and still life painting. Illus. 1928.

**Eaton**, Amos. Botanical dictionary; being a translation from the French of Louis-Claude Richard . . . 2nd ed. 1819.

Eaton, Amos. Manual of botany for North America, containing generic and specific descriptions of the indigenous plants and common cultivated exotics, growing north of the Gulf of Mexico. 6th ed. 1833.

Eaton, Walter Prichard. Everybody's garden; talks on natural design and the use of simple material. Illus. 1932.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson & Howard, Cortlandt VanDyke. Practical book of garden structure and design. Illus. 1937.

\_\_\_\_ Villas of Florence and Tuscany. Illus. 1925.

Eckeberg, Charles Gustavus. Account of the Chinese husbandry.

Edminster, Allen W. Gardening as a hobby. Illus. 1938.

Edwards, A. Rock gardens; how to plan and plant them, with sections on the wall, paved, marsh and water garden. Illus. n. d.

Egleston, N. H. Arbor day; its history and observation. 1896.

Eisen, Gustav. Fig culture; edible figs; their culture and curing; and fig culture in the Gulf States, by F. S. Earle. n. d.

Elder, Walter. Cottage garden of America; containing practical directions for the culture of flowers, fruits and vegetables, the nature and improvement of soils, manures and their application wounds, diseases and cures, monthly calendar, insect botany, etc. 1849.

Elgood, George S. Italian gardens. Illus. 1907.

Elizabeth and her German garden. 1899.

Ellacombe, Henry N. In my vicarage garden and elsewhere. 1902.

\_\_\_\_ Plant-lore and garden-craft of Shakespeare. new ed. Illus. 1896.

Elliott, Clarence. Rock garden plants. Illus. 1935.

Elliott, Franklin Reuben. Elliott's fruit book; or, The American fruit-growers guide in orchard and garden . . . 1854.

\_\_\_\_ Popular deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs, for planting in parks, gardens, cemeteries, etc., etc. Illus. 1868.

Elliott, J. Wilkinson. Plea for hardy plants; with suggestions for effective arrangement. Illus. 1902.

Elliott, Stephen. Sketch of the botany of South Carolina and Georgia. 2 v. 1821.

Ellis, Carleton & Swaney, Miller W. Soilless growth of plants . . . Illus. 1938.

Ellis, Lucy M., As one gardener to another. Illus. 1937.

Ellis, Merton G. Making them grow; a treatise on the rapid propagation of the new and higher priced gladioli. Illus. 1923.

Ellsworth, W. H. Improvements in agriculture and the arts of the United States. n. d.

Ellwanger, George H. Garden's story; or, Pleasures and trials of an amateur gardener. 1889.

Ellwanger, Henry B. Rose; treatise on the cultivation, history, family, characteristics, etc., of the various groups of roses, with accurate descriptions of the varieties now generally grown. rev. ed. 1892.

Ellwanger & Barry. General catalogue. Illus. n. d.

Elting, E. C., LaMaster, J. P. & Mitchell, J. H. Permanent pasture studies. Illus. 1937.

Elwes, Henry John. Monograph of the genus *Lilium*, illustrated by W. H. Fitch. 1800. Supplements of Elwes' Monograph, by A. Grove. pt. 1-7. 1933-40.

Elwood, Philip H., Jr., ed. American landscape architecture. Illus. 1924.

Ely, Helena Rutherford. Another hardy garden book. Illus. 1905.

\_\_\_\_ Practical flower garden. Illus. 1911.

\_\_\_\_ Woman's hardy garden. Illus. 1903.

Emerson, A. I. & Weed, C. M. Our trees, how to know them; photographs from nature by A. I. Emerson with a guide to their recognition at any season of the year and notes of their characteristics, distribution and culture by C. M. Weed. 5th ed. with illustrated introduction. 1918.

Emerson, George B. Report on the trees and shrubs growing naturally in the forests of Massachusetts; originally published agreeably to an order of the legislature by the commissioners on the zoological and botanical survey of the state. 2 v. 3rd ed. Illus. 1878.

Emmert, Emily Walcott, ed. Badianus manuscript (Codex Barberini, Latin 241) Vatican library; an Aztec herbal of 1552. Illus. 1940.

Emmerton, Isaac. Plain and practical treatise on the culture and management of the auricula, polyanthus, carnation, pink, and the ranunculus; with full directions for preparing the most approved composts, raising new varieties from seed, etc. 2nd ed. 1819.

Encyclopedia Britannica; a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature, and general information. 11th, 12th & 13th eds. 32 v. in 16, ns. v. 1-3. 1910-1926.

English-Speaking Union, Washington Branch. Presentation of the bust of Lord Kelvin to the Smithsonian Institution. Illus. 1936.

Eriksson, Jacob. Fungous diseases of plants, in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. 2nd ed. Illus. 1930.

Evans, Mary, comp. Garden books, old and new; selected, classified and with annotations. 1926.

Evans, Walter H. Copper sulphate and germination; treatment of seed with copper sulphate to prevent the attacks of fungi. 1896.

Evelyn, John. Directions for the gardener at Says-Court, but which may be of use for other gardens, edited by Geoffrey Keynes. 1932.

— Silva; or, A discussion on forest-trees and the propagation of timber in his majesty's dominions; as it was delivered in the royal society, on October xv, MDCLXII, upon occasion of certain queries propounded to that illustrious assembly . . . together with an historical account of the sacredness and use of standing groves to which is added the terra; a philosophical discourse of earth. 5th ed. 2 v. Illus. 1825.

Eyre, John R. Bionomics and control of the onion maggot. Illus. 1922.

Faculties of birds. Illus. 1835.

Fagan, F. N. & Anthony, R. D. Training and pruning apple trees. Illus. 1928.

— & Sudds, R. H. Varieties of apples for Pennsylvania. Illus. 1930.

Fairbridge, Dorothea. Gardens of South Africa. Illus. 1924.

Fairchild, David. Exploring for plants; from notes of the Allison Expeditions for the United States Department of Agriculture, 1925, 1926 and 1927. Illus. 1930.

— Hop culture in Bohemia. 1899.

— World was my garden; travels of a plant explorer. Illus. 1938.

— Yams in the West Indies. 1899.

Fallon, John T., ed. How to make concrete garden furniture, and accessories. Illus. 1917.

Faraday, Prof. On the practical prevention of dry rot in timber . . . 1834.

Faris, John T. Old gardens in and about Philadelphia and those who made them. Illus. 1932.

Farleigh, John, Illus. Country garden. 1926.

Farm electrified. Illus. 1925.

**Farmer** and gardener; devoted to agriculture, horticulture and rural affairs generally. v. 2-6 in 2 v. 1860-64.

**Farmer's cabinet**; devoted to agriculture, horticulture and rural economy. v. 1-10, 12. 1837-46, 48.

**Farrand**, Beatrix. Landscape gardening at Princeton. Illus. 1931.

**Farrer**, Reginald John. Alpines and bog-plants. Illus. 1908.

\_\_\_\_\_. Among the hills; a book of joy in high places. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Dolomites; King Laurin's garden. Illus. 1913.

\_\_\_\_\_. English rock-garden. 2 v. 4th imp. Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. Garden of Asia, impressions from Japan. 2nd ed. 1905.

\_\_\_\_\_. In a Yorkshire garden. Illus. 1909.

\_\_\_\_\_. In old Ceylon. Illus. 1908.

\_\_\_\_\_. My rock-garden. 7th imp. Illus. 1927.

\_\_\_\_\_. On the eaves of the world. 2 v. 2nd imp. Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_. Rainbow bridge. 3rd imp. Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_. Rock garden. Illus. n. d.

**Farrington**, Edward I. Backyard garden; a handbook for the amateur. Illus. 1932.

\_\_\_\_\_. Ernest H. Wilson; plant hunter; with a list of his most important introductions and where to get them. Illus. 1931.

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. Gardener's almanac. Illus. 1939.

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. Gardener's omnibus. Illus. 1938.

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. Gardener's travel book. Illus. 1938.

\_\_\_\_\_. Vegetable garden. Illus. 1939.

**Farthing**, F. Hadfield. Saturday in my garden; a practical guide to the cultivation of small gardens, with hints on their care and management. 8th ed. rev. Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. Week-end gardener; a companion to Saturday in my garden and a practical guide to the work of every week in the year with special reference to favourite flowers and vegetables easy of cultivation. Illus. 1929.

**Faulkner**, Herbert W. Mysteries of the flowers. Illus. 1917.

**Federal Farm Board**. Questions and answers. 1930.

**Federated Garden Clubs of Maryland**. Points and rules for judging. 1932.

**Felt**, Ephriam Porter. Dutch elm disease (*graphium ulmi*) and its control. Illus. 1933.

\_\_\_\_\_. Insects affecting park and woodland trees. 2 v. Illus. 1905-06.

\_\_\_\_\_. & **Rankin**, W. Howard. Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs. Illus. 1932.

\_\_\_\_\_. Our shade trees. Illus. 1938.

**Felton**, Samuel. On the portraits of English authors on gardening with biographical notices. 2nd ed. 1830.

**Ferguson**, Donita & Sheldon, Ray. Fun with flowers; how to arrange yourself and your flowers. Illus. 1939.

**Ferguson**, Margaret C. Preliminary study of the germination of the spores of *Agaricus campestris* and other Basidiomycatous fungi. Illus. 1902.

**Fernald**, Charles H. & **Kirkland**, Archie H. Brown-tail moth (*euproctis chrysorrhoea*), a report on the life history and habits of the imported brown-tail moth, together with a description of the remedies best suited for destroying it. Illus. 1903.

**Fernow**, B. E. What is forestry? 1891.

**Ferree**, Barr. American estates and gardens. Illus. 1904.

**Fessenden**, Thomas Green. Complete farmer and rural economist; containing a compendium epitome of the most important branches of agriculture, and rural economy. 5th ed. 1840.

\_\_\_\_\_. Complete farmer and rural economist. 10th ed. 1851.

**Field, Thomas Warren.** Pear culture; a manual for the propagation, planting, cultivation, and management of the pear tree; with a description and illustrations of the most productive of the finer varieties, and selections of kinds most profitably grown for market. 1859.

**Figuier, Louis.** Vegetable world; being a history of plants, with their botanical descriptions and peculiar properties. Illus. 1867.

**Figures pour l'almanach du bon jardinier, representant en 88 planches, contenant plus de 600 objets . . . 12th ed.** Illus. n. d.

**Finck, Henry T.** Gardening with brains, fifty years' experiences of a horticultural epicure. Illus. 1922.

**Finding-List of plants at Breeze Hill Gardens, Harrisburg, Pa., the residence of J. Horace McFarland.** 6th ed. 1931.

**Findlay, Hugh.** Garden making and keeping. Illus. 1926.

**Fiori, Adriano.** *Iconographia florae Italicae ossia Flora Italiana illustrata con 4400 figure d'assieme e 12973 di analisi rappresentanti tutte le specie di piante vascolari indigene inselvatiche e largamente coltivate finora conosciute in Italia dei dottori Adriano Fiori e Giulio Paoletti.* plates. 1921.

— *Nuova flora analitica d'Italia centenente la descrizione delle piante vascolari indigene inselvatiche e largamente coltivate in Italia.* 2 v. 1923-25.

**Fish, D. T.** Bulbs and bulb culture; being descriptions, both historical and botanical, of the principal bulbs and bulbous plants grown in this country, and their chief varieties; with full and practical instructions for their successful cultivation both in and out of doors . . . Illus. 1877.

**Fish, Helen Dean.** When the root children wake up. Illus. 1936.

**Fisher, Adele S.** Flower shows, and how to stage them. Illus. 1938.

**Fisher, Edith R.** Garden club manual. Illus. 1931.

**Fisher, F. H., ed.** Scree garden; experiments and experiences among high alpine plants. Illus. 1938.

**Fisher, S. I.** Observations on the character and culture of the European vine, during a residence of five years in the vine growing districts of France, Italy and Switzerland; to which is added, the manual of the Swiss vigneron . . . by Brun Chappuis, and, the art of wine making, by Mons. Bolus, translated from the French. 1834.

**Flagg, Wilson.** Year among trees; or, The woods and by-ways of New England. 1881.

**Flemwell, G.** Flower-fields of alpine Switzerland; an appreciation and a plea. Illus. 1912.

**Fletcher, F. J.** Cut flowers for market. 2nd ed. rev. & enl. 1929.

**Fletcher, S. W.** History of fruit growing in Pennsylvania. 3 pts. 1931-33.

— History of fruit growing in Virginia. 1932.

— How to make a fruit garden, a practical and suggestive manual for the home garden. Illus. 1920.

— Strawberry culture in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1925.

— Strawberry-growing. 1922.

**Flint, Charles Louis.** Practical treatise on grasses and forage plants; comprising their natural history, comparative nutritive value, methods of cultivating, cutting and curing, and the management of grass lands. 2nd ed. Illus. 1858.

**Flint, Daniel.** Hop culture in California., Illus. 1900.

**Floral cabinet and magazine of exotic botany, conducted by G. B. Knowles and Frederic Westcott.** v. 1-3. 1837-40.

**Flore des Serres et des jardins de l'Europe.** v. 10-11. 1855-56.

**Floricultural cabinet, and florist's magazine.** v. 1-20. 1833-52.

**Floriculture.** Illus. 1912.

Florist and horticultural journal; a monthly magazine of horticulture, agriculture, botany, agricultural chemistry, entomology, etc. v. 2-3. Illus. 1853-54.

Florists exchange. v. 3-12. 1890-1900.

Florists exchange, pub. *Floral designs de luxe.* 9th ed. 1929.

Flower garden, with selected lists of annual, biennial and perennial flowering plants. 1838.

Foerster, H. VonK & Schneider, Camillo. *Das dahlienbuch.* Illus. 1927.

Foley, Daniel J. *Annuals for your garden.* Illus. 1938.

Fontaine, William Morris. Contributions to the knowledge of the older Mesozoic flora of Virginia. Illus. 1883.  
— Potomac; or, younger Mesozoic flora, 2 v. Illus. 1889.

Forbes, James. *Hortus Woburnensis;* a descriptive catalogue of upwards of six thousand ornamental plants cultivated at Woburn Abbey, with numerous illustrative plans for the erection of forcing houses, green houses, etc., an account of their management throughout the year. Illus. 1833.  
— Journal of a horticultural tour through Germany, Belgium, and part of France in the autumn of 1835; to which is added a catalogue of the different species of cactae in the gardens of Woburn Abbey. 1837.

Forbes, R. D. Timber growing and logging and turpentining practices in the southern pine region; measures necessary to keep forest land productive and to produce full timber crops. Illus. 1930.

Forbush, Edward H. & Fernald, Charles H. *Gypsy moth (porthetria dispar),* a report of the work of destroying the insects in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, together with an account of its history and habits both in Massachusetts and Europe. Illus. 1896.

Forestier, J. C. N. *Jardins, carnet de plans et de dessins.* 1920.  
— Gardens, a note-book of plans and sketches, translated from the French by Helen Morganthau Fox. Illus. 1924.

Forsyth, William. Treatise on the culture and management of fruit-trees; in which a new method of pruning and training is fully described; to which is added, a new and improved edition of Observations of the diseases, defects and injuries, in all kinds of fruit and forest trees; with an account of a practical method of cure. 1802.

Fortune, Robert. Journey to the tea countries of China; including Sung-lo and the Bohea hills; with a short notice of the East India Company's tea plantations in the Himalaya Mountains. Map. Illus. 1852.  
— Residence among the Chinese; inland, on the coast, and at sea; being a narrative of scenes and adventures during a third visit to China from 1853 to 1856; including notices of many natural productions and works of art, the culture of silk, etc., with suggestions on the present war. Illus. 1857.  
— Three year's wanderings in northern provinces of China, including a visit to the tea, silk, and cotton countries; with an account of the agriculture, and horticulture of the Chinese, new plants, etc. Illus. 1847.  
— Two visits to the tea countries of China and the British tea plantations in the Himalaya; with a narrative of adventures, and a full description of the culture of the tea plant, the agriculture, horticulture, and botany of China. 3rd ed. 2 v. Illus. 1853.

Foster, Michael. *Bulbous irises.* Illus. 1892.

Fox, Helen Morganthau, trans. Delectable garden, by Bernard Palissy. Front. 1931.

\_\_\_\_ Garden cinderellas; how to grow lilies in the garden. Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_ Gardening with herbs, for flavor and fragrance. Illus. 1933.

\_\_\_\_ Patio gardens. Illus. 1929.

France, (Societe Nationale d'Horticulture de.) Iris cultives; actes et comtes-rendus de la 1re conference internationale des Iris tenue a Paris en 1922. Illus. 1923.

Francis, Mary Evans. Book of grasses, an illustrated guide to the common grasses, and the most common of the rushes and sedges. Illus. 1920.

Franklin Institute of Pennsylvania. This book is issued to commemorate the Centenary of the Franklin Institute of Pennsylvania, 1824-1924. Illus. 1924.

Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania for the promotion of the mechanic arts founded 1824. Yearbook. Illus. 1927.

Fraser, Samuel. American fruits. Illus. 1924.

Frear, Mary Dillingham. Flowers of Hawaii, illustrations by Olive Gale McLean. 1938.

Frear, William, Hibshman, E. K. & Olson, Otto. Cigar tobacco industry in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1922.

\_\_\_\_ Field fertilizer experiments on tobacco. 1900.

\_\_\_\_ & Carter, W. T. Pennsylvania sugar beets in 1901. 1902.

Free, Montague. Flowers of winter indoors and out. Illus. 1917.

\_\_\_\_ Gardening; a complete guide to garden making. Illus. 1937.

Freeman, W. G. & Williams, R. O. Useful and ornamental plants of Trinidad and Tobago. 2nd ed. rev. 1928.

Friend, Hilderic. Flowers and flower lore. 2 v. Illus. 1883.

From sheep pasture to flower garden; a paper read at a meeting of the Castine Garden Club by a member. 1926.

Frost, Stuart W. Lepidoptera injurious to the apple in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1921.

Frothingham, Jessie Peabody. Success in gardening; work in the flower garden week by week. Illus. 1913.

Fukukita, Yasunosuke. Tea cult of Japan; an aesthetic pastime. Illus. 1935.

Fuller, Andrew Samuel. Grape culturist; a treatise on the cultivation of the native grape. 1864.

\_\_\_\_ Grape culturist. new, rev. & enl. ed. 1902.

\_\_\_\_ Practical forestry; a treatise on the propagation, planting, and cultivation, with a description and the botanical and popular names of all the indigenous trees of the United States, both evergreen and deciduous, together with notes on a large number of the most valuable exotic species. Illus. 1889.

\_\_\_\_ Propagation of plants, giving the principles which govern the development and growth of plants, their botanical affinities and peculiar properties; also, descriptions of the process by which varieties and species are crossed or hybridized, and the many different methods by which cultivated plants may be propagated and multiplied. Illus. 1920.

Fullerton, Edith Loring. Book of the home garden. Illus. 1919.

Gabrielson, Ira N. Western American alpines. Illus. 1932.

Gager, C. Stuart. Fundamentals of botany. Illus. 1916.

\_\_\_\_ Plant world; plant life of our earth. Illus. 1931.

Galbraith, S. J. Vanilla culture as practiced in the Seychelles Islands. Illus. 1898.

Galloway, Beverly Thomas. Division of vegetable physiology and pathology. 1897.

**Galloway, Beverly Thomas.** ed. Proceedings of the National Convention for the suppression of insect pests and plant diseases by legislation, held at Washington, D. C. March 5 & 6, 1897.

\_\_\_\_\_. Progress of commercial growing of plants under glass. 1899.

\_\_\_\_\_. Progress in the treatment of plant diseases in the United States. 1899.

\_\_\_\_\_. Spraying for fruit diseases. Illus. 1896.

\_\_\_\_\_. & Woods, A. F. Water as a factor in the growth of plants. Illus. 1895.

**Gamble, J. S.** List of trees, shrubs, and large climbers found in the Darjeeling districts. Bengal. 2nd ed. rev. 1896.

**Garden**, an illustrated weekly journal of horticulture in all its branches. v. 21-40, 87-91, n. s. v. 9-date, 1923-date.

**Garden** and forest; a journal of horticulture, landscape art and forestry. Illus. v. 1-2, 5. 1888-89, 92.

**Garden** book of Sir Thomas Hanmer, Bart; with an introduction by Eleanor Sinclair Rohde. Illus. 1933.

**Garden** centers. n. d.

**Garden** centers in New Jersey; descriptive information, prize winning and other articles received in competition, 1933.

**Garden** club exchange. v. 1-10. 1929-39.

**Garden Club of America.** Bulletin in memory of Mary Helen Wingeate Lloyd. Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. Bulletins. no. 1-date. 1914-date.

\_\_\_\_\_. comp. Gardens and gardening; a selected list of books prepared by the Garden Club of America, the Horticultural Society of New York and the New York Public Library. Front. 1927.

\_\_\_\_\_. history 1913-1938. Front. 1938.

**Garden Club of Virginia.** Gardening in Virginia. n. d.

**Garden** digest. Illus. v. 1-date. 1931-date.

**Garden** glories. v. 4-date. 1931-date.

**Garden** gossip; recording the activities of gardening in Virginia. v. 4-date. 1928-date.

**Garden** greetings. 1931-date.

**Garden** magazine. v. 1-47. n. s. v. 1-date. 1905-date.

**Garden** path. Illus. v. 1-date. 1931-date.

**Gardener** and practical florist. v. 1-2. 1843.

**Gardener's** chronicle; a weekly illustrated journal of horticultural and allied subjects. v. 11-12, 69-date. 1850-51, 92, 1921, 23-date.

**Gardener's** chronicle of America. Illus. 1930-date.

**Gardener's** magazine and register of rural and domestic improvement, by J. C. Loudon. new ed. v. 1-12, 14-19. 1828-45.

**Gardener's** magazine of botany, horticulture, floriculture, and natural science. v. 2-3. 1850-51.

**Gardener's** monthly, and horticultural advertiser; devoted to horticulture, arboriculture, botany and rural affairs, by Thomas Meehan. v. 1-25, 27-29. 1859-83, 85-87.

**Gardening** in Japan. Illus. 1935. (Text in Japanese)

**Gardens** and menagerie of the zoological society delineated. 2 v. Illus. 1835.

**Gardens** in Japan visited by the Garden Club of America, May, 1935.

**Gardens** of America. Illus. 1935.

**Gardens** of Kikkuit. Illus. 1919.

**Gardens** old and new; the country house and its environment. 2 v. n. d.

**Gardens** visited by the Garden Club of America in Japan. 1935.

**Garven, H. S. D.** Wild flowers of North China and South Manchuria. Illus. 1937.

**Gatty, Mrs. Alfred, comp.** Book of sun-dials. 3rd & enl. ed. Illus. 1890.

**Gaut, Alfred.** Seaside planting of trees and shrubs. Illus. 1907.

**Genesee farmer, a monthly journal devoted to agriculture and horticulture, domestic and rural economy.** Illus. v. 10. 1849.

**George Forrest, V. M. H.,** explorer and botanist who by his discoveries and plants successfully introduced has greatly enriched our gardens, 1873-1932. Illus. 1932.

**Georgia, Ada L.** Manual of weeds; with description of all the most pernicious and troublesome plants in the United States and Canada, their habits of growth and distribution, with methods of control. Illus. 1927.

**Georgia state horticultural society.** Proceedings . . . v. 26. 1902.

**Gerarde, John.** Herball; or, Generall historie of plantes. enl. ed. Illus. 1633.

**Gericke, W. F.** Complete guide to soilless gardening. Illus. 1940.

**German pronouncing dictionary in two parts; German-English — English-German,** with an appendix containing the most important changes introduced into German orthography in the year 1880 by the Prussian minister of education. 60th thousand. 1887.

**Gibson, William Hamilton.** Sharp eyes; a rambler's calendar of fifty-two weeks among insects, birds, and flowers. Illus. 1897.

**Gilbert, W. W.** Cotton diseases and their control. Illus. 1923.

— Diseases and insects of garden vegetables. Illus. 1924.

**Giles, Dorothy.** Little kitchen garden. Illus. 1926.

**Gilpin, William Sawrey.** Practical hints upon landscape gardening; with some remarks on domestic architecture as connected with scenery. 2nd ed. Illus. 1835.

**Gleanings from the most celebrated books in husbandry, gardening and rural affairs; from the London second edition of 1803, interspersed with remarks and observations by a gentleman of Philadelphia.** 1803.

**Gleason, H. A.** Plants of the vicinity of New York. 1935.

**Glenny, George.** Glenny's hand-book of practical gardening; containing plain and ample instructions for every operation connected with the culture of the ground; including landscape gardening. n. d.

— Glenny's hand-book to the flower garden and greenhouse, comprising the description, cultivation, and management of all the popular flowers and plants grown in this country; with a calendar of monthly operations for the flower garden and greenhouse. 1850.

— Glenny's hand-book to the fruit and vegetable garden; comprising the description, cultivation, and management, of the most useful fruits and vegetables grown in this country; with a calendar of monthly operations for the orchard and kitchen garden. 1850.

— Year's work in garden and greenhouse. 1880.

**Gloyer, W. O. & Glasgow, Hugh.** Cabbage seedbed diseases and delphinium root rots; their relation to certain methods of cabbage maggot control.

**Gmelin, John George.** Flora sibirica sive historia plantarum sibiriae. 2 v. 1747-49.

**Godfrey, G. H.** Depth distribution of the root knot nematode, heterodera radicicola in Florida soils. 1924.

— Eelworm disease; a menace to alfalfa in America. Illus. 1923.

---

Godfrey, M. J. Monograph and iconograph of native British orchidaceae. Illus. 1933.

\_\_\_\_\_. Experiments on the control of Brown-potash with chlorophenol mercury. Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. Root knot; its cause and control. Illus. 1923.

Goldring, William. Book of the lily. Illus. 1905.

Goldsmith, Margaret Olthof. Friday-to-Monday gardening. Illus. 1937.

Good, Peter P. Family flora and *materia medica* botanica, containing the botanical analysis, natural history, and chemical and medical properties of plants. v. 1. Illus. 1845.

Goodale, George L. Wild flowers of America. Illus. 1886.

Gore, Catherine Grace Frances (Moody). Rose fancier's manual. Illus. 1838.

Gosse, P. H. Canadian naturalist; a series of conversations on the natural history of lower Canada. Illus. 1840.

Gothein, Marie Louise. History of garden art, edited by Walter P. Wright; translated from the German by Mrs. Archer-Hind. 2 v. Illus. 1928.

Gravatt, G. F. Maple wilt. Illus. 1926.

Gray, Asa. Botanical text-book for colleges, schools, and private students. Illus. 1842.

\_\_\_\_\_. Elements of botany, for beginners and for schools. Illus. 1887.

\_\_\_\_\_. Field, forest, and garden botany, a simple introduction to the common plants of the United States east of the Mississippi, both wild and cultivated. 1868.

\_\_\_\_\_. Flora of North America; containing abridged descriptions of all the known indigenous and naturalized plants growing North of Mexico; arranged according to the natural system, by John Torrey and Asa Gray. v. 1. 1838-40.

\_\_\_\_\_. Genera of the plants of the United States. 2 v. Illus. 1848-49.

\_\_\_\_\_. Gray's school and field book of botany. Illus. 1869.

\_\_\_\_\_. How plants grow; a simple introduction to structural botany, with a popular flora, or an arrangement and description of common plants. Illus. 1858.

\_\_\_\_\_. Manual of the botany of the northern United States, from New England to Wisconsin and south to Ohio and Pennsylvania inclusive . . . 1848.

\_\_\_\_\_. Manual of the botany of the northern United States. 2nd ed. Illus. 1856.

\_\_\_\_\_. Monograph of the North American species of *rhynchospora*, etc. 1836.

Gray, Samuel Frederick. Natural arrangement of British plants according to their relations to each other, as pointed out by Jussieu, DeCandolle, Brown, etc., including those cultivated for use; with an introduction to botany, in which the terms newly introduced are explained. 2 v. Illus. 1821.

Greeley, William B. Important forest trees of the eastern United States. 1922.

\_\_\_\_\_. & others. Timber; mine or crop? 1923.

Green, Thomas. Universal herbal; or, Botanical, medical and agricultural dictionary; containing an account of all the known plants in the world, arranged according to the Linnean system . . . 2 v. Illus. 1816.

Greene, Dorothy W. & Goldsmith, Rosetta C. Junior gardener. Illus. 1934.

**Greene**, Wesley, comp. Plants of Iowa; a preliminary list of the native and introduced plants of the state, not under cultivation. 1907.

**Greene County (N. Y.) agricultural society**. Proceedings at the annual fair . . . with the address of B. P. Johnson. 1847.

**Greeves-Carpenter**, C. F. Care of ornamental trees, in planting, fertilizing, pruning, tree surgery and spraying. Illus. 1928.

**Gregory**, J. J. H. Fertilizers; where the materials come from; where to get them in the cheapest form; how to compound formulas, etc. 1908.

**Greiner**, T. Celery for profit; an expose of modern methods in celery growing. 8th ed. Illus. 1897.

— & Arlie, C. H. How to grow onions; with notes on varieties. 5th ed. Illus. 1894.

— Onions for profit; an expose of modern methods in onion growing. 5th ed. Illus. 1898.

**Gress**, E. M. Explanation of the Pennsylvania seed law. 1921.

— Pennsylvania weeds. Illus. 1925.

— Poisonous plants of Pennsylvania. Illus. 1935.

— Preservation of wild flowers. Illus. 1932.

— Report on seed analysis. 1924.

**Greville**, Robert Kaye. Scottish cryptogamic flora; or, Coloured figures and descriptions of cryptogamic plants, belonging chiefly to the order Fungi; and intended to serve as a continuation of English botany. 6 v. Illus. 1823.

**Grew**, Nehemiah. Anatomy of plants; with an idea of the philosophical history of plants and several other lectures read before the Royal Society. Illus. 1682.

**Grey**, Charles Henry. Hardy bulbs . . . 3 v. Illus. 1937-38.

**Grieve**, M. Culinary herbs and condiments. 1934.

— Modern herbal; the medicinal, culinary, cosmetic and economic properties, cultivation and folk-lore of herbs, grasses, fungi, shrubs and trees with all their modern scientific uses. 2 v. n. d.

**Griffith**, Mary S. Gardening on nothing a year. Illus. 1937.

**Griffith**, William & **Paris**, Mrs. John Walton. Garden book of verse. 1932.

**Griffiths**, David. American bulbs under glass. Illus. 1926.

— & Juenemann, H. E. Commercial Dutch-bulb culture in the United States. Illus. 1919.

— Daffodils. Illus. 1930.

— Production of narcissus bulbs. Illus. 1924.

— Production of tulip bulbs. Illus. 1922.

**Grisebach**, A. H. R. Flora of the British West Indian Islands. Illus. 1864.

**Griswold**, Grace H. Common insects of the flower garden. Illus. 1937.

**Grove**, A. Lilies. Illus. n. d.

**Guenon**, M. Francis. Treatise on milch cows . . . 1846.

**Gunther**, Robert T. Greek herbal of Dioscorides, illustrated by a Byzantine A. D. 512, Englished by John Goodyear, A. D. 1655, edited and first printed A. D. 1933. Illus. 1934.

**Gustafson**, A. F. Handbook of fertilizers; their sources, makeup, effects, and use. rev. ed. Illus. 1932.

**Guyton**, T. L. & **Knoll**, J. N. Apple maggot. 1925.

**Hadley**, C. H. Japanese beetle. 1922.

— Japanese beetle in Pennsylvania. 1924.

**Haggard**, H. Rider. Rural England; being an account of agricultural and social researches carried out in the years 1901 and 1902. 2 v. Illus. 1902.

**Hale**, J. H. Notes on peach culture. 1894.

**Hale, Thomas.** Complete body of husbandry, containing rules for performing in the most profitable manner the whole business of the farmer and country gentleman, in cultivating, planting, and stocking of land; in judging of the several kinds of seeds, and of manures; and in the management of arable and pastoral grounds . . . compiled from the original papers of the late Thomas Hale, and enlarged by many new and useful communications on practical subjects, from the collections of Col. Stevenson, Mr. Randolph, Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Storey, Mr. Osborne, Mr. Turner and others. Illus. 1756.

— Eden; or, A compleat body of gardening; containing plain and familiar directions for raising the several useful products of a garden, fruits, roots, and herbage . . . together with the culture of all kinds of flowers, according to the methods of the English, French and Dutch florists . . . including the care and culture of the pleasure garden . . . new and practical directions for the management of fruit-trees; with the best methods of culture for the several articles of the kitchen-garden; compiled and digested from the papers of the late celebrated Mr. Hale, by John Hill. Illus. 1757.

**Hall, A. Daniel.** Book of the tulip. Illus. 1929.

— Genus *tulipa*. Illus. 1940.

**Hall, Charles A.** Plant life. Illus. 1915.

**Hall, Harvey Monroe & Hall, Carlotta Case.** Yosemite flora; a descriptive account of the ferns and flowering plants, including the trees, of the Yosemite National Park; with simple keys for their identification, designed to be useful throughout the Sierra Nevada Mountains. Illus. 1912.

**Haller, Albert.** *Nomenclator ex historia plantarum indigenarum Helvetiae*. 1769.

**Halligan, C. P.** Rock garden. Illus. 1934.

**Halsted, Byron D.** Some fungous diseases of beets. Illus. 1895.

**Hamblin, Stephen F.** American rock gardens. Illus. 1929.

**Hamer, A. Handel.** Wild flowers of the Cape; a floral year. Illus. n. d.

**Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster.** Italian formal garden.

**Hampden, Mary.** Rose gardening; how to manage roses and enjoy them. Illus. 1921.

**Hannay, Mrs. Allen B., comp.** Garden club programs; with lists of reference material. 1939.

**Hansen, N. E.** Ornamentals for South Dakota. Illus. 1901.

**Harada, Jiro.** Gardens of Japan. Illus. 1928.

**Harbison, T. G.** Highlands Museum and Biological Laboratory; a preliminary check-list of the Ligneous flora of the Highlands Region, North Carolina. 1931.

**Hardenburg, E. V.** Bean culture. Illus. 1927.

**Harding, Alice (Howard).** Book of the peony. Illus. 1917.

— Lilacs in my garden; a practical handbook for amateurs. Illus. 1933.

— Peonies in the little garden. Illus. 1923.

**Hardy** and half-hardy plants; illustrations and descriptions of beautiful and interesting plants suitable for outdoor culture in the British Isles. v. 1. Illus. 1930.

**Harned, Joseph E.** Wild flowers of the Alleghenies; being a description of their character, habits, flowering season, and location; a notations of the insects that assist in their fertilization; also numerous flower legends, historical references and a fully illustrated key to the most important diagnostic characters of the families represented; a check-list of ferns occurring in the area is appended. Illus. 1931.

concise definition of colors, references to medicinal properties,

**Harper, Roland M.** Catalogue of the trees, shrubs and vines of Alabama, with their economic properties and local distribution. Illus. 1928.

**Harris & Allen**, eds. Webster's new international dictionary of the English language, based on the international dictionary of 1890 and 1900; now completely revised in all departments including also a dictionary of geography and biography, being the latest authentic quarto edition of the Merriam series. Illus. 1923.

**Harris, Thadeus William.** Treatise on some of the insects of New England, which are injurious to vegetation. Illus. 1842.

— Treatise on some of the insects of New England. 2nd ed. 1852.

— Treatise on some of the insects of New England. new ed. 1862.

**Harrison, C. Alwyn.** Orchids for amateurs; a practical guide to the cultivation of sixty easily-grown cool, and fifty warm house kinds adapted for small mixed greenhouses, edited by T. W. Sanders. Illus. n. d.

**Harrison, Charles.** Treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. 2nd ed. Illus. 1825.

**Harrison, Ida Withers.** Gardens all the year. 1927.

**Harrison, Mertz & Emlen, Inc.** Landscapes; presenting the work of Harrison, Mertz & Emlen, Inc., Illus. 1933.

**Harry, William Cleaver.** Art of floral designing; a textbook in the arrangement of flowers and floral decorations as practiced in retail floristry. Illus. 1930.

**Harshberger, John William.** Life and work of John W. Harshberger, PhD.; an autobiography. Illus. 1928.

— Vegetation of the New Jersey pine-barrens; an ecologic investigation. Illus. 1916.

**Harter, L. L.** Cabbage diseases. Illus. 1923.

**Hartley, Charles P.** Injurious effects of premature pollination; with general notes on artificial pollination and the setting of fruit with pollination. Illus. 1902.

**Hartrampf, Gustavus A.** Hartrampf's vocabularies; synonyms, antonyms, relatives. 1929.

**Harvey, William Henry.** Manual of the British marine algae; containing generic and specific descriptions of all the known British species of sea-weeds. Illus. 1849.

— *Nereis boreali-americana*; or, Contributions to the history of the marine algae of North America. pt. 3. Illus. 1857.

— *Phycologia Britannica*; or, A history of British sea-weeds, containing coloured figures, generic and specific characters, synonyms and descriptions of all the species of Algae inhabiting the shores of the British Islands. 4 v. Illus. 1846-51.

**Harwood, W. S.** New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. Front. 1930.

**Haselton, Scott E.** Cacti for the amateur. Illus. 1938.

— ed. Succulents for the amateur. Illus. 1939.

**Hauck, C. W. & Herschler, H. M.** Roadside marketing of agricultural products by Ohio farmers. Illus. 1933.

**Haupt, Arthur W.** Introduction to botany. 1st ed. Illus. 1938.

**Hawke, Edward G., ed.** Memoirs of travel, sport, and natural history by the late Henry John Elwes. Illus. 1930.

**Hawks, Ellison & Bolger, G. S.** Pioncers of plant study. Illus. 1928.

**Haworth, Adrian Hardy.** Monograph of the subordo v. of Amaryllideae . . . 1831.

— Observations on the genus mesembryanthemum, in two parts . . . 1794.

Haworth-Booth, Michael. Flowering shrub garden. Illus. 1938.

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. Lure of the garden. Illus. 1911.

Hay, Roy. Annuals. Illus. n. d.

Hay, Thomas. Plants for the connoisseur. Illus. 1938.

Haynes, Thomas. Treatise on the improved culture of the strawberry, raspberry, and gooseberry . . . 2nd ed. 1814.

Hayward, Joseph. Science of horticulture; comprising a practical system for the management and training of fruit trees, exemplified by sketches from trees actually trained . . . 2nd ed. 1824.

Heald, Frederick Deforest. Manual of plant diseases. 3rd imp. of 1st ed. Illus. 1926.

Hedrick, U. P. *Cyclopedia of hardy fruits*. Illus. 1922.

\_\_\_\_\_. Peaches of New York. Illus. 1917.

\_\_\_\_\_. Small fruits of New York. Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. Systematic pomology. Illus. 1925.

Hegi, Gustav. Alpine flowers; the most common alpine plants of Switzerland, Austria and Bavaria. Illus. 1930.

Heiges, S. B. Nut culture in the United States, embracing native and introduced species. Illus. 1896.

Heinrich, Julius J. Window flower garden. Illus. 1880.

Henderson, Charles. Henderson's picturesque gardens and ornamental gardening illustrated. 1901.

Henderson, Peter. Garden and farm topic. Illus. 1884.

\_\_\_\_\_. Henderson's hand-book of plants. 1881.

\_\_\_\_\_. Henderson's hand-book of plants and general horticulture. new ed. Illus. 1910.

\_\_\_\_\_. Practical floriculture; a guide to the successful cultivation of florists' plants for the amateur and professional florist. new & enl. ed. Illus. 1928.

Henry, Mary Gibson. Collecting plants beyond the frontier in Northern British Columbia. Illus. 1934.

\_\_\_\_\_. Exploring and plant collecting in Northern British Columbia. Illus. 1933.

\_\_\_\_\_. Hemerocallis. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_. Rare southern shrubs. 1935.

Henshall, John. Practical treatise on the cultivation of orchideous plants, with remarks on their geographical distribution and a select catalogue of the best kinds in cultivation. Illus. 1845.

Henshaw, Julia W. Wild flowers of the North American mountains. Illus. 1917.

Herbertia; a yearbook of the American Amaryllis Society. v. 1-date. 1934-date.

Hereman, Samuel. Blight on flowers; or, Figures and descriptions of the insects infesting the flower garden; including various means for destroying those which by their depredations occasion many of the diseases of plants; also copious directions for the successful management of all kinds of flowers, whether in the hothouse, greenhouse, or open air. v. 2. Illus. 1840.

Herrick, Glenn W. Insects of economic importance, outlines of lectures in economic entomology. rew. & rev. ed. 1920.

Herrington, Arthur. Chrysanthemum; its culture for professional growers and amateurs. Illus. 1929.

Hervey, A. B. Beautiful wild flowers of America, illustrated by Isaac Sprague. 1887.

Hibberd, Shirley. Amateur's rose book; comprising the cultivation of the rose in the open ground and under glass, the formation of the rosarium, the characters of wild and garden roses, the preparation of the flowers for exhibition, the raising of new varieties, and the work of the rose garden in every season of the year. new ed. Illus. 1898.

Hibberd, Shirley. *Familiar garden flowers*. 1st ser. n. d.  
— New and rare beautiful-leaved plants; containing illustrations and descriptions of the most ornamental-foliaged plants not hitherto noticed in any work on the subject. 1870.

Hicks, Gilbert H. *Germination of seeds, as affected by certain chemical fertilizers*. Illus. 1900.  
— Standards of purity and vitality of agricultural seeds. 1896.

Higgins, Ethel Bailey. *Our native cacti*. Illus. 1931.

Highland and agricultural society of Scotland. *Transactions*. n. s. v. 1-9, 11, 13. 1892-45, 49, 53.

Hill, Anna Gilman. *Forty years of gardening*. Illus. 1938.

Hill, Arthur W., ed. *Henry Nicholson Ellacombe, Hon. canon of Bristol, Vicar of Briton and rural Dean, 1822-1916; a memoir*. Illus. 1919.  
— ed. *Poisonous plants; deadly, dangerous and suspect, engraved on wood and with an introduction by John Nash; with brief descriptions by W. Dallimore*. 1927.

— Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. Illus. n. d.

Hill, Amelia Leavitt. *Garden portraits*. Illus. 1923.

Hill, J. E. & Peckham, E. A. S., comps. *American Iris Society, discard list* 1931.

Hill, Jason. *Curious gardener; with drawings by John Nash*. 1932.

Hill, John. *British herbal; an history of plants and trees, natives of Britain, cultivated for use or raised for beauty*. Illus. 1756.  
— *Family herbal, or, An account of all those English plants, which are remarkable for their virtues, and of the drugs which are produced by vegetables of other Countries; with their descriptions and their uses, as proved by experiences . . .* Illus. 1812.

Hill, Mary Louisa Butcher. *How to handle flowers; notes from Japan*. 1934.

Hillman, F. H. *Seeds of rescue grass and chess*. Illus. 1902.

Hillsborough Garden Club. *Scoring systems for flowers and gardens*. 1932.

Hillstrom, Ellen. *How to know color*. Illus. 1928.

Hine, Mrs. Walter R. *Arrangement of flowers*. Illus. 1933.  
— *New flower arrangements*. Illus. 1936.

Historic Philadelphia; historic, central, metropolitan and industrial. Illus. 1922.

Hitchcock, A. E. & Zimmermann, P. W. *Rooting of greenwood cuttings as influenced by the age of tissue at the base*. Illus. 1930.

Hitchcock, A. S. *Methods of descriptive systematic botany*. 1925.

Hitchcock, Edward. *Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts . . .* 1833.

Hitchcock, Frank H. *Austria-Hungary as a factor in the world's grain trade; recent use of American wheat in that country*. 1897.  
— *United States wheat for eastern Asia*. 1897.

Hoare, Clement. *Descriptive account of an improved method of planting and managing the roots of grape vines*. 1844.  
— *Practical treatise on the cultivation of the grape vine on open walls*. 1st American ed. 1837.

Hodge, A. E. *Garden ponds and pools; their construction, stocking and maintenance*. Illus. 1933.

Hoffy, Alfred. *Hoffy's North American pomologist*, containing numerous drawings, accompanied by letter press descriptions, etc., of fruits of American origin, edited by W. D. Brinckle. 1860.

Hogg, Robert. *Fruit manual; containing the descriptions and synonyms of the fruit and fruit trees commonly met with in the gardens and orchards of Great Britain, with selected lists of those most worthy of cultivation*. 2nd ed. 1862.

**Hogg, Thomas.** Practical treatise on the culture of the carnation, pink, auricula, polyanthus, ranunculus, tulip, hyacinth, rose, and other flowers; with a dissertation on soils and manures, and catalogues of the most esteemed varieties of each flower. Illus. 1823.

\_\_\_\_\_. Practical treatise on the culture of the carnations, etc. new ed. 1832.

\_\_\_\_\_. Practical treatise on the culture of the carnations, etc. 6th ed. 1839.

**Holbrook, John Edwards.** North American herpetology; or, A description of the reptiles inhabiting the United States. 5 v. Illus. 1842.

**Hole, Samuel Reynolds.** Book about roses. new ed. 1933.

\_\_\_\_\_. Our gardens. Illus. 1901.

**Holland, Leicester Bodine.** Garden bluebook; a manual of the perennial garden. Illus. 1915.

**Holm, Theodore.** Vegetation of the alpine region of the rocky mountains of Colorado. Illus. 1923.

**Holmes, Eber.** Commercial rose culture under glass and outdoors; a practical guide to modern methods of growing the rose for market purposes. 3rd ed. Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_. Rose garden primer. Illus. 1930.

**Holmes, T. C. & Hay, R. E.** Gardener's handbook; a practical and handy manual of seeds, bulbs, plants, and flowers for the amateur and professional gardener, seedsman, and florist. 1936.

**Honda, K.** Japanese gardens.

**Hooker, Joseph D.** Botany. 3rd ed. rev. & cor. Illus. 1889.

\_\_\_\_\_. & **Jackson, B. Daydon.** Index Kewensis; an enumeration of the genera and species of flowering plants from the time of Linnaeus to the year 1885 inclusive together with their author's names, the works in which they were first published, their native countries and their synonyms, compiled at the expense of the late Charles Robert Darwin under the direction of Joseph D. Hooker by B. Daydon Jackson. 2 v. with 9 supps. 1895-1935.

**Hecker, William Jackson.** British flora; comprising the phaenogamous, or flowering plants, and the ferns. 1830.

\_\_\_\_\_. Companion to the botanical magazine being a journal containing such interesting botanical information as does not come within the prescribed limits of the magazine; with occasional figures. 2 v. 1835.

\_\_\_\_\_. Exotic flora, containing figures and descriptions of new, rare or otherwise interesting exotic plants, especially of such as are deserving of being cultivated in our gardens; together with remarks upon their generic and specific characters, natural orders, history, culture, time of flowering, etc. 3 v. Illus. 1823.

\_\_\_\_\_. Flora Boreali-Americana; or, The botany of the northern parts of British America. 2 v. Illus. 1840.

\_\_\_\_\_. Genera filicum; or, Illustrations of the ferns and other allied genera. 1842.

\_\_\_\_\_. Journal of a tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809. Illus. 1811.

\_\_\_\_\_. Muscari Britannicae; the British mosses named and arranged according to Sir William Hooker's British flora.

\_\_\_\_\_. Muscari exotici; containing figures and descriptions of new or little known foreign mosses and other cryptogamic subjects. 2 v. Illus. 1818.

\_\_\_\_\_. & **Taylor, Thomas.** Muscologia Britannica: containing the mosses of Great Britain and Ireland, systematically arranged and described; with plants illustrative of the characters of the genera and species. 2nd ed. 1827.

**Hooker & Taylor**, Thomas. *Pomona londinensis*; containing coloured engravings of the most esteemed fruits cultivated in the British gardens, with a descriptive account of each variety. v. 1. 1818.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Species filicum; being descriptions of all known ferns. Illus. 1864.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Victoria regia; or, Illustrations of the royal water lily in a series of figures chiefly made from specimens flowering at Syon and at Kew by Walter Fitch, with descriptions by Sir W. J. Hooker. 1851.

**Hooker & Lyons**, eds. Century of orchidaceous plants; selected from Curtis' botanical magazine, consisting of a hundred of those most worthy of cultivation systematically arranged, and illustrated with coloured figures and dissection chiefly executed by Mr. Fitch. 2 v. Illus. 1849-67.

**Hooker's journal of botany and Kew garden miscellany**, edited by W. J. Hooker. v. 1. Illus. 1849-57.

**Hooper**, E. J. Hooper's fruit book; a compendious collection of facts from the notes and experience of successful fruit culturists, arranged for practical use in the orchard and garden. 1857.

**Hoopes**, Josiah. Book of evergreens; a practical treatise on the Coniferae or cone-bearing plants. Illus. 1868.

**Hoover**, Herbert. Challenge to liberty. 1934.

**Hopkins**, A. D. Dying hickory trees; cause and remedy. Illus. 1912.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hessian fly in West Virginia and how to prevent losses from its ravages. Illus. 1900.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Periodical cicada in West Virginia. Illus. 1898.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Periodical cicada or seventeen-year locust in West Virginia. Illus. 1900.

\_\_\_\_\_  
& Rumsey, W. E. Practical entomology; insects injurious to farm and garden crops; the character of the injury; the insect causing it, the remedy, briefly and plainly stated. 1896.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Report on examination of wheat stubble from different sections of the state; the joint worm in wheat. Illus. 1900.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Report on investigation to determine the cause of unhealthy conditions of the spruce and pine, from 1880-1893. Illus. 1899.

**Hopkirk**, Thomas. Flora anomiae; a general view of the anomalies in the vegetable kingdom. 1817.

**Hornibrook**, Murray. Dwarf and slow-growing conifers. Illus. 1923.

**Horsfall**, J. L. Control of plant lice on vegetables. 1924.

**Hort**, Arthur F. Garden variety. Front. 1935.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Unconventional garden. 1930.

**Horticultural register and gardener's magazine**. v. 1-4. 1835-39.

**Horticultural register and general magazine**. Illus. v. 1-5. 1831-36.

**Horticultural Society of London**. Catalogue of fruits cultivated in the garden of the horticultural society of London, at Cheswick. 1826.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Journal. v. 1-5, 8. 1846-50, 53.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Transactions. v. 1-7, 2nd ser. v. 1-3. Illus. 1812-48.

**Horticultural Society of New York**. Bulletins. 1930-date.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Journal. v. 1-3. 1906-24.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Yearbooks. 1924-date.

**Horticulture**. v. 35-37, n. s. v. 1-date. 1922-date.

**Horticulturist and journal of rural art and rural taste** . . . by A. J. Downing. Illus. v. 1-30. 1846-75.

**Hottes**, Alfred Carl. Book of shrubs. Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Book of shrubs. new ed. Illus. 1931.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Book of trees. Illus. 1932.

\_\_\_\_\_  
comp. Home gardener's pronouncing dictionary. 1930.

Hottes, Alfred Carl. Little book of annuals. Illus. 1922.  
\_\_\_\_ Little book of annuals. 2nd ed. Illus. 1933.  
\_\_\_\_ Little book of climbing plants; including a discussion of climbing roses, ground covers, trailers, arbors and trellises. Illus. 1924.  
\_\_\_\_ Little book of perennials. Illus. 1923.  
\_\_\_\_ Little book of perennials. 4th ed. Illus. 1933.  
\_\_\_\_ My garden helper; what to do each month and how to do it. Illus. n. d.  
\_\_\_\_ 1001 Christmas facts and fancies. Illus. 1937.  
\_\_\_\_ 1001 garden questions answered. Illus. 1926.  
\_\_\_\_ 1001 garden questions answered. 5th print. 1932.  
\_\_\_\_ Practical plant propagation, an exposition of the art and science of increasing plants as practiced by the nurseryman, florist and gardener. Illus. 1922.  
\_\_\_\_ Practical plant propagation. new ed. Illus. 1931.  
\_\_\_\_ Varieties of garden gladiolus. Illus. 1916.  
Hough, Franklin B. Report on forestry. 1878.  
Hough, Romeyn Beck. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada, east of the Rocky Mountains. Illus. 1907.  
Houghton, Arthur D. Cactus book. Illus. 1930.  
House, Homer D. Annotated list of the ferns and flowering plants of New York state. 1924.  
\_\_\_\_ Wild flowers of New York. 2 v. Illus. 1923.  
House and garden. Illus. v. 1-date. 1901-date.  
Hovey, Charles Mason. Fruits of America; containing richly coloured figures and full descriptions of all the choicest varieties cultivated in the United States. v. 1. 1851.  
Hovey & Co. Hovey and Company's illustrated catalogue and amateur cultivator's guide to the flower and vegetable garden . . . Illus. 1868.  
Howard, Edwin L. Chinese garden architecture; a collection of photographs of minor Chinese buildings. Illus. 1931.  
Howard, John Galen. French gardening and its masters.  
Howard, Leland O. & Chittenden, F. H. Bagworm, an injurious shade-tree insect. Illus. 1916.  
\_\_\_\_ Fighting the insects; the story of an entomologist, telling of the life and experiences of the writer. 1933.  
\_\_\_\_ Grass and grain joint-worm flies and their allies; a consideration of some North American phytophagous eurytominae. Illus. 1896.  
\_\_\_\_ Insect book, a popular account of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies, and other North American insects exclusive of the butterflies, moths and beetles with full life histories, tables and bibliographies. Illus. 1922.  
\_\_\_\_ Insect menace. Illus. 1931.  
\_\_\_\_ Larger corn-stalk borer. Illus. 1896.  
\_\_\_\_ & Chittenden, F. H. Leopard moth; a dangerous imported insect enemy of shade trees. Illus. 1916.  
\_\_\_\_ Mexican cotton-boll weevil. Illus. 1896.  
\_\_\_\_ & Marlatt, C. L. Principal household insects of the United States. Illus. 1896.  
\_\_\_\_ Some Mexican and Japanese injurious insects liable to be introduced into the United States. 1896.  
Howard, R. F. Mulched potatoes for seed purposes in eastern Nebraska. 1915.  
\_\_\_\_ & Wiggans, C. C. Some new hybrid strawberries. Illus. 1923.  
Howitt, William. Rural life in England. 2nd ed. 1840.

**Hubbard, Henry Vincent & Kimball, Theodore.** Introduction to the study of landscape design. Illus. 1924.

— Introduction to the study of landscape design. rev. ed. Illus. 1929.

**Hughes, Griffith.** Natural history of Barbados. Illus. 1750.

**Humboldt, Frederich Wilhelm Heinrich Alexander & Bonpland, Aime.** Monographie des melastomacees comprenant toutes les plantes de cet ordre recueillies jusqu'a ce jour et notamment au Mexique, dans L'ile de Cuba, dans les provinces de Caracas, de Cumana et de Barcelona, aux Andes de la Nouvelle-Granade, de Quito et de Perou et sur la bord du Rio-Negro, de l'Crenoque et de la riviere des Amazones. 2 v. in 1. Illus. 1833.

**Hume, H. Harold.** Azaleas and camellias. Illus. 1931.

— Cultivation of the citrus fruits. Illus. 1926.

— Gardening in the lower south. Illus. 1929.

**Humphreys, Phebe Westcott.** Practical book of garden architecture. Illus. 1914.

**Hunn, C. E. & Bailey, L. H.** Practical garden book, containing the simplest directions for the growing of the commonest things about the house and garden. 9th ed. Illus. 1918.

**Husmann, George.** Cultivation of the native grape, and manufacture of American wines. Illus. 1866.

**Huss, J. F.** Fern culture. Illus. 1918.

**Hutcheson, Martha Brookes.** Spirit of the garden. Illus. 1923.

**Hutchins, W. T.** All about sweet peas; an art monograph. Illus. 1892.

— All about sweet peas; a complete epitome of the literature of this fragrant annual. Illus. 1894.

— Sweet peas up-to-date; with a complete description of all known varieties including novelties for 1897. Illus. 1897.

— Sweet peas up-to-date. new ed. Illus. 1910.

**Hutchinson, J.** Families of flowers plants; I. Dicotyledons; arranged according to a new system based on their probable phylogeny. Illus. 1926.

— & Dalziel, J. M. Flora of West tropical Africa; the British west African colonies, British cameroons, the French and Portuguese colonies south of the Tropic of Cancer to Lake Chad, and Fernando, Po. v. 1. Illus. 1927-28.

**Huttenlocher, Fae.** Garden club handbook. Illus. 1931.

**Illick, Joseph S.** Pennsylvania trees. Illus. 1928.

**Illinois state horticultural society.** Transactions for the years 1851, 63. Illustrations of flowers.

**Independence Square neighborhood;** historical notes on Independence and Washington Squares, lower Chestnut Street, and the insurance district along Walnut Street in Philadelphia together with some account of the buildings, events, and personages of State House Row. Illus. 1927.

**Indiana farmer and gardener;** a journal devoted to agriculture, horticulture, rural affairs and domestic economy, edited by Henry Ward Beecher. v. 1-2. 1845-46.

**Insect architecture.** 2nd ed. Illus. 1830.

**International address book of botanists;** being a directory of individuals and scientific institutions, universities, societies, etc., in all parts of the world interested in the study of botany, prepared in accordance with a resolution passed at the Fifth International Botanical Congress, Cambridge, 1930. 1931.

**International Botanical Congress.** Report of proceedings, edited for the Executive Committee by F. T. Brooks and T. F. Chipp. v. 5. 1931.

International institute of agriculture. International yearbook of agricultural statistics, 1909 to 1921. 1922.

Iowa state horticultural society. Report . . . of the annual session for the years 1899-1904. v. 34-39.

Iris society. Bulletins. no. 2-date. 1925-date.

Irvin, Lester S. & Winship, A. E. Fifty famous farmers. Illus. 1924.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon. Glossary of botanic terms with their derivation and accent. 3rd ed. rev. & enl. 1916.

\_\_\_\_\_. Glossary of botanic terms. 4th ed. rev. & enl. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. Linnaeus; (afterwards Carl Von Linne) the story of his life, adapted from the Swedish of Theodor Magnus Fries, emeritus professor of botany in the University of Uppsala, and brought down to the present time in the light of recent research. Illus. 1923.

Jackson, Mary Elizabeth. Florist's manual; or, Hints for the construction of a gay flower-garden; with directions for preventing the depredations of insects, observations on the treatment and growth of bulbous plants; curious facts respecting their management, and directions for the culture of the Guernsey lily. Illus. 1822.

Jaeger, Edmund C. Desert wild flowers. Illus. 1940.

James, D. M. & McFeely, H. F. Market for Pennsylvania fruit. 1927.

James, Harlean. Romance of the national parks. Illus. 1939.

James River Garden Club, comp. Historic gardens of Virginia, edited by Edith Tunis Sale. Illus. 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_. Historic gardens of Virginia. 4th print. 1924.

Jardine, William. Entomology. 7 v. Illus. 1840.

\_\_\_\_\_. Ichthyology. 6 v. Illus. 1835.

\_\_\_\_\_. Mammalia. 18 v. Illus. 1833.

\_\_\_\_\_. Ornithology. 14 v. Illus. 1833.

Jay, Mary Rutherford. Garden handbook. Illus. 1931.

Jekyll, Francis. Gertrude Jekyll, a memoir. Illus. 1934.

Jekyll, Gertrude. Annuals and biennials, the best annual and biennial plants and their uses in the garden. Illus. 1916.

\_\_\_\_\_. Annuals and biennials. new ed. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Children and gardens. new ed. Illus. 1934.

\_\_\_\_\_. Colour in the flower garden. Illus. 1908.

\_\_\_\_\_. Colour schemes for the flower garden. 3rd ed. Illus. 1914.

\_\_\_\_\_. Garden ornament. Illus. 1918.

\_\_\_\_\_. Gardener's testament. Illus. 1937.

\_\_\_\_\_. & Weaver, Lawrence. Gardens for small country houses. Illus. 1913.

\_\_\_\_\_. Gardens for small country houses. 6th ed. Illus. 1927.

\_\_\_\_\_. Home and garden; notes and thoughts, practical and critical, of a worker in both. Illus. 1910.

\_\_\_\_\_. Lilies for English gardens; a guide for amateurs, compiled from information published lately in *The Garden* with the addition of some original chapters. Illus. 1901.

\_\_\_\_\_. & Mawley, Edward. Roses for English gardens. Illus. 1902.

\_\_\_\_\_. Some English gardens; after drawings by George S. Elgood. 1904.

\_\_\_\_\_. Wall and water gardens. Illus. 1901.

\_\_\_\_\_. Wall, water and woodland gardens; including rock garden and the heath garden, with a chapter on the Asiatic primulas, by G. C. Taylor. 8th ed. rev. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Wood and garden; notes and thoughts, practical and critical, of a working amateur. Illus. 1901.

\_\_\_\_\_. Wood and garden. 12th ed. Illus. 1914.

Jellett, Edwin C. Gardens and gardeners of Germantown; an address delivered before the Site and Relic Society of Germantown. Illus. 1914.

Jenkins, Dorothy H. Children make a garden. Illus. 1936.  
Vines, for every garden. Illus. 1937.

Jenkins, E. H. Hardy flower book. 2nd ed. Illus. 1914.  
Rock garden. Illus. 1920.  
Small rock garden. Illus. 1913.

Jennings, Arthur J. Complete home landscape, in collaboration with Leonard H. Johnson. 3rd print. Illus. 1929.

Jensen, Jens. Outdoor theatres. Illus. 1918.

Jepson, Willis Linn. Silva of California. 1910.

John Bartram, 1699-1777; his garden and his house. William Bartram, 1739-1823. Illus. 1938.

Johnson, A. T. Garden in Wales. Illus. 1927.

Johnson, Arthur Monrad. Taxonomy of the flowering plants. Illus. 1931.

Johnson, C. Pierpont. British wild flowers. Illus. 1863.

Johnson, Cuthbert William. Farmer's encyclopedia and dictionary of rural affairs; embracing all the most recent discoveries in agricultural chemistry, adapted to the comprehension of unscientific readers. Illus. 1844.  
Farmer's encyclopedia and dictionary of rural affairs. rev. ed. 1869.

Johnson, George William, ed. Cottage gardener's dictionary; describing the plants, fruits and vegetables desirable for the garden, and explaining the terms and operations employed in their cultivation; with an alphabetical list of synonyms. 7th ed. 1863.  
Dictionary of modern gardening. 1847.  
Gardener. 3 v. Illus. 1849.  
History of English gardening, chronological, biographical, literary and critical; tracing the progress of the art in this country from the invasion of the Romans to the present time. 1829.

& Barnes, James. Pine apple; its culture, uses and history. 2 v. 1847.

Johnson, Joseph Forsyth. Residential sites and environments; their conveniences, gardens, parks, planting, etc. Illus. 1898.

Johnson, Leonard H. Foundation planting. Illus. 1927.

Johnson, Willis G. Fumigation methods, a practical treatise for farmers, fruit growers, nurserymen, gardeners, florists, millers, grain dealers, transportation companies, college and experiment station workers, etc. Illus. 1920.

Johnston, H. H. Kilima-Njaro expedition; a record of scientific exploration in eastern equatorial Africa, and a general description of the natural history, languages, and commerce of the Kilima-Njaro district. Illus. 1886.

Johnston, James F. W. Elements of agricultural chemistry, and geology. 1842.  
Lectures on agricultural chemistry and geology. 1842.

Jones, Mrs. Frank E. Garden club programs; with additional notes from "Horticulture" and other sources. n. d.

Jones, James Edmund, comp. Some familiar wild flowers. Illus. 1930.

Journal of a naturalist. Illus. 1831.

Journal of botany; being a second series of the Botanical miscellany, by W. J. Hooker. v. 1. 1834.

Kains, Maurice Grenville. Chickory growing. Illus. 1900.

---

Kains, Maurice Grenville. Chickory growing as an addition to the resources of the American farmer. Illus. 1898.

\_\_\_\_\_. Horse radish. 1898.

\_\_\_\_\_. Plant propagation, greenhouse and nursery practice. Illus. 1918.

\_\_\_\_\_. Principles and practice of pruning. Illus. 1917.

\_\_\_\_\_. & McQuesten, L. M. Propagation of plants . . . Illus. 1939.

Kalenderium universale; or, The gardener's universal calendar . . . 2nd ed. 1738.

Kalmbach, E. R. & McAtee, W. L. Homes for birds. Illus. 1926.

Kamm, Minnie Watson. Old-time herbs for northern gardens. Illus. 1938.

Kansas State horticultural society. Apple; what it is, how to grow it, its commercial and economic importance, how to utilize it. 1898.

\_\_\_\_\_. Report for the years 1883-84. v. 13-14.

\_\_\_\_\_. Transactions for the years 1899, 1904. v. 23, 27.

Keane, William. In-door gardening for every week in the year; showing the most successful treatment for all plants cultivated in the greenhouse, conservatory, stove, pit, orchid, and forcing-house. 1860.

Kearney, Thomas H. & Cameron, F. K. Some mutual relations between alkali soils and vegetation. 1902.

Keays, Mrs. Frederick Love. Old roses. Illus. 1935.

Keeler, Harriet L. Our early wild flowers; a study of the herbaceous plants blooming in early spring in the northern states. Illus. 1916.

\_\_\_\_\_. Our garden flowers; a popular study of their native lands, their life histories, and their structural affiliations. new ed. Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. Our native trees and how to identify them, a popular study of their habits and their peculiarities. Illus. 1920.

\_\_\_\_\_. Our northern autumn, a study of its characteristic flowers, its brilliant foliage and its conspicuous fruits. Illus. 1920.

\_\_\_\_\_. Our northern shrubs and how to identify them, a handbook for the nature lover. Illus. 1903.

\_\_\_\_\_. Our northern shrubs. new ed. Illus. 1922.

\_\_\_\_\_. Wayside flowers of summer; a study of the conspicuous herbaceous plants blooming upon our northern roadsides during the months of July and August. Illus. 1917.

Kellaway, Herbert J. How to lay out suburban home grounds. 2nd ed. enl. Illus. 1915.

Keller, Ida A. & Brown, Stewardson, comps. Handbook of the flora of Philadelphia and vicinity; containing data relating to the plants within the following radius; eastern Pennsylvania north to the Blue Mountains, and west to the Susquehanna; all of New Jersey except the northern counties; and New Castle County, Delaware; with keys for identification of species. 1905.

Kellerman, Karl F. Relation of crown-gall to legume inoculation. 1911.

Kellogg, Vernon. Insect stories. rev. ed. 1923.

Kelly, Howard A. Some American medical botanists commemorated in our botanical nomenclature. Illus. 1914.

Kennedy, Mrs. Alexander. Legends of flowers. Illus. n. d.

Kenrick, William. American silk grower's guide; or, The art of raising the mulberry and silk on the system of successive crops in each season. 1835.

\_\_\_\_\_. New American orchardist; or, An account of the most valuable varieties of fruit adapted to cultivation in the climate of the United States, from the latitude of 25 degrees to 54 degrees . . . 1833.

\_\_\_\_\_. New American orchardist. 2nd ed. 1835.

Kenrick, William. *New American orchardist.* 8th ed. 1848.

Kent, Elizabeth. *Flora domestica; or, The portable flower-garden; with directions for the treatment of plants in pots, and illustrations from the works of the poets . . .* 1823.

Kern, G. M. *Practical landscape gardening, with reference to the improvement of rural residences, giving the general principles of the art; with full directions for planting shade trees, shrubbery and flowers, and laying out grounds.* 1855.

Kerner, Anton & Oliver, F. W. *Natural history of plants; their forms, growth, reproduction and distribution.* Illus. 2 v. 1902.

Kiesselbach, T. A. *Soy beans.* Illus. 1918.

Kift, Jane Leslie & Hedenberg, Karin B. *Success with house plants.* Illus. 1932.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Woman's flower garden; indoor and outdoor.* Illus. 1927.

Kift, Robert. *Retail flower shop.* Illus. 1930.

Kikuchi, Yuko & Kimura, Taichiro. *Aristocrats of Japan's national flower.* Plates. n. d.

King, Caroline B. *Rosemary makes a garden.* Front. 1930.

King, Franklin Hiram. *Soil management.* Illus. 1916.

King, Julius. *Wild flowers at a glance.* Illus. 1935.

King, Louise Yeomans. *American gardens.* Illus. 1932.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Beginner's garden.* Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Chronicles of the garden.* Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Flower garden day by day.* 1927.

\_\_\_\_\_. *From a new garden.* Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. & Fothergill, John. *Gardener's colour book.* 1929.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Little garden.* Illus. 1921.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pages from a garden note-book.* Illus. 1921.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Variety in the little garden.* Illus. 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Well-considered garden. new & rev. ed.* 1922.

Kirby, A. M. *Daffodils-narcissus; and how to grow them . . .* Illus. 1910.

Kirby, William & Spence, William. *Introduction to entomology; or, Elements of the natural history of insects.* 5th ed. 4 v. Illus. 1828.

Kirtland, Mrs. C. M., comp. *Language of flowers.* n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Poetry of the flowers.* n. d.

Kirwan, Richard. *Manures most advantageously applicable to various sorts of soils, and the causes of their beneficial effect in each particular instance.* 6th ed. 1806.

Kishida, Hideto. *Japanese architecture.* Illus. 1935.

Knapp, H. B. & Auchter, E. C. *Growing tree and small fruits.* Illus. 1929.

Knapp, Seaman A. *Present status of rice culture in the United States.* Illus. 1899.

Knight, Thomas Andrew. *Selections from the physiological and horticultural papers published in the transactions of the Royal and Horticultural Societies.* 1841.

Knott, J. E. & Jeffries, C. D. *Containers for plant growing.* Illus. 1929.

Kobuski, Clarence Emmersen. *Monograph of the American species of the genus Dyschoriste.* Illus. 1928.

Koch, Rudolf & Kredel, Fritz. *Das kleine blumenbuch, in vielen farben.* Illus. n. d.

Koehler, August. *Practical botany, structural and systematic; the latter portion being an analytical key to the wild flowering plants, trees, shrubs, ordinary herbs, sedges and grasses of the northern and middle United States east of the Mississippi.* Illus. 1876.

Koehn, Alfred. *Art of Japanese flower arrangement.* Illus. 1933.

**Koellar**, Vincent. Treatise on insects injurious to gardeners, for-  
esters and farmers. 1840.

**Kotinsky**, Jacob. Insects injurious to deciduous shade trees and  
their control. Illus. 1925.

**Krautter**, Louis. Comparative study of the genus *Pentstemon*. 1908.

**Kruckeberg**, Henry W. George Christian Roeding, 1868-1928; the  
story of California's leading nurseryman and fruit grower, a  
tribute written and prepared by direction of the Roeding  
Memorial Committee under authority of the California Associa-  
tion of Nurserymen. Front. 1930.

**Kruhm**, Adolph. Home vegetable garden. Illus. 1919.

— How to grow vegetables and berries. Illus. 1935.

— How to grow vegetables and berries. new ed. Illus. 1936.

**Kuck**, Loraine E; & Tongg, Richard C. Tropical garden; its design,  
horticulture, and plant materials. Illus. 1939.

**Kupper**, Walter. Das Kakteenbuch. Illus. 1928.

**Kyoto**. Illus. 1935.

**Lake**, E. R. Prune culture in the Pacific northwest. 1894.

**Lamplugh**, Anne. Flower and vase; a monthly key to room decora-  
tion. Illus. 1929.

**Lamson-Scribner**, F. Useful and ornamental grasses. 1896.

**Landreth**, Burnet. Something about vegetables, a paper read by  
Burnet Landreth before The Pennsylvania Horticultural Society,  
19th February, 1895.

**Landscape architecture**; a quarterly magazine. v. 14-date. 1923-date.

**Landscape gardening**. 1870.

**Lang**, W. H., trans. Strasburger's text-book of botany, rewritten by  
Dr. Hans Fitting, Dr. Richard Harder, Dr. Hermann Sierp and  
Dr. George Karsten. 6th Eng. ed. Illus. 1930.

**Langley**, Batty. Principles of gardening; or, The laying out and  
planting parterres, groves, wildernesses, labyrinths, avenues,  
parks, etc., after a more grand and rural manner, than has been  
done before, with experimental directions for raising the several  
kinds of fruit-trees, forest-trees, ever-greens and flowering-shrubs  
with which gardens are adorned; to which is added, the various  
names, descriptions, temperatures, medicinal virtues, uses and  
cultivations of several roots, pulse, herbs, etc., of the kitchen  
and physick gardens, that are absolutely necessary for the service  
of families in general. Illus. 1728.

**Langstroth**, L. L. Practical treatise on the hive and honey bee.  
2nd ed. 1857.

**Latham**, John. General synopsis of birds. 3 v. & supp. Illus. 1781.

**Lathrop**, Elsie. Historic houses of early America. Illus. 1927.

**Laurence**, John. New system of agriculture; being a complete body  
of husbandry and gardening in all the parts of them, viz: hus-  
bandry in the field and its several improvements; forest and  
timber trees great and small; with ever-greens and flowering  
shrubs, etc., of the fruit-garden, of the kitchen-garden, of the  
flower-garden . . . Illus. 1726.

**Laurie**, Alex. Chrysanthemums under glass and outdoors. Illus. 1930.

— & Poesch, G. H. Commercial flower forcing; the funda-  
mentals and their practical application to the culture of green-  
house crops. 2nd ed. Illus. 1939.

— & Chadwick, L. C. Commercial flower forcing; the funda-  
mentals and their practical application to the culture of green-  
house crops. Illus. 1936.

— & Edmond, J. B. Fertilizers for greenhouse and garden  
crops. Illus. 1929.

— Soilless culture, simplified. 1940.

Laurie, Alex. & Chadwick, L. C. Modern nursery; a guide to plant propagation, culture and handling. Illus. 1931.

\_\_\_\_ & Poesch, G. H. Photoperiodism; the value of supplementary illumination and reduction of light on flowering plants in the greenhouse. Illus. 1932.

Law, Ernest. Hampton Court Gardens; old and new, a survey historical, descriptive and horticultural, including the layout; the full schemes of all bedding in the herbaceous and mixed borders and the flower beds; showing the position of every flower and shrub in the gardens. Illus. 1926.

LaWall, Charles H. Four thousand years of pharmacy; an outline history of pharmacy and the allied sciences. 2nd ed. Illus. 1927.

Lawless, Emily. Garden diary; September 1899—September, 1900. 1901.

Lawson, William. New orchard, and garden; or, The best way for planting, grafting and to make any good ground for a rich orchard . . . 1648.

Lay, Charles Downing. Garden book for autumn and winter. Illus. 1924.

Leavitt, Robert Greenleaf. Forest trees of New England. Illus. 1932.

LeBlond, Alexander. Theory and practice of gardening; wherein is fully handled all that relates to fine gardens commonly called pleasure-grounds . . . 2nd ed. 1728.

LeConte, John. Observations on the North American species of the Genus Ruellia. 1824.

Lebedour, Karl Friedrich von. Icones plantarum novarum vel imperfekte cognitarum floram rossicam, imprimis altaicam, illustrantes. 5 v. 1829-34.

Lee, James. Introduction to botany; containing an explanation of the theory of that science, extracted from the works of Dr. Linnaeus. 3rd ed. 1786.

Leeming, John F. Book of the delphinium. Illus. 1932.

Leighton, Clare. Four hedges; a gardener's chronicle, written and engraved by Clare Leighton. 1935.

LeLong, B. M. Culture of the citrus in California. Illus. 1902.

Lemaire, Charles. Horticulteur universel journal general des jardiniers et amateurs presentant l'analyse raisonnee des travaux horticoles francais et etrangers. 3 v. Illus. 1839-42.

Lemon hill, in its connection with the efforts of our citizens and councils to obtain a public park. 1856.

Leonian, Leon H., ed. Delphinium, the book of the American Delphinium Society. Illus. 1933, 36.

\_\_\_\_ How to grow delphiniums. Illus. 1935.

Leroy, Andre. Dictionnaire de pomologie; contenant l'histoire, la description, la figure des fruits anciens et des fruits modernes les plus généralement connus et cultivés. 2 v. Illus. 1867-69.

Lesesne, Thomas Petigru. Landmarks of Charleston; including description of an incomparable stroll. Illus. 1932.

Lesquereus, Leo & James, Thomas P. Manual of mosses of North America. Illus. 1884.

Lettsom, John Coakley. Works of John Fothergill, M. D., . . . with some account of his life. Illus. 1784.

Leuchars, Robert B. Practical treatise on the construction, heating and ventilation of hothouses; including conservatories, greenhouses, graperies, and other kinds of horticultural structures; with practical directions for their management, in regard to light, heat, and air . . . Illus. 1860.

Lewis, Albert Addison. Boxwood gardens. Illus. 1924.

Lewis, John Frederick. *Redemption of the lower Schuylkill; the river as it was, the river as it is, the river as it should be.* Illus. 1924.

**Lexington Botanic Garden.** Lexington leaflets. Illus. v. 1-date. 1931-date.

Leyel, Mrs. C. F. *Magic of herbs; a modern book of secrets.* Front. 1926.

Liebig, Justus. *Organic chemistry in its applications to agriculture and physiology.* 1841.

— *Organic chemistry.* new ed. 1847.

Lincoln, Almira Hart. *Familiar lectures on botany, including practical and elementary botany with generic and specific descriptions of the most common native and foreign plants and a vocabulary of botanical terms for the use of higher schools and academies.* 3rd ed. 1832.

— *Familiar lectures on botany.* 4th ed. 1835.

Linden, J. *Hortus Lindenianus; recueil iconographique plantes nouvelles introduites par l'establissemement.* 1859.

— *Lindenia; iconographie des orchides.* Illus. 16 v. (v. 12 missing). 1885-1900.

Lindley, George. *Guide to the orchard and kitchen garden, or, An account of the most valuable fruit and vegetables cultivated in Great Britain; with calendars of the work required in the orchard and kitchen garden during every month of the year.* 1831.

Lindley, John. *Digitalium monographia; sistens historiam botanicam generis, tabulis omnium specierum hactenus cognitarum illustratum, et plurimum coniectis ad icones Ferdinandi Bauer penes Gulielmum Cattley.* Illus. 1821.

— *Genera and species of orchidaceous plants.* 1830-40.

— *Introduction to the natural system of botany; or, A systematic view of the organization, natural affinities and geographic distribution of the whole vegetable kingdom; together with the uses of the most important species in medicine, the arts and rural or domestic economy.* 1st American ed. 1831.

— *Introduction to the natural system of botany.* 2nd ed. 1836.

— *Ladies' botany; or, A familiar introduction to the study of the natural system of botany.* 2nd ed. 2 v. Illus. n. d.

— & Paxton, Joseph. *Paxton's flower garden.* 3 v. Illus. 1882.

— *Rosarum monographia; or, A botanical history of roses to which is added, an appendix, for the use of cultivators, in which the most remarkable garden varieties are systematically arranged . . . new ed.* Illus. 1830.

— *Theory of horticulture; or, An attempt to explain the principal operations of gardening upon physiological principles.* 1840.

— *Theory of horticulture.* 2nd American ed. 1852.

— *Vegetable kingdom; or, The structure, classification, and uses of plants,* 3rd ed. Illus. 1853.

Lindsay, T. S. *Plant names.* 1923.

Linne, Charles. *General system of nature, through the three grand kingdoms of animals, vegetables, and minerals, systematically divided into their several classes, orders, genera, species, and varieties, with their habitations, manners, economy, structure, and peculiarities.* 7 v. Illus. 1806.

— *Hortus Cliffortianus, plantas exhibens quas in hortis tam vivis quam siccis Hartecampi in Hollandia coluit Georgius Clifford, reductis varietatibus ad species, speciebus ad genera, generibus ad classes, adjectis locis plantarum natalibus differentiisque specierum.* Illus. 1737.

Linne, Charles. *Species plantarum exhibentes plantas rite cognitas ad genera relatas cum differentiis specificis, nominitus trivialibus synonymis selectis, locis natalibus; secundum systema sexuale, digestas.* 5 v. in 6. 1797-1810.

Linnean society of London. *Journal of the proceedings (botany).* v. 1-6. 1857-62.

— *Transactions.* v. 1-16. 1791-1833.

Little book in which is told of boxwood. Illus. 1924.

Little gardens; a magazine for the northwest. v. 3-date. 1932-date.

Lloyd, David. *Economy of agriculture; being a series of compendious essays on different branches of farming.* 1832.

Lloyd, John W. *Productive vegetable growing.* 6th ed. rev. Illus. 1930.

Lockwood, Alice G. B., comp. *Gardens of colony and state; gardens and gardeners of the American colonies and of the republic before 1840, compiled and edited for the Garden Club of America.* 2 v. Illus. 1931-34.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. *Botanical cabinet, consisting of coloured delineations of plants, from all countries, with a short account of each, directions for management, etc., etc.* 20 v. Illus. 1817-33.

— *Orchideae in the collection of Conrad Loddiges and Sons, Hackney, near London, arranged according to Dr. Lindley's genera and species, with their native countries, years of introduction and references to figures.* n. d.

Lodewick, J. Elton & Holmes, Mrs. Lynwood R. *Notable trees of Virginia.* Illus. 1931.

Loew, Oscar. *Curing and fermentation of cigar leaf tobacco.* 1899.

— *Physiological role of mineral nutrients.* 1899.

— *Physiological studies of Connecticut leaf tobacco.* 1900.

— & May, D. W. *Relation of lime and magnesia to plant growth.* Illus. 1901.

London, journal of botany; containing figures and descriptions of such plants as recommend themselves by their novelty, rarity, history, and uses; together with botanical notices and information, and occasional portraits and memoirs of eminent botanists . . . by W. J. Hooker. v 1-7 Illus. 1842-48.

Longyear, Burton O. *Trees and shrubs of the Rocky Mountain region with keys and descriptions for their identification.* Illus. 1927.

Longyear, William. *How to make garden pools.* Illus. 1935.

Lorain, John. *Nature and reason harmonized in the practice of husbandry.* Illus. 1825.

Lord, John Keast. *Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia.* 2 v. Illus. 1866.

Lorette, Louis. *Lorette system of pruning, trans. by W. R. Dykes.* Illus. 1925.

Loudon, Jane (Webb) *Amateur gardener's calendar; being a monthly guide as to what should be avoided, as well as what should be done, in a garden in each month . . .* Illus. 1847.

— *Botany for ladies; or, A popular introduction to the natural system of plants according to the classification of De Candolle.* 1842.

— *British wild flowers.* Illus. 1846.

— *Gardening for ladies; and companion to the flower-garden.* 1st American ed. 1846.

— *Ladies' companion to the flower garden; being an alphabetical arrangement of all the ornamental plants usually grown in gardens and shrubberies; with full directions for their culture.* Illus. 1841.

Loudon, Jane (Webb) *Ladies' flower-garden of ornamental annuals.* 2nd ed. 1849.

\_\_\_\_\_*Ladies' flower-garden of ornamental bulbous plants.* 2nd ed. 1849.

\_\_\_\_\_*Ladies' flower-garden of ornamental perennials.* 2 v. Illus. 1843-44.

\_\_\_\_\_*Ladies' magazine of gardening.* 1842.

\_\_\_\_\_*ed. Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants.* 1880.

\_\_\_\_\_*Practical instructions in gardening for ladies.* 3rd ed. 1841.

Loudon, John Claudius. *Arboretum et fruiticetum Britannicum; or, The trees and shrubs of Britain, native and foreign, hardy and half-hardy, pictorially and botanically delineated, and scientifically and popularly described; with their propagation, culture, management, and uses in the arts, in useful and ornamental plantations, and in landscape-gardening; preceded by a historical and geographical outline of the trees and shrubs of temperate climates throughout the world.* 8 v. Illus. 1838.

\_\_\_\_\_*Encyclopaedia of agriculture . . .* 2nd ed. 1831.

\_\_\_\_\_*Encyclopaedia of gardening; comprising the theory and practice of horticulture, floriculture, arboriculture, and landscape-gardening . . .* new ed. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_*Encyclopaedia of trees and shrubs; being the arboretum et fruiticetum Britannicum abridged . . .* 1842.

\_\_\_\_\_*Green-house companion; comprising a general course of green-house and conservatory practice throughout the year; a natural arrangement of the principal green-house plants in cultivation; with a descriptive catalogue of the most desirable to form a collection . . . also, the proper treatment of flowers in rooms, and bulbs in water glasses.* 3rd ed. Illus. 1832.

\_\_\_\_\_*Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants . . .* 1880.

\_\_\_\_\_*Loudon's hortus Britannicus; a catalogue of all the plants indigenous, cultivated in, or introduced to Britain.* new ed. 1 v. with supp. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_*Self-instruction for young gardeners, foresters, bailiffs, land-stewards, and farmers, in arithmetic and bookkeeping, geometry, mensuration and practical trigonometry, mechanics, hydrostatics, and hydraulics, land-surveying, levelling, planning, and mapping, architectural drawing, and isometrical projection and prospective; with examples showing their application to horticultural and agricultural purposes.* Illus. 1845.

\_\_\_\_\_*Suburban horticulturist; or, An attempt to teach the science and practice of the culture and management of the kitchen, fruit and forcing garden to those who have had no previous knowledge or practice in these departments of gardening.* Illus. 1842.

Lounsbury, Alice. *Gardens near the sea, the making and care of gardens on or near the coast with reference also to lawns and grounds and to trees and shrubbery.* Illus. 1910.

\_\_\_\_\_*Guide to the trees; with an introduction by Dr. N. L. Britton.* Illus. 1900.

\_\_\_\_\_*Southern wild flowers and trees; together with shrubs, vines and various forms of growth found through the mountains, the middle district and the low country of the south.* Illus. 1901.

Lovell, John H. *Flower and the bee; plant life and pollination.* Illus. 1918.

Low, David. *Elements of practical agriculture; comprehending the cultivation of plants, the husbandry of the domestic animals, and the economy of the farm.* 2nd ed. Illus. 1838.

Lowe, Edward Joseph. Beautiful leaved plants; being a description of the most beautiful leaved plants in cultivation in this country; to which is added an extended catalogue, by E. J. Lowe, assisted by W. Howard. Illus. 1872.

\_\_\_\_\_. Ferns; British and exotic. 8 v. Illus. 1868.

\_\_\_\_\_. Ferns. new ed. 8 v. Illus. 1872.

\_\_\_\_\_. Natural history of British grasses. Illus. 1868.

\_\_\_\_\_. Natural history of new and rare ferns; containing species and varieties, none of which are included in any of the eight volumes of Ferns, British and exotic, amongst which are the new hymenophyllums and trichomanes. Illus. 1862.

Lowell, Amy. Pictures of the floating world. 1928.

Lowell, Guy, ed. American gardens. Illus. 1902.

Lubbock, John. Flowers, fruits and leaves. Illus. 1886.

Lucas, Jeannette May. Where did your garden grow? Illus. 1939.

Lumsden, David. Orchid breeding. Illus. 1918.

Lupton, J. M. Cabbage and cauliflower. Illus. 1894.

Lyell, Charles. Elements of geology. 2 v. Illus. 1841.

\_\_\_\_\_. Principles of geology; or, The modern changes of the earth and its inhabitants, considered as illustrative of geology. 3 v. Illus. 1842.

Lyman, Florence Van Fleet. Little book to garden lovers. Illus. 1924.

Lyman, Helen. Ten herbs will make a kitchen bouquet. 1937.

\_\_\_\_\_. Thirty herbs will make an herb garden. 1934.

Lynch, R. Irwin. Book of the iris. Illus. 1923.

Mabie, Hamilton Wright. Nature and culture. Illus. 1904.

Macoun, John. Catalogue of Canadian plants. 7 pts. in 2 v. 1883-1902.

McAtee, W. L. How to attract birds in northeastern United States. Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. How to attract birds in the middle Atlantic States. Illus. 1926.

McBride, O. C. Injurious insect pests of strawberries. Illus. 1924.

McCollom, William C. Vines and how to grow them . . . Illus. 1913.

McCormick, Harriet Hammond. Landscape art, past and present. Illus. 1939.

McCubbin, W. A. Brown rot on stone fruits. Illus. 1920.

\_\_\_\_\_. National plant conference board. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_. Seed potato question. Illus. 1920.

\_\_\_\_\_. White pine blister rust situation. 1925.

McCully, Anderson. Amercian alpines in the garden. Illus. 1931.

McCurdy, Robert M. Book of garden flowers. Illus. 1932.

MacDonald, Norman. Orchid hunters; a jungle adventure. Illus. 1939.

McDougall, W. B. Mushrooms; a handbook of edible and inedible species. Illus. 1925.

McFarland, John Horace; Hatton, R. Marion & Foley, Daniel J. Garden bulbs in color. Illus. 1938.

\_\_\_\_\_. Getting acquainted with the trees. Illus. 1904.

\_\_\_\_\_. Getting acquainted with the trees. new ed. Illus. 1922.

\_\_\_\_\_. Modern roses; a uniform descriptive list of all important roses in commerce. Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. Modern roses II. Illus. 1940.

\_\_\_\_\_. My growing garden. Illus. 1915.

\_\_\_\_\_. Rose in America. Illus. 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_. Roses of the world in color. Illus. 1936.

MacGregor, Jessie. Gardens of celebrities and celebrated gardens in and around London. Illus. 1918.

McGrew, James. Cultivation of the osage orange for hedges.

McIlvaine, Frances Edge. Spring in the little garden. Illus. 1928.

McIntosh, Charles. *Greenhouse, hot house, and stove; including selected lists of the most beautiful species of exotic flowering plants, and directions for their cultivation.* Illus. 1838.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Orchard; including the management of wall and standard fruit trees and forcing pit.* Illus. 1839.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Practical gardener and modern horticulturist.* v. 1. 1833.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Practical gardener and modern horticulturist . . . new ed.* v. 1. 1840.

Mackail, Denis. *Flower show.* 1927.

McKelvey, Susan Delano. *Lilac; a monograph.* Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Yuccas of the southwestern United States.* pt. 1. Illus. 1938.

McKenny, Margaret. *Birds in the garden; and how to attract them.* Illus. 1939.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Book of wild flowers.* Illus. 1939.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Mushrooms of field and wood.* Illus. 1929.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Wild garden.* Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. & Seymour, E. L. D. *Your city garden.* Illus. 1937.

McKinney, Ella Porter. *Iris in the little garden.* Illus. 1927.

McLaren, Forman T.; Clark, W. E. & Fischer, E. N. *Gladiolus book.* Illus. 1927.

McLaren, John. *Gardening in California; landscape and flower.* 3rd ed. 1924.

M'Mahon, Bernard. *American gardener's calendar; adapted to the climate and seasons of the United States; containing a complete account of all the work necessary to be done in the kitchen-garden, fruit-garden, flower-garden, orchard, pleasure-ground, vineyard, nursery, greenhouse, out-house, and forcing-frames for every month in the year; with practical directions and a copious index.* 11th ed. 1857.

MacMillan, Conway. *Minnesota plant life.* Illus. 1899.

Macmillan, Hugh. *First forms of vegetation.* 2nd ed. cor. & enl. Illus. 1874.

McNamara, Katherine. *Landscape architecture; a classified bibliography with an author index.* 1934.

Marcreight, D. C. *Manual of British botany; in which the orders and genera are arranged and described according to the natural system of DeCandolle; with a series of analytical tables for the assistance of the student in the examination of the plants indigenous to, or commonly cultivated in Great Britain.* 1837.

Macself, A. J. *Alpine plants.* Illus. 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Amateur's greenhouse.* Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Bulb gardening.* Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Chrysanthemums for amateurs.* Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Delphiniums and how to excel with them; a practical booklet on the propagation, cultivation and exhibition of these popular and beautiful flowers.* n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fruit garden.* Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Gladioli.* Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Hardy perennials.* Illus. 1922.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Plants from seed.* Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_. *revisor. Sanders' the Flower garden, revised and modernised by A. J. Macself.* 6th ed. Illus. 1935.

MacWatt, John. *Primulas of Europe.* Illus. 1923.

Maddock, James. *Florist's directory; or, A treatise on the culture of flowers; to which is added a supplementary dissertation on soils, manure, etc.* 1792.

Maerz, A. & Paul, M. Rea. *Dictionary of color.* 1st ed. 1930.

Magazine of botany and gardening, British and foreign . . . by James Rennie. Illus. v. 1-5. 1833-37.

Magazine of horticulture, botany, and all useful discoveries and improvements in rural affairs. v. 1-34. 1835-68.

Magazine of natural history and journal of zoology, botany, mineralogy, geology, and meteorology, by John Claudius Loudon. Illus. v. 1-9, n. s. v. 1-4. 1829-40.

Main, James. Forest planters and pruner's assistant; being a practical treatise on the management of the native and exotic forest trees commonly cultivated in Great Britain respecting which every useful information is given. Illus. 1839.

Illustrations of vegetable physiology practically applied to the cultivation of the garden, the field, and the forest; consisting of original observations collected during an experience of fifty years. 1833.

Villa and cottage florists' directory; being a familiar treatise on floriculture, particularly the management of the best stage, bed, and border flowers usually cultivated in Britain; to which are added directions for the management of the greenhouse, hothouse, and conservatory; with the different modes of raising and propagating exotic plants; interspersed with many new physiological observations and various useful lists. 2nd ed 1835.

Young farmer's manual; showing the practice and principles of agriculture as applicable to turnip-land farms in the south of England; with collateral observations and remarks on agricultural cattle, plants, implements, etc., etc. 1839.

Maine—Forest Commissioner. Biennial report for the years 1923-24. v. 15.

Maine in autumn. Illus. n. d.

Maine state pomological society. Annual report of the secretary for the year 1873. v. 1.

Mairs, Thomas I. Some Pennsylvania pioneers in agricultural science. Illus. 1928.

Major, Joshua. Treatise on the insects most prevalent on fruit trees, and garden produce giving an account of the different states they pass through, the depredations they commit, and recipes for their destruction including the recipes of various authors with remarks on their utility; also, a few hints on the causes and treatment of mildew and canker on fruit trees and cucumbers, etc., etc. 1829.

Maling, E. A. Handbook for ladies on in-door plants, flowers for ornament, and song birds. 1870.

Mangham, Sydney. Earth's green mantle; plant science for the general reader. Illus. 1939.

Mann, James. American bird-keeper's manual; or, Directions for the proper management of American and foreign singing birds; with particular instructions for the breeding of canary birds and the proper treatment of their young . . . 1848.

Manning, J. Woodward. Plant buyer's index. 4 v. & supps. 1926-39.

Manning, Robert. Book of fruits; being a descriptive catalogue of the most valuable varieties of the pear, apple, peach, plum and cherry for New England culture. Illus. 1838.

Mansfield, Louise. Artist's herbal. Illus. 1937.

Mantell, Joshua. Floriculture, comprising the general management and propagation of stove, green-house, and hardy herbaceous plants, hardy trees and shrubs. 1832.

Mappin, G. F. Bigger and better roses. Illus. 1936.

Marcet, Mrs. Jane (Haldimand). Conversations on vegetable physiology; comprehending the elements of botany, with their application to agriculture. 3rd ed. 1839.

---

Markham, Ernest. Clematis; the large and small flowered; their cultivation in the open air, including a comprehensive list of species and varieties. Illus. 1935.

Marlatt, Charles Lester. House ants; kinds and methods of control. Illus. 1916.

— Important insecticides, directions for the preparation and use. 1916.

— Protecting the United States from plant pests. Illus. 1921.

— Revision of the nematinae of North America, a sub-family of leaf-feeding hymenoptera of the family tenthredinidae. Illus. 1896.

Marshall, Nina L. Mosses and lichens; a popular guide to the identification and study of our commoner mosses and lichens; their uses, and methods of preserving. Illus. 1908.

— Mushroom book; a popular guide to the identification and study of our commoner fungi, with special emphasis on the edible varieties. Illus. 1920.

Marshall, W. E. & Co., Inc., comp. Consider the lilies. Illus. 1927.

— Consider the lilies. 2nd ed. illus. 1928.

Marshall, William. Rural economy of the midland countries; including the management of livestock in Leicestershire and its environs; together with minutes on agriculture and planting in the district of the midland station. 2 v. 1793.

Martineau, Mrs. Philip. Gardening in sunny lands, the Riviera, California, Australia; with an introduction by Edith Wharton. Illus. 1924.

— Secrets of many gardens. Illus. 1924.

Maryland, University of. Biennial report of the University of Maryland and the Maryland State Board of Agriculture. 1924.

Maryland state horticultural society. Report . . . for the years 1899-1902. v. 2-5.

Mayron, Maud. How the garden grew. Illus. 1900.

Mason, A. Freeman. Spraying, dusting and fumigating of plants; a popular handbook on crop protection. Illus. 1928.

Mason, C. R. Mushroom industry in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1924.

Mason, Edith & Waas, Edith. Miniature flower arrangement. Illus. n. d.

Massachusetts—House of representatives. Report of commissioners concerning an agricultural school. 1851.

Massachusetts board of agriculture. Annual report of the secretary for the years 1858-59, 61, 70, v. 6-7, 9, 18.

Massachusetts Horticultural Society. History of the Massachusetts Horticultural Society. Illus. 1880.

— Transactions for the years 1889-1919.

— Yearbooks. 1920-date.

Massie, Susanne Williams & Christian. Frances Archer, eds. Homes and gardens in old Virginia. Illus. 1930.

— Homes and gardens in old Virginia. 2nd print. Illus. 1932.

Masters, Maxwell Tylden. Plant life on the farm. 1915.

Mathews, F. Schuyler. Beautiful flower garden; its treatment with special regard for the picturesque, written and embellished with numerous illustrations by F. Schuyler Mathews with notes on practical floriculture by A. H. Fewkes. 3rd ed. 1896.

— Book of wild flowers for young people. 4th imp. Illus. 1934.

— Familiar flowers of field and garden. Illus. 1896.

— Familiar flowers of field and garden. new ed. Illus. 1921.

— Familiar trees and their leaves. Illus. 1922.

**Mathews, F. Schuyler.** Field book of American trees and shrubs; a concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States, together with maps showing their general distribution. Illus. 1915.

— Fieldbook of American wild flowers; being a short description of their character, and habits, a concise definition of their colors, and incidental references to the insects which assist in their fertilization. Illus. 1912.  
comp. Golden flower. Illus. 1890

**Matschat, Cecile Hulse.** Garden calendar. Illus. 1936.

— Mexican plants for American gardens. Illus. 1935.

**Matthews, William Henry.** Mazes and labyrinths; a general account of their history and developments. Illus. 1922.

**Maund, Benjamin.** Botanic gardens; consisting of highly finished representations of hardy ornamental flowering plants, cultivated in Great Britain; with their names, classes, orders, history, qualities, culture, and physiological observations. 13 v. Illus. 1825-51.  
— Fruitist; a treatise on orchard and garden fruits, their description, history and management. Illus. n. d.

— Naturalist; illustrative of the animal, vegetable, and mineral kingdoms. 4 v. Illus. 1837.

**Mausert, Otto.** Herbs for health; a concise treatise on medicinal herbs, their usefulness and correct combination in the treatment of diseases; a guide to health by natural means. Illus. 1932.

**Maw, George.** Monograph of the genus Crocus. Illus. 1886.

**Mawe, Thomas & Abercrombie, John.** Every man his own gardener; being a complete gardener's calendar and general directory . . . 24th ed. 1839.  
— Universal gardener and botanist; or, A general dictionary of gardening and botany . . . 2nd ed. 1797.

**Mawson, Thomas H.** Art and craft of garden making. Illus. 1900.

**Maxwell, D. Fyfe.** Low road; hardy heathers and the heather garden. Illus. 1927.

**Maxwell, Herbert.** Trees; a woodland notebook; containing observations on certain British and exotic trees. Illus. 1915.

**May, W. J.** Greenhouse management for amateurs; descriptions of the best greenhouses and frames, with instructions for building them; particulars for the various methods of heating; illustrated descriptions of the most suitable plants, with general and special cultural directions; and all necessary information for the guidance of the amateur. 2nd ed. Illus. 1884.

**Mayall, R. Newton & Mayall, Margaret L.** Sundials; how to know, use and make them. Illus. 1938.

**Maynard, Samuel T.** Landscape gardening, as applied to home decoration. 1st ed. Illus. 1912.

**Mazza, Irma Goodrich.** Herbs for the kitchen. 1939.

**Meade, Julian R.** Adam's profession and its conquest by Eve. Illus. 1936.  
— Bouquets and bitters; a gardener's medley. Illus. 1940.

**Meager, Leonard.** English gardener; or, A sure guide to younger planters and gardeners in three parts; the first, shewing the way and order of planting and raising all sorts of stocks, fruit-trees, and shrubs, with the divers ways and manners of ingrafting and inoculating them in their several seasons, ordering and preservation; the second, how to order the kitchin-garden, for all sorts of herbs, roots, and sallads; the third, the ordering of the garden of pleasure, with variety of knots, and wilderness work after the best fashion, all cut in copper plates; also the choicest and most

approved ways for the raising all sorts of flowers and their seasons, with directions concerning arbors, and hedges in gardens, likewise several other very useful things fit to be known of all that delights in orchards and gardens; fitted for the use of all such as delight in gardening; whereby the meanest capacity need not doubt of success (observing the rules herein directed) in their undertakings. Illus. 1670.

**Meahl, R. P. & Rasmussen, A. O.** Deciduous shrubs suitable for ornamental planting in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1936.

**Medsger, Oliver Perry.** Edible wild plants. Illus. 1939.

**Meehan, Thomas.** American handbook of ornamental trees. 1853. — Native flowers and ferns of the United States in their botanical, horticultural, and popular aspects. 4 v. Illus. 1878-80.

**Meehan's monthly;** a magazine of horticulture, botany and kindred subjects, conducted by Thomas Meehan. Illus. v. 1-6, 8-11. 1891-96, 98-1901.

**Meisner, Karl Friedrich.** *Plantarum vascularium genera secundum ordines naturales digesta eorumque differentiae et affinitates tabulis diagnosticis expositae.* 2 pt. in 1 v. 1836-43.

**Mellen, Ida.** Roof gardening. Illus. 1929.

**Memorials of Marshall Pickney Wilder.** Front. 1889.

**Mercer, F. A., ed.** Gardens and gardening, the studio annual, 1933, 34.

**Merriman, Paul R.** Flora of Richmond and vicinity (exclusive of grasses, sedges and trees). Illus. 1930.

**Messel, L.** Garden flora; trees and flowers grown in the garden at Nymans, 1890-1915. Illus. 1918.

**Metcalf, C. L. & Flint, W. P.** Destructive and useful insects; their habits and control. 2nd imp. of 1st ed. Illus. 1928.

**Methuen, A.** Alpine A B C and list of easy rock plants. n. d.

**Meyer, F. W.** Best hardy perennials, for producing an abundant supply of cut flowers, and also for furnishing an effective display of bright colours in the garden. Illus. 1901.

**Meyer, Joseph E.** Herbalist. Illus. 1934.

**Michaux, Francis Andrew.** North American sylva; or, A description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada and Nova Scotia; considered particularly with respect to their use in the arts and their introduction into commerce; to which is added a description of the most useful of the European forest trees. 3v. Illus. 1817.

**Michel, Peter Antony.** Nova plantarum genera iuxta tournefortii methodum disposita . . . 1729.

**Michigan—State horticultural society.** Annual report of the secretary for the years 1882-91. v. 12-21.

**Michigan—State pomological society.** Annual report of the secretary for the years 1875-76, 79-80. v. 5-6, 9-10.

**Miers, John.** Contributions to botany, iconographic and descriptive, detailing the characters of plants that are either new or imperfectly described; to which is added remarks on their affinities. v. 1. Illus. 1851-61

**Millais, John Guille.** Magnolias. Illus. 1927.

— Rhododendrons, in which is set forth an account of all species of the genus *Rhododendron* (including azaleas) and the various hybrids. 1st & 2nd ser. 1917-24.

**Miller, Carey D., Bazore, Katherine & Robbins, Ruth C.** Some fruits of Hawaii; their composition, nutritive value and use. Illus. 1936.

**Miller, L. P., Guthrie, J. D. & Denny, F. E.** Induced changes in respiration rates and time relations in the changes of internal factors. 1936.

**Miller, Louise Klein.** Children's gardens for school and home and a manual of cooperative gardening. Illus. 1914.

Miller, Philip. Abridgement of the gardener's dictionary; containing the best and newest methods of cultivating and improving the kitchen, fruit, flower garden and nursery . . . 6th ed. 1771.

— Catalogus plantarum . . . a catalogue of trees, shrubs, plants, and flowers, both exotic and domestic, which are propagated for sale in the garden near London . . . by a society of gardeners. Illus. 1730.

— Figures of the most beautiful, useful and uncommon plants described in the gardener's dictionary; with the characters of their flowers and seed-vessels, drawn when they were in their greatest perfection, to which are added, their descriptions, and an account of the classes to which they belong, according to Ray's Tournefort's, and Linnaeus's method of classing them. 2 v. in 1. Illus. 1771.

— Gardener's dictionary; containing the methods of cultivating and improving the kitchen, flower, fruit and pleasure garden; wherein all the articles contained in the former editions of this work in two volumes, are disposed in one alphabet with the addition of a great number of plants. 6th ed. carefully revised and adapted to the present practice. front. 1752.

Miller, Wilhelm. Talk about dahlias. Illus. 1897.

— What England can teach us about gardening. Illus. 1911.

Millspaugh, Charles Frederick & Nuttall, Lawrence William. Flora of West Virginia. Front. 1896.

Milman, Helen. My kalendar of country delights. 1903.

Milman, Helen. My roses and how I grew them. Front. 1899.

— My roses and how I grew them. new ed. Front. 1901.

Milner, Henry Ernest. Art and practice of landscape gardening. Illus. 1890.

Miner, Roy Waldo. Drama of the microscope; the new Rotifer group. Illus. 1928.

Minnesota horticultural society. History . . . from 1866 to 1873.

Minnesota state horticultural society. Trees, fruits and flowers of Minnesota, embracing the transactions of the Minnesota state horticultural society . . . including twelve numbers of the Minnesota Horticulturist for the years 1899, 1902, 29. v. 27-30, 57.

Minus, Lua A. Primroses. Illus. 1918.

Missouri botanical garden. Bulletins. Illus. v. 1-date. 1913-date.

Missouri state board of agriculture. Annual report . . . for the year 1866. v. 2.

Missouri state horticultural society. Annual reports for the years 1891-1901, 1904. v. 34-44, 47.

Mitchell, Broadus. Frederick Law Olmstead, a critic of the old south. 1924.

Mitchell, Sydney B. From a sunset garden; essays for any adventurous gardener. Illus. 1932.

— Gardening in California; a guide for the amateur on the Pacific slope. Illus. 1925.

Modern gladiolus grower. 1-date. 1914-date.

Mohr, Charles. Plant life of Alabama; an account of the distribution, modes of association, and adaptations of the flora of Alabama, together with a systematic catalogue of the plants growing in the state; with portraits and biography of the author. Illus. 1901.

— & Roth, Filibert. Timber pines of the southern United States and a discussion of the structure of their wood. Illus. 1896.

Montagu, G. Ornithological dictionary of British birds. 2nd ed. 1831.

Monthly flora; or, Botanical magazine, comprising the history, description and colored engravings of 24 exotic flowers, 24 wild flowers of America and 12 trees with fruits, with an introduction on the physiology of plants and a tabular view of the Linnean System. v. 1. 1846.

Moore, Thomas. Octavo nature-printed British ferns; being figures and descriptions of the species and varieties of ferns found in the United Kingdom. 2 v. Illus. 1859-60.

— Popular history of British ferns and the allied plants, comprising the club-mosses, pepperworts, and horsetails. Illus. 1851.

Morgan, F. Cleveland. Rock gardens and what to grow in them. Illus. n. d.

Morris, F. O. Series of picturesque views of seats of the noblemen and gentlemen of Great Britain and Ireland with descriptive and historical letterpress. 6 v. Illus. n. d.

Morris, Frank & Eames, Edward A. Our wild orchids, trails and portraits. Illus. 1929.

Morris, Richard. Flora conspicua; a selection of the most ornamental flowering, hardy, exotic and indigenous trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, for embellishing flower-gardens and pleasure-grounds. Illus. 1826.

Morris, Robert T. Nut growing. Illus. 1921.

Morris arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania. Illus. 1933.

Morris arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania; proceedings at the dedication of the Arboretum, June 2, 1933.

Morrison, Benjamin Y. Dahlia for the home. Illus. 1925.

— Garden irises. Illus. 1926.

— Irises for all gardens. Illus. 1919.

— Yellow day lilies. Illus. 1928.

Morrison, Gordon. Tomato varieties. Illus. 1938.

Morse, George H. How farmers can secure electric service by co-operative effort. 1925.

Morse, H. K. Gardening in the shade; planting the shaded garden with shrubs and herbaceous perennials. Illus. 1939.

— Window boxes for the city. n. d.

Morse, W. J. Cowpea; culture and varieties. Illus. 1924.

— Soy-bean; its culture and uses. Illus. 1922.

Morton arboretum. Bulletins for popular information. v. 1-date. 1925-date.

Morton, J. W. Garden through the seasons. Illus. 1934.

Mount airy agricultural institute. Catalogue . . . 1849.

Mudie, Robert. Feathered tribes of the British Islands. 2 v. Illus. 1834.

Mueller, Ferdinand. Select extra-tropical plants readily eligible for industrial culture of naturalisation, with indications of their native countries and some of their uses. New South Wales ed. 1881.

Muenscher, Walter Conrad. Poisonous plants of the United States. Illus. 1939.

— Weeds. Illus. 1935.

Muhlenberg, D. Henrico. Descriptio uberior graminum er planterum calamariarum Americae septentrionalis indigenarum et cirurum. 1817.

Muhlenberg, Henry. Catalogus plantarum Americae septentrionalis, hoc usque cognitarum indigernarum et cicurum; or, A catalogue of the hitherto known native and naturalized plants of North America, arranged according to the sexual system of Lynnaeus. 1818.

Muir, John. Our national parks. Illus. 1901.

---

Mujoshi, Manabu. Japanese iris. Illus. 4 v. & text. n. d.

Mulford, Furman Lloyd. Horticultural exhibitions and garden competitions. 1919.

\_\_\_\_\_. Horticultural exhibition. new ed. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. Planting the roadside. Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_. Roses for the home. Illus. 1916.

\_\_\_\_\_. Roses for the home. new ed. Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. Street trees. Illus. 1920.

\_\_\_\_\_. Transplanting trees and shrubs. Illus. 1929.

\_\_\_\_\_. Trees for town and city streets. Illus. 1927.

Muller, Adolf. Portraits of dogwoods. Illus. 1937.

Muller, Richard T. American greenhouse construction; heating and equipment. Illus. 1927.

Muncie J. H. Tomato leaf-spot and experiments with its control. Illus. 1922.

Murakami, Shizuto. Illustrations of Japanese gardens. 1935.

Murnek, A. E. Pollination and fruit setting. Illus. 1937.

Murphy, Esther Longyear. Flower and table arrangements. Illus. 1935.

Murray, Pauline. Planning and planting the home garden; a popular handbook containing concise and dependable information designed to help the makers of small gardens. Illus. 1932.

Musgrave, C. T. Some cultivated gentians. Illus. 1932.

Mushrooms for all; how to grow and how to cook them. Illus. 1896.

My garden; an intimate magazine for garden lovers. Illus. v. 3-date. 1934-date.

My handkerchief garden. n. d.

Myers, C. E. & Lewis, M. T. Effect of selection in the tomato. 1930.

Myers, William S. Apple growing in the United States. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Commercial vegetable production. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Cultivation of cotton. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Effects of nitrate of soda upon vegetation. 3rd ed. enl. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Fertilizers for corn and cereals including wheat, rye, oats and barley. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Food for plants. new ed. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Instructions for using nitrate of soda on grapes. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Nitrate in the garden. 3rd ed. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Views of the Chilean Nitrate Works and photographs of results of what nitrate has done in the grower's own hands. Illus. n. d.

Nagoya Reception Committee. The Japanese gardens. Illus. 1935.

Naguchi, Yone. Niroshige and Japanese landscapes. Illus. 1934.

Nash, George V. American ginseng; its commercial history, protection, and cultivation. 1898.

National convention of fruit growers. Proceedings. 1848.

National council of state garden club federations. Bulletins. v. 1-date. 1930-date.

\_\_\_\_\_. Judging the amateur flower show. 2nd print. n. d.

National Geographic society, comp. Book of wild flowers; an introduction to the ways of plant life, together with biographies of 250 representative species and chapters on our state flowers and familiar grasses. Illus. 1924.

National horticultural magazine. v. 1-date. 1922-date.

National rose society. Handbook on pruning roses. new and rev. ed. Illus. 1912.

\_\_\_\_\_. Rose annual. 1913-15, 19, 22-36.

Nature magazine. Illus. v. 1-date. 1923-date.

Needham, James G.; Frost, Stuart W. & Tothill, Beatrice H. Leaf-mining insects. Illus. 1928.



Niederlein, Gustavo. *Ressources vegetales des colonies francaises, representees dans les collections de l'Office Colonial du Minister des Colonies . . .* 1902.

Niklitschek, A. *Water lilies and water plants.* Illus. 1932.

Niles, Grace Greylock. *Bog-trotting for orchids.* Illus. 1904.

Nissley, Charles H. *Starting early vegetable and flowering plants under glass; including details of construction, heating and operation of small greenhouses, sash-houses, hotbeds, cold frames, etc., for the amateur and commercial grower.* Illus. 1929.

Noisette, L. *Jardin fruitier, contenant l'histoire, la description, la culture et les usages des arbres fruitiers des Fraisiers, et des meilleures especes de vignes qui se trouvent en Europe . . .* v. 2. Illus. 1821.

Nolan, Edward J. *Short history of the academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia.* Illus. 1909.

Noll, C. F. & Irvin, C. J. *Red clover seed in Pennsylvania.* 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_ & Lewis, R. D. *Soy beans.* 1921.

Noll, Henry R. *Botanical class-book and flora of Pennsylvania, designed for seminaries of learning and private classes.* Illus. 1852.

*Northwest fruit growers' association.* *Proceedings of the eighth annual convention held at Portland, Oregon, February 5th, 6th and 7th, 1901.* 1901.

Norton, Claire. *How to grow spring flowers from bulbs.* Illus. 1935.

Notcutt R. C. *Handbook of flowering trees and shrubs, edited by W. R. Dykes.* Illus. 1926.

*Nouvelle maison rustique ou economie generale de tous les biens de campagne; la maniere de les entretenir et de les multiplier; donnee ci-devant au public par le sieur Liger.* 9th ed. Illus. 1778.

Nuttal, Thomas. *Genera of North American plants; and a catalogue of the species to the year 1817.* 2 v. in 1. 1819.

\_\_\_\_\_ *Manual of the ornithology of the United States and Canada.* 2 v. 1834.

\_\_\_\_\_ *North American sylva; or, A description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia not described in the work of F. Andrew Michaux and containing all the forest trees discovered in the Rocky Mountains, the territory of Oregon, down to the shores of the Pacific and into the confines of California, as well as in various parts of the United States.* 3 v. Illus. 1842.

Oakley, R. A. *Distribution of cotton seed in 1917.* 1916.

O'Brien, Harry R. *Better gardening; what, when and how to plant; a complete handbook of suggestions and instructions for the home gardener.* Illus. 1931.

O'Brien, James. *Orchids.* Illus. n. d.

*Observations on the sugar beet and its cultivation.* 1840.

Ohara, Koun. *Selected flower arrangements of the Ohara School.* Illus. 1936.

*Ohio state horticultural society.* *Annual meeting for the years 1886, 1903.* v. 20, 37.

O'Kane, Walter C. *Injurious insects, how to recognize and control them.* Illus. 1920.

\_\_\_\_\_ *Glover, L. C. & Westgate, W. A. Performance of certain contact agents on various plant surfaces; studies of contact insecticides XII.* Illus. 1937.

Olcott, Henry Steel. *Sorgho and imphee, the Chinese and African sugar canes; a treatise upon their origin, varieties and culture . . .* Illus. 1857.

Oliver, George W. & Hottes, Alfred Carl. Plant culture; a working handbook of every day practice for all who grow flowering and ornamental plants in the garden and greenhouse. 5th ed. Illus. 1926.

Olmstead, Frederick Law. Early years and experiences of Frederick Law Olmstead, landscape architect, together with biographical notes, edited by Frederick Law Olmstead, Jr. & Theodora Kimball. Illus. 1922.

Olver, Edward W. Landscaping the small home. Illus. 1931.

Ontario—Commissioner of agriculture and arts. Annual report for the year 1875.

Ontario—Entomological society. Report for the year 1882.

Ontario—Fruit growers' association. Report for the year 1882. 1882.

Ontario agricultural college and experimental farm. Annual report for the year. 1881. v. 7.

Ontario agricultural commission. Report of the commissioners for the year 1881.

Opium poppy. 1870.

Orehardist's companion, a quarterly journal devoted to the history, character, properties, modes of cultivation, and all other matters appertaining to the fruits of the United States. Illus. v. 1-3 & supp. 1841-43.

Ord, George. Sketch of the life of Alexander Wilson.

Oregon—Board of horticulture. Biennial report for the year 1899. v. 5.

Orstead. Anders Sande. Amerique centrale; recherches sur sa flore et sa geographie physique, resultats d'un voyage dans les etats de Costa Rica et de Nicaragua execute pendant les années, 1846-1848. Illus. 1863.

Ortloff, H. Stuart. Annuals in the garden. Illus. 1932.

— & Raymore, Henry B. Color and succession of bloom in the flower border. Illus. 1935.

— Garden bluebook of annuals and biennials. Illus. 1931.

— & Raymore, Henry B. Garden maintenance. Illus. 1932.

— Garden planning and building. Illus. 1939.

— Informal gardens; the naturalistic style. Illus. 1933.

— & Raymore, Henry B. New gardens for old; how to remodel the home grounds. Illus. 1934.

— Perennial gardens. Illus. 1931.

Orton, W. A. Diseases of watermelons. Illus. 1922.

— Wilt disease of the cowpea and its control. Illus. 1902.

Osage, hedges.

Osbeck, Peter, Torren, Olof & Eckeborg, Charles Gustavus. Voyage to China and the East Indies; together with a voyage to Surat, by Olof Torren, and an account of the Chinese husbandry by C. G. Eckeborg. 2 v. 1771.

Osborn, A. Shrubs and trees for the garden. Illus. 1933.

Ostenfeld, C. H. Flora of Greenland and its origin. 1926.

Ottawa—Department of agriculture. Annual report on the experimental farms; being an appendix to the report of the Minister of Agriculture. 1895.

Otten, George. Tuberous-rooted begonias and their culture. Illus. 1935.

Owen, David Dale. Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota; and incidentally of a portion of Nebraska territory, made under instructions from the United States Treasury Department. pt. 1-2. Illus. 1852.

Owen, Maria L. Catalogue of plants growing without cultivation in the County of Nantucket, Massachusetts. 1888.

Pack, Charles Lathrop. School book of forestry. Illus. 1923.

— Trees as good citizens. Illus. 1923.

Page, Leigh. *Stars of earth; or, Wild flowers of the months.* 1868.

Palissy, Bernard. *Delectable garden, translated by Helen Morganthau Fox.* Front. 1931.

Palmer, F. E. *Milady's house plants; the complete instructor and guide to success with flowers and plants in the home, including a remarkable chapter on the ideal sun parlor.* Illus. 1929.

Pammel, L. H. *Weeds of the farm and garden.* Illus. 1920.

Parker, Charles W. *Lawn; how to make it, and how to maintain it.* Illus. 1939.

Parkhurst, H. E. *Birds' calendar.* Illus. 1901.

— *Trees, shrubs and vines of the northern United States; their characteristic landscape features, fully described for identification by the non-botanical reader; together with an account of the principal foreign hardy trees, shrubs and vines cultivated in our country, and found in Central Park, New York City.* Illus. 1903.

Parkinson, John. *Paradisi in sole, paradisus terrestris; faithfully reprinted from the edition of 1629.* Illus. 1904.

— *Theatrum botanicum; the theatre of plantes; or, An universal and compleate herball.* 1st ed. Illus. 1640.

Parks, H. B. *Valuable plants native to Texas.* 1937.

Parnell, Richard. *Grasses of Scotland.* Illus. 1842.

Parsons, Beatrice & Cook, E. T. *Gardens of England.* 2nd ed. Illus. 1923.

Parsons, Frances Theodora (Smith). *How to know the ferns; a guide to the names, haunts, and habits of our common ferns.* Illus. 1922.

— *How to know the ferns.* new ed. Illus. 1927.

— *How to know the wild flowers, a guide to the names, haunts, and habits of our common wild flowers.* new ed. Illus. 1922.

Parsons, Mabel, comp. *English home grounds; photographic views compiled by Mabel Parsons; text by Clarence Fowler, edited by Eugene Clute.* Illus. 1924.

Parsons, Samuel. *How to plan the home grounds.* Illus. 1899.

— *Landscape gardening; notes and suggestions on lawns and lawn planting . . .* Illus. 1891.

Parsons, Samuel Browne. *Parsons on the rose; a treatise on the propagation, culture, and history of the rose.* Illus. 1920.

Paiterson, Flora W. & Charles, Vera K. *Some common edible and poisonous mushrooms.* Illus. 1922.

Patterson, Sterling. *Be your own gardener; how to make, maintain, and find satisfaction in intimate flower gardens.* Illus. 1930.

— *Weed end gardening; a book designed to be useful to amateur flower growers whose gardening time is limited.* Illus. 1935.

Paul, William. *Roses and rose culture; a shilling book on roses.* n. d.

Paxton, Joseph. *Calendar of garden operations, based on the original work compiled by the late Sir Joseph Paxton, M. P. for cottage gardeners, allotment holders and amateur gardeners.* new & enl. ed., by members of the staff of *The Gardeners' Chronicle.* Illus. 1934.

— *Pocket botanical dictionary, comprising the names, history, and culture of all plants known in Britain; with a full explanation of technical terms.* 1840.

— *Practical treatise on the cultivation of the dahlia.* 1838.

Paxton's magazine of botany and register of flowering plants, by Joseph Paxton. Illus. v. 1-16. 1834-49.

Payne, C. Harman. *Florist's bibliography.* 2nd ed. 1913.

**Payne, J. H.** Apiarian's guide, containing practical directions for the management of bees upon the depriving system. 2nd ed. Illus. 1838.

**Peabody, Andrew P.** Memorial address on the late Marshall Pickney Wilder, president of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. Front. 1888.

**Peabody, Henrietta C.** Outside the house beautiful; a collection of exterior views showing the surroundings of the home. Illus. 1923.

**Pearson, T. Gilbert, ed.** Birds of America. Illus. 1936.

**Pease, Arthur Stanley.** Vascular flora of Coos County, New Hampshire. Illus. 1924.

**Peattie, Donald Culross; Almanac for moderns.** Illus. 1935.

——— ed. Audubon's America. Illus. 1940.

——— Cargoes and harvests. 1936.

——— Flora of the Indiana dunes; a handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the Lake Michigan coast of Indiana and of the Calumet district. Illus. 1930.

——— Flowering earth. Illus. 1939.

——— Gathering of birds. Illus. 1939.

——— Green laurels; the lives and achievements of the great naturalists. Illus. 1936.

——— Prairie grove. 1938.

——— Singing in the wilderness; a salute to John James Audubon. Illus. 1935.

**Peckham, Ethel Anson S. ed.** Alphabetical iris check list. Front. 1929.

——— Alphabetical iris check list. New ed. 1939.

**Pellett, Frank Chapman.** American honey plants; together with those which are of special value to the beekeeper as sources of pollen. 2nd ed. rev. & enl. Illus. 1923.

——— Birds of the wild; how to make your home their home. Illus. 1928.

——— Flowers of the wild and their culture and requirements. Illus. 1931.

——— & Pellett, Melvin A. Practical tomato culture. Illus. 1930.

**Pemberton, Joseph Hardwick.** Roses; their history, development and cultivation. 2nd ed. Illus. 1920.

**Pennell, Francis W.** Seroplyariaceae of the Central Rocky Mountain states. 1920.

**Pennsylvania.** Agriculture of Pennsylvania for the years 1878, 84-86, 94.

**Pennsylvania**—Chestnut tree blight commission. Conference called by the Governor of Pennsylvania to consider ways and means for preventing the spread of the chestnut tree bark disease. Illus. 1912.

**Pennsylvania**—Department of Agriculture. Annual report for the years 1895-1905, 1907-10, 12-14.

——— Bulletin no. 52. 1899.

——— County and state agricultural organizations. 1930.

——— How the state department of agriculture serves Pennsylvania. 1926.

——— List of country and local agricultural societies, with names and addresses of presidents and secretaries and dates for holding fall exhibitions for the years 1922, 1925, 1929.

**Pennsylvania**—Department of Highways. Pennsylvania highways beautiful. Illus. n. d.

**Pennsylvania**—Department of Public Instruction. Arbor days and bird days. Illus. 1922.

**Pennsylvania**—State commissioners of fisheries. Report for the years 1892-94.

Pennsylvania farm journal, devoted to agriculture, horticulture and rural economy. v. 1-4. 1852-54.

Pennsylvania fruit growers society. Proceedings at its annual meeting for the year 1871.

Pennsylvania gardens. v. 1. 1937.

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, The. Bulletins and yearbooks — Constitution and by-laws, and list of members. 1838. for the years 1923-date.

— ed. Cultural directions for growing plants and flowers. Illus. 1905.

Pennsylvania state agricultural society. Annual report of the transactions . . . for the years 1854-55, 74, 76-77. v. 1-2, 9, 11-12. — Proceedings of the agricultural convention. 1851.

Pennsylvania state college. Annual report for the years 1893, 99-1902, 24-25.

— Agricultural Experiment Station. Annual reports. (Bulletins nos. 61, 230, 243, 258, 266).

— Tests on dairy feeds. 1898.

— Two years of research for the biennium ending June 30, 1921.

People, practical. Practical garden; a collection of papers by practical gardeners and fruit growers. Illus. n. d.

Perry, Frances. Water gardening. Illus. 1938.

Persoon, C. H. Synopsis plantarum seu encriddersium botanicum, complectens enumerationem systematicam specierum hucusque cognitarum. 1805.

Peterson, Roger Tory. Field guide to the birds, giving field marks of all species found in eastern North America. Illus. 1934.

Peysson, A. Public health and agriculture. 1851.

Pfeiffer, Ehrenfried. Bio-dynamic farming and gardening; soil fertility renewal and preservation. Illus. 1938.

Philadelphia—Commissioners of Fairmount Park. Annual report. v. 10. 1879.

— Directions for the planting and care of street trees. 1914.

— Report for the year 1899. v. 6.

— Report of the Committee of Street Trees. 1913.

Philadelphia—Fairmount Park Art Association. Account of its origin and activities from its foundation in 1871; issued on the occasion of its fiftieth anniversary, 1921. Illus. 1922.

— Annual report for the years 1899, 1927-29. v. 27, 55-57.

Philadelphia florist and horticultural journal, a magazine of horticulture, botany, agriculture, and the kindred sciences. Illus. v. 1-4. 1852-55.

Philadelphia international exhibition. Exhibitor's commercial guide . . . 1876.

— Official catalogue of the British section. 1876.

Philadelphia society for promoting agriculture. Addresses . . . by Gouverneur Emerson. 1849.

— By-laws and list of members. n. d.

— Memoirs containing communications on various subjects in husbandry and rural affairs. v. 1-3. 1808-14.

— Proceedings of the annual exhibition for the year 1850.

— Reports and letters . . . 1850.

Phillips, Everett Franklin. Beekeeping; a discussion of the life of the honeybee and the production of honey. rev. ed. Illus. 1928.

Phillips, George A. Aristocrats of the flower border. Illus. 1933.

— Delphinium; their history and cultivation. Illus. 1933.

Phillips, Henry. Companion for the orchard; a historical and botanical account of fruits known in Great Britain. new ed. 1831.

---

Phillips, Henry. *Flora historica; or, The seasons of the British parterre . . .* 2nd ed. 2 v. 1829.  
— *History of cultivated vegetables; comprising their botanical, medicinal, edible and chemical qualities; natural history; and relation to art, science, and commerce.* 2nd ed. 2 v. 1822.  
— *Pomarium Britannicum; an historical and botanical account of fruits known in Great Britain.* 3rd ed. 1823.  
— *Sylva florifera; the shrubbery historically and botanically treated; with observations on the formation of ornamental plantations, and picturesque scenery.* 1823.

Phillpotts, Eden. *My shrubs.* Illus. 1915.

Phin, John. *Open air grape culture; a practical treatise on the garden and vineyard culture of the vine, and the manufacture of domestic wine . . .* Illus. 1862.  
— *Open air grape culture.* new ed. Illus. 1863.

Photographic diary of the visit of the Garden Club of America to Japan at the invitation of Prince Iyesato Tokugawa, May 13th to June 2nd, 1935.

Pictorial museum of animated nature. 2 v. Illus. n. d.

Piddington, Henry, comp. *English index to the plants of India.* 1832.

Pierce, Newton B. *Grape diseases on the Pacific coast.* 1895.

— *Peach leaf curl; its nature and treatment.* Illus. 1900.

Pieters, A. J. *Crimson clover seed.* Illus. 1900.  
— & Brown, Edgar. *Kentucky bluegrass seed; harvesting, curing and cleaning.* Illus. 1902.  
— *Red clover seed; information for purchasers.* Illus. 1901.  
— & Charles, Vera K. *Seed coats of certain species of the genus Brassica.* Illus. 1901.  
— *Seed of beardless brome grass.* 1900.

Pinchot, Gifford. *Primer of forestry, the forest.* pt. 1. Illus. 1899.

Pittier, H. *Clasificacion natural de las plantas con especial mencion de las familias mas importantes de la flora de Venezuela y de las especies de interes economic.* 1932.  
— *Manual de las plantas usuales de Venezuela.* Illus. 1926.  
— *New and noteworthy plants from Colombia and Central America.* 6 pts. Illus. 1909-22.

Platt, Charles A. *Italian gardens.* Illus. 1904.

Plaw, John. *Ferme ornee; or, Rural improvements.* Illus. 1823.

Plea for the American Philosophical Society and its need of a new building to be known as Franklin House. Illus. n. d.

Plough, the loom, and the anvil. v. 1-8. 1848-56.

Pocket pronouncing book of plant names with their common equivalents; covering most of the sorts commercially catalogued in the United States of America. 1918.

Poesch, G. H. *Greenhouse potted plants.* Illus. 1937.

Poiteau, Antoine. *Bon jardinier, pour les annes 1833, 34, 37, 41, 46.*  
— *Pomologie francaise, recueil des plus beau fruits cultives en France.* 4 v. Illus. 1846.

Pomological magazine; or, Figures and descriptions of the most important varieties of fruit cultivated in Great Britain. v. 1-3. Illus. 1828-30.

Pool, Raymond J. *Flowers and flowering plants . . .* 1st ed., 5th imp. Illus. 1929.

Powell, E. P. *Orchard and fruit garden.* Illus. 1914.

Powell, G. Harold. *European and Japanese chestnuts in the eastern United States.* Illus. 1898.

Powell, I. L. *Chrysanthemums and how to grow them; as garden plants for outdoor bloom and for cut flowers under glass.* Illus. 1913.

Practical American gardener; exhibiting the time for every kind of work in the kitchen garden, fruit garden, orchard, nursery, shrubbery, pleasure ground, flower garden, hop yard, green house, hot house, and grape vines for every month in the year by an old gardener. 1819.

Praeger, R. Lloyd. Account of the genus *Sedum* as found in cultivation. Illus. 1921.

— Account of the *semperfivum* group. Illus. 1932.

Preece, W. H. A. North American rock plants. 1st ser. Illus. 1937.

Preininger, Margaret. Japanese flower arrangement, for modern homes. Illus. 1936.

President's emergency committee for employment. Spruce up your garden. 1931.

Preston, Isabella. Garden lilies. Illus. 1930.

Price, David J. Dust explosions during fire fighting. 1936.

Prince, William Robert & Prince, William. Pomological manual; or, A treatise on fruits; containing descriptions of a great number of the most valuable varieties for the orchard and garden. 1st ed. pt. 1. 1831.

— Pomological manual. 2nd ed. 1832.

— Treatise on the vine; embracing its history from the earliest ages to the present day, with descriptions of above two hundred foreign, and eighty American varieties; together with a complete dissertation on the establishment, culture, and management of vineyards. Illus. 1830.

Prince George's county agricultural society. Proceedings . . . also an address by Dr. John H. Bayne. 1846.

Profits in poultry; useful and ornamental breeds and their management. Illus. 1887.

Punnet, Reginald Crundall. Mendelism. 6th ed. Illus. 1922.

Pursh, Frederick. *Flora Americae septentrionalis*; or, A systematic arrangement and description of the plants of North America; containing, besides what have been described by preceding authors, many new and rare species, collected during twelve years travels and residence in that country. 2 v. Illus. 1814.

— Journal of a botanical excursion in the northeastern parts of the states of Pennsylvania and New York during the year 1807. 1869.

Putz, Alfred. Another garden notebook; gardening week by week, indoors and out. Illus. 1935.

— Garden notebook; gardening week by week, indoors and out. Illus. 1933.

Pyle, Robert. How to grow roses. 15th ed. rev. & enl. Illus. 1923.

— McFarland, J. Horace & Stevens, G. A. How to grow roses. 17th ed. enl. and rewritten. Illus. 1930.

— Report of the Committee on botanical gardens and arboreta. 1931.

Quackenbush, Alice T. A. All in a garden fair. Front. 1925.

— Perennials of flowerland. 1929.

Quaintance, A. L. & Siegler, E. H. Information for fruit growers about insecticides, spraying apparatus, and important insect pests. Illus. 1918.

— Oyster-shell scale and the scurfy scale. Illus. 1916.

— Peach borer; how to prevent or lessen its ravages—the Para-dichloro-benzine treatment. Illus. 1928.

— San Jose scale and its control. Illus. 1919.

Quarterly journal of agriculture. v. 1-18, n. s. v. 1, 3, 5. 1828-45, 47-49, 51-53.

Quinn, Vernon. Leaves, their place in life and legend. Illus. 1937.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Roots, their place in life and legend. Illus. 1938.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Seeds; their place in life and legend, of their habits and uses and travels, of those poisonous and edible, and of divers ancient and strange beliefs and superstitions about them. Illus. 1936.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Stories and legends of garden flowers. Illus. 1939.

Quint, I. George. How to grow lilies in the garden. Illus. 1935.

Rainwater, Hattie C., ed. Garden history of Georgia, 1733-1933. Georgia bicentennial ed. Illus. 1933.

Ramsey, Leonidas W. & Lawrence, Charles H. Garden pools, large and small. Illus. 1931.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Landscaping the home grounds. Illus. 1930.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Outdoor living room. Illus. 1932.

Rand, Edward L. & Redfield, John H. Flora of Mount Desert Island, Maine; a preliminary catalogue of the plants growing on Mount Desert and the adjacent islands. 1894.

Rand, Edward Sprague. Flowers for the parlor and garden. Illus. 1863.

Randolph, John. Treatise on gardening, by a citizen of Virginia. 1924.

Rane, F. William. Potatoes, potato blight, potato seab. 1894.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Surface and sub-irrigation out of doors. Illus. 1896.

Rankin, W. Howard. Manual of tree diseases. Illus. 1918.

Raup, Hugh M. Phytogeographic studies in the Upper Laird River regions, Canada, with a catalogue of the vascular plants. Illus. 1934.

Rea, John. Flora; sue deFlorum cultura; or, A complete florilegium, furnished with all requisites belonging to a florist. 2nd imp. cor. 1676.

Real gardening. Illus. v. 1-date. 1938-date.

Record, Samuel J. & Mell, Clayton D. Timbers of tropical America. Illus. 1924.

Redding, Cyrus. History and description of modern wines. 3rd ed. Illus. 1851.

Redoute, P-J. Choix des plus belles fleurs. plates. 1939.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Choix des plus belles roses. plates. 1938.

Reed, Chester A. Flower guide; wild flowers east of the Rockies. Illus. 1922.

Rehder, Alfred. Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America; exclusive of the subtropical and warmer temperate regions. 1927.  
\_\_\_\_\_. On the history of the introduction of woody plants into North America. Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. Synopsis of the genus Lonicera. 1903.

Rehmann Elsa. Garden making. Illus. 1926.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Small place; its landscape architecture. Illus. 1918.

Reid, Hugo. Outlines of medical botany . . . 1832.

Reichard. Families of plants, with their natural characters according to the number, figure, situation and proportion of all the parts of fruitification, translated from the last edition (as published by Dr. Reichard) of the genera plantarum and of the mantissae plantarum of the elder-Linnaeus and from the supplementum plantarum of the younger Linnaeus with all the new families of plants from Thunberg and L'Heritier to which is prefixed an accented catalogue of the names of plants with the adjectives applied to them and other botanic terms for the purpose of teaching their right pronunciation, by a Botanical society of Lichfield. 2 v. 1787.

Rendall, Vernon. Wild flowers in literature. 1934.

Report by the commissioners appointed by the Dutch government, on  
Kyan's process made on the 23rd of May, 1838. 1838.

Repton, Humphry. Art of landscape gardening. Illus. 1907.

Rexford, Eben Eugene. Amateur gardencraft; a book for the home-  
maker and garden lover. Illus. 1912.

\_\_\_\_\_. Flowers; how to grow them. 1898.

\_\_\_\_\_. Four seasons in the garden. 4th imp. Illus. 1907.

\_\_\_\_\_. Home floriculture; a practical guide to the treatment of  
flowering and other ornamental plants in the house and garden.  
Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. Indoor gardening. 1910.

Rhind, William. History of the vegetable kingdom; the physiology  
of plants, with their uses to man and the lower animals, and  
their application in the arts, manufactures, and domestic economy.  
Illus. 1860.

Rhododendron Society, The. Species of rhododendrons. Illus. 1930.

Rhodora; journal of the New England Botanical Club. Illus. v. 1-  
date. 1899-date.

Richards, Mrs. Waldo, selector. Melody of earth; an anthology of  
garden and nature poems from present-day poets. 9th imp. 1930.

Richardson, John. Fauna Boreali-Americanæ; or, The zoology of the  
northern parts of British America; containing descriptions of  
the objects of natural history collected on the late northern land  
expeditions, under command of Captain Sir John Franklin. Illus.  
1837.

Ricker, P. L. Indian pipe, pine-saps, snow plant and their relatives.  
Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. Pasque flower and the chalice cup. Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. Redbud or Judas-tree. Illus. 1936.

Ridgway, Robert. Color standards and color nomenclature. 1912.

Ries, Victor H. Flower shows; their organization, management and  
judging. Illus. 1933.

\_\_\_\_\_. How to grow annual flowers. Illus. 1935.

\_\_\_\_\_. How to grow annual flowers. new ed. Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. How to grow perennial flowers. Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. Pruning and repairing of trees, shrubs and ornamentals.  
Illus. 1936.

Riley, C. V. & Howard, Leland O. Insect life; devoted to the economy  
and life habits of insects, especially in their relations to agri-  
culture. 1891.

Rion, Hana. Let's make a flower garden. Illus. 1912.

River Oaks Garden Club of Houston, Texas, The. Culture of azaleas  
and camellias. Illus. 1938.

Rivers, Thomas. Rose amateur's guide; containing ample descrip-  
tions of all the fine leading varieties of roses, regularly classed  
in their respective families; their history, and mode of culture.  
1st ed. 1840.

\_\_\_\_\_. Rose amateur's guide. 2nd ed. cor. & imp. 1843.

Rivinus, Marion Martin, comp. Through the garden gate. Illus. 1936.

Robbins, Leonard H. Cure it with a garden. 1933.

Robbins, Wildred W. & Ramaley, Francis. Plants useful to man.  
2nd ed. Illus. 1937.

Roberts, Edith A. & Lawrence, Julia R. American ferns; how to  
know, grow and use them. Illus. 1935.

\_\_\_\_\_. & Rehmann, Elsa. American plants for American gardens:  
plant ecology—the study of plants in relation to their environ-  
ment. Illus. 1929.

Roberts, J. Louis. Modern dahlias. Illus. 1938.

Roberts, James. Comprehensive view of the culture of the vine under glass. 1842.

Robertson, W. Collection of various forms of stoves used for forcing pine plants, fruit trees, and preserving tender exotics; intended as well for the use of amateurs, as that of students in the art of gardening. Illus. n. d.

Robertson-Miller, Ellen. Butterfly and moth book; personal studies and observations of the more familiar species. Illus. 1912.

Robinson, Albert G. Old New England houses. Illus. 1920.

Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln & Greeman, J. M. Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University. n. s. no. 10.

Robinson, — & Fernald, Merritt. Gray's new manual of botany; a handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the central and northeastern United States and adjacent Canada. 7th ed. Illus. 1908.

Robinson, Florence Bell. Planting design. Illus. 1940.

Robinson, William. English flower garden and home grounds; design and arrangement followed by a description of the plants, shrubs and trees for the open-air garden and their culture. 13th ed. Illus. 1921.

— ed. *Flora and sylva*; a monthly review for lovers of garden, woodland, tree and flowers; new and rare plants, trees, shrubs, and fruits; the garden beautiful, home woods and home landscape. 3 v. Illus. 1903.

— Garden beautiful, home woods and home landscape. 1907.

— Hardy flowers; descriptions of upwards of thirteen hundred of the most ornamental species, with directions for their arrangement, culture, etc. 6th ed. 1900.

— Mushroom culture, its extension and improvement. Illus. n.d.

— Parks, promenades, and gardens of Paris, described and considered in relation to the wants of our own cities, and the public and private gardens. Illus. 1869.

— Subtropical garden; or, Beauty of form in the flower garden. Illus. 1879.

— Vegetable garden; illustrations, descriptions, and culture of the garden vegetables of cold and temperate climates, by MM. Vilmorin-Andrieux, of Paris; English edition published under the direction of W. Robinson. Illus. 1920.

— Wild garden; or, The naturalization and natural grouping of the hardy flowers, with a chapter on the Garden of British Wild Flowers. Illus. 1929.

Rockley, The Lady. Historic gardens of England. Illus. 1938.

Rockwell, Frederick Frye. Around the year in the garden; a seasonable guide and reminder for work with vegetables, fruits, and flowers and under glass. new ed. Illus. 1926.

— Book of bulbs; a guide to the selection, planting, and cultivating of bulbs for spring, summer and autumn flowering—and to winter-long beauty from bulbs indoors. Illus. 1927.

— Dahlias. Illus. 1929.

— Evergreens for the small place. Illus. 1928.

— & Grayson, Esther C. Flower arrangement. Illus. 1935.

— Flower arrangement in color. Illus. 1940.

— Gardener's pocket manual. Illus. 1914.

— Gardening under glass; a little book of helpful hints written particularly for those who would extend their gardening joys around the twelvemonth. Illus. 1923.

— & Breitenbuecher, W. G. Gardening with peat moss; a guide to easier methods in growing more beautiful flowers, shrubs and trees and making more permanent lawns. Illus. 1928.

— Gladiolus. Illus. 1927.

---

Rockwell, Frederick Frye. Home vegetable gardening, a complete and practical guide to the planting and care of all vegetables, fruits and berries worth growing for home use. 1920.

——— Irises. Illus. 1928.

——— Lawns. Illus. 1929.

——— Little pruning book; an intimate guide to the surer growing of better fruits and flowers. Illus. 1917.

——— Peonies. Illus. 1933.

——— Rock gardens. Illus. 1928.

——— Roses. Illus. 1930.

——— Shrubs. Illus. 1927.

Roessle, Theophilus. How to cultivate and preserve celery; edited, with a preface by Henry S. Olcott. 1860.

Rogers, John. Fruit cultivator; being a practical and accurate description of all the most esteemed species and varieties of fruit cultivated in the gardens and orchards of Britain . . 2nd ed. 1835.

——— Vegetable cultivator; containing a plain and accurate description of all the different species and varieties of culinary vegetables . . 1839.

Rogers, Julia Ellen. Shell book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the families of living mollusks, and an aid to the identification of shells native and foreign. Illus. 1908.

——— Tree book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the trees of North America and to their uses and cultivation. Illus. 1931.

——— Tree guide; trees east of the Rockies. Illus. 1923.

——— Trees worth knowing. Illus. 1926.

Rogers, Walter E. Tree flowers of forest, park, and street. Illus. 1935.

Rogers, William Snow. Garden planning. Illus. 1912.

——— Planning your garden. Illus. 1923.

Rohde, Eleanour Sinclair, intro. Garden book of Sir Thomas Hanmer, Bart., with an introduction by Eleanour Sinclair Rohde. Illus. 1933.

——— Garden-craft in the Bible, and other essays. Illus. 1927.

——— Garden of herbs; being a practical handbook to the making of an old English herb garden; together with numerous receipts from contemporary authorities. 1922.

——— Gardens of delight. Illus. 1934.

——— Herbs and herb gardening. Illus. 1937.

——— My garden note book, arranged by Eleanour Sinclair Rohde. Illus. 1936.

——— Old English gardening books. Illus. 1924.

——— Old English herbals. Illus. 1922.

——— Oxford's college gardens. Illus. 1932.

——— Scented garden. Front. 2nd imp. 1931.

——— Shakespeare's wild flowers; fairy lore, gardens, herbs, gatherers of simples and bee lore. Illus. 1935.

——— Story of the garden; with a chapter on American gardens by Mrs. Francis King. Illus. 1932.

Rolfe, R. T. & Rolfe, F. W. Romance of the fungus world; an account of fungus life in its numerous guises, both real and legendary. Illus. 1928.

Ronalds, Hugh. *Pyrus malus brentfordiensis*; or, A concise description of selected apples. Illus. 1831.

Rosengarden, J. G. American philosophical society. 1908.

Roses, and how to grow them; a manual for growing roses in the garden and under glass. Illus. 1910.

Rothrock, Joseph Trimble. Reports upon the botanical collections made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, during the years 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874 and 1875. Illus. 1878.

Rourke, Constance. *Audubon*. Illus. 1936.

Rousseau, Jean Jacques. *Letters on the elements of botany . . . translated into English with notes, and twenty-four additional letters fully explaining the system of Linnaeus*, by Thomas Martyn. 8th ed. 1815.

Rowan, Mrs. *Flower hunter in Queensland and New Zealand*. Illus. 1898.

Rountree, Lester. *Flowering shrubs of California; and their value to the gardener*. Illus. 1939.

— *Hardy Californians*. Illus. 1936.

Royal agricultural society of England. *Journal*. v. 16. 1856.

Royal horticultural society. *Classified list of daffodil names; with particulars of the Society's classification of daffodils and arrangements for the registration of daffodil names*. 1929, 31, 33.

— *Classified list of tulip names*. 1939.

— *Daffodil year-book*. 1933-date.

— *Exhibition regulations, committee regulations, awards and medals*. 1933.

— *Fourth primula conference*, 1928. Illus. 1929.

— *Journal*. Illus. v. v. 56-date. 1931-date.

— *Lily year-book*. Illus. 1932-date.

— *Report and book of arrangements for the year 1931*.

— *Rock gardens and rock plants, report of the conference held by the Royal Horticultural Society and the Alpine Garden Society*, edited by F. J. Chittenden. 1936.

— *comp. Rules for judging with suggestions to schedule makers, judges and exhibitors*. 8th ed. 1925.

— *Tentative list of tulip names*. 1929.

Rubel, Robert O. *Camellia culture under glass for florists*. Illus. 1936.

Runnels, H. A. & Schaffner, J. H. *Manual of Ohio weeds*. Illus. 1931.

Rusby, Henry H. *Jungle memories*. Illus. 1933.

Rush, Mary Wheeler. *Ignoramus garden book; a practical handbook for the beginner*. 1931.

Rydberg, Per Axel. *Flora of the prairies and plains of central North America*. Illus. 1932.

— *Flora of the Black Hills of South Dakota*. 1896.

— *Flora of the Rocky Mountains and adjacent plains, Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and neighboring parts of Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota and British Columbia*. 2nd ed. 1922.

Sachs, Julius. *Text-book of botany, morphological and physiological*. Illus. 1875.

Sadler, A. L. *Art of flower arrangement in Japan; a sketch of its history and development*. Illus. 1933.

Sadler, Elizabeth Hatcher. *Bloom of Monticello*. Illus. 1926.

Salisbury, E. J. *Living garden; or, The how and why of garden life*. Illus. 1935.

Salmon, William. *English herbal; or, History of plants*. Illus. 1710.

Sand, W. W. *Bearded iris, a perennial suited to all gardens*. Illus. 1925.

Sander's. *Complete list of Orchid hybrids; containing names and parentages of all the known hybrid orchids whether introduced or artificially raised; arranged in tabular, alphabetical form so that all hybrids, derived from each species or hybrid, may be ascertained at a glance; concise, reliable and indispensable*. 1921.

— *Sanders' orchid guide; containing all the best known species, varieties, and natural hybrids of orchids in cultivation, their native countries, descriptions, seasons of flowering, best methods of cultivation, temperatures, etc. rev. ed. Front*. 1927.

Sanders, J. G. *Handbook of common garden pests.* 1918.

Sanders, T. W. *Alphabet of gardening; a handbook for amateur gardeners dealing with the elementary principles of practical gardening.* 8th ed. Illus. 1927.

— *Bulbs and their cultivation; including tuberous-rooted plants.* Illus. n. d.

— *Encyclopaedia of gardening; a dictionary of cultivated plants, etc., giving in alphabetical sequence the culture and propagation of hardy and half-hardy plants, trees and shrubs, orchids, ferns, fruit, vegetables, hothouse and greenhouse plants, etc., including their specific and common names.* 16th ed. n. d.

— *Encyclopaedia of gardening.* 20th ed. n. d.

— *Flower garden; its design, formation, planting and management, including the description and cultivation of all hardy and half-hardy plants, trees and shrubs adapted for outdoor culture in the British Isles.* 3rd ed. Illus. n. d.

— *ed. Orchids for amateurs; a practical guide to the cultivation of sixty easily-grown cool, and fifty warm house kinds adapted from small mixed greenhouse, by D. Alwyn Harrison.* Illus. n. d.

— *Rock gardens and alpine plants; including water, bog, wall and moraine gardens.* 3rd ed. Illus. n. d.

— *Rock gardens and alpine plants.* 4th ed. Illus. n. d.

Sanderson, E. Dwight. *Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard.* Illus. 1912.

— *Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard, 2nd ed. rev. & enl. by Leonard Marion Pears.* Illus. 1921.

— *Insects injurious to staple crops.* Illus. 1902.

Sargent, Charles Sprague. *Manual of the trees of North America.* 2nd ed. Illus. 1922.

— *Silva of North America; a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico.* 14 v. Illus. 1890-1902.

— *Trees and shrubs; illustrations of new or little known ligneous plants prepared chiefly from material at the Arnold Arboretum at Harvard University.* 2 v. Illus. 1905-13.

— *Trees of Mount Vernon.* rev. ed. 1926.

Saunders, A. P. *Peony culture in America.* Illus. 1918.

Saunders, Charles Francis. *Trees and shrubs of California gardens.* Illus. 1926.

— *Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada.* Illus. 1920.

— *Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada.* 3rd & rev. ed. Illus. 1934.

— *Western flower guide; wild flowers of the Rockies and west to the Pacific.* Illus. 1922.

— *Western flower guide.* new ed. Illus. 1927.

— *Western wild flowers.* Illus. 1933.

— *With the flowers and trees in California.* Illus. 1923.

Saunders, William. *Insects injurious to fruits.* Illus. 1883.

Cope, F. J. & McMinn, J. M. *Both sides of the grape question.* 1860.

Saunderson, M. H. & Monte, N. W. *Grazing districts in Montana; their purpose and organization procedure.* 1936.

Sawyer, Robert V. & Perkins, Edwin H. *Water gardens and goldfish.* Illus. 1928.

Saxby, C. F. Argyll. *Edmondston's flora of Shetland; comprehending a list of the prevalent wild-flowers, horse-tails, club mosses and ferns of the Shetland Isles.* 2nd ed. 1903.

**Say, Thomas.** American entomology; or, Descriptions of the insects of North America. 3 v. Illus. 1824.

**Sayers, Edward.** American flower garden companion; adapted to the northern states. 1838.

— American flower garden companion. 2nd ed. 1839.

— Treatise on the culture of the dahlia and cactus. 1839.

**Scarborough, Opal M.** American flower arrangement. Illus. 1939.

**Scharf, J. Thomas & Westcott, Thompson.** History of Philadelphia, 1609-1884. 3 v. Illus. 1884.

**Scheepers, John, Inc.** Beauty from bulbs; a treatise on the leading varieties of bulbs suitable for outdoor and indoor culture and of proven merit for American gardens. Illus. 1929.

— Beauty from bulbs. Spring planting edition. Illus. 1930.

**Scheffer, Theodore H.** American moles as agricultural pests and as fur producers. Illus. 1927.

**Schleiden, Matthias Jakob.** Principles of scientific botany, or, Botany as an inductive science. Illus. 1849.

**Schling, Max.** Everyman's garden. Illus. 1935.

**Schrepfer, Frank A.** Hardy evergreens; a practical handbook on the planting, growth and management of all hardy evergreens, exclusive of the broad-leaved species. Illus. 1928.

**Schroter, C.** Flore colorée portative due touriste dans les Alps. 10th & 11th eds. 1904.

**Schultz, Ellen D.** Cactus culture. Illus. 1932.

**Scofield, Carl S.** Algerian durum wheat; a classified list, with descriptions. n. d.

— Commercial grading of corn. Illus. 1903.

— Description of wheat varieties. Illus. 1903.

**Scott, Frank Jesup.** Art of beautifying suburban home grounds of small extent; the advantages of suburban homes over city or country homes; the comfort and economy of neighboring improvements; the choice and treatment of building sites; and the best modes of laying out, planting and keeping decorated grounds. Illus. 1870.

**Scott, O. M. & Sons. Co.** Lawn making and maintenance; a discussion of the problems involved. Lawn care. v. 1-date. 1928-date.

**Scott, Temple, comp.** In praise of gardens. 1910.

**Scott, Thomas G. & Hendrickson, George O.** Winter birds around my home. Illus. 1937.

**Scruggs, Mrs. Gross R., ed.** Gardening in the southwest. Illus. 1932.

**Sears, Fred C.** Fruit-growing projects. Illus. 1928.

— Productive orcharding, modern methods of growing and marketing fruit. 3rd ed. rev. Illus. 1923.

— Productive small fruit culture; a discussion of the growing, harvesting, and marketing of strawberries, raspberries, black-

**Sedding, John D.** Garden-craft old and new. Illus. 1902.

**Sedgwick, Mabel (Cabot).** Garden month by month; describing the appearance, color, dates of bloom and cultivation, of all desirable, hardy plants for the formal or wild garden, with additional lists of aquatics, vines, etc. Illus. 1907.

**Seeman, Berthold.** British ferns at one view. Illus. by Walter Fitch. 1860.

**Sempers, Frank W.** Manures; how to make and how to use them; a new, practical treatise on the chemistry of manures and manure-making, written specially for the use of farmers, horticulturists, and market gardeners. 5th ed. Illus. 1897.

**Serrill, William J.** John Bartram, botanist. 1932.

Seward, A. C. *Plant life through the ages; a geological and botanical retrospect.* Illus. 1931.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Plants, what they are and what they do.* Illus. 1932.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Summer in Greenland.* Illus. 1922.

Seymour, E. L. D., ed. *Garden encyclopedia; a complete practical and convenient guide to every detail of gardening.* Illus. 1939.

Shaw, George. *Naturalist's miscellany; or, Coloured figures of natural objects; drawn and described immediately from nature.* 23 v. in 12. Illus. n. d.

Sheckell, Thomas O. *Trees; a pictorial volume for lovers of nature.* 1936.

Shelton, Louise. *Beautiful gardens of America.* Illus. 1915.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Beautiful gardens of America.* rev. ed. Illus. 1924.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Beautiful gardens of America.* rev. ed. Illus. 1928.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Continuous bloom in America; where, when, what, to plant, with other gardening suggestions.* Illus. 1915.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Seasons in a flower garden; a handbook of information and instruction for the amateur.* 2nd ed. rev. & enl. 1916.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Seasons in a flower garden.* new ed. 1921.

Shepherd, J. C. & Jellicoe, G. A. *Gardens and designs.* Illus. 1927.

Sherlock, Chesla C. *City and suburban gardening.* Illus. 1928.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Gardener's how book.* Illus. 1935.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Vegetable gardener's how book.* Illus. 1937.

Shewell-Cooper, W. E. *Garden; based on the broadcast talks given on The Northern Garden.* Front. 1933.

Shimes, Neltze Tennehill, & others, eds. *Agricultural index; subject index to a selected list of agricultural periodicals and bulletins.* v. 1-date. 1919-date.

Shive, J. W. & Robbins, W. R. *Methods of growing plants in solution and sand cultures.* Illus. 1937.

Shoemaker, Henry W. & Illick, Joseph S. *In Penn's woods; a guide to recreational opportunities in the state forests of Pennsylvania.* Illus. 1928.

Shoemaker, James Sheldon. *Small-fruit culture; a text for instruction and reference work and a guide for field practice.* Illus. 1934.

Show, Harry B. *Control of the sugar-beet nematode.* Illus. 1916.

Shreve, Forrest; Chrysler, M. A.; Blodgett, Frederick H. & Besley, F. W. *Plant life in Maryland.* Illus. 1910.

Shreve, Frederick. *Cactus; and its home.* Illus. 1931.

Shull, J. Marion. *Rainbow fragments; a garden book of the iris with illustrations in full color.* 1931.

Sieveking, Albert Forbes. *Gardens, ancient and modern; an epitome of the literature of the garden-art, with an historical epilogue.* Illus. 1899.

Silberrad, Una & Lyall, Sophie. *Dutch bulbs and gardens.* Illus. 1909.

Silver, James. *Mouse control in field and orchard.* Illus. 1924.

Simkins, J. Dean. *Ants and the children of the garden; relating the habits of the black harvestor ant and giving considerable information about ants in general.* 1922.

Simonds, Ossian Cole. *Landscape-gardening.* Illus. 1920.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Landscape gardening in its relation to roadside planting.* Illus. 1918.

Simpson, Charles Torrey. *Florida wild life; observations on the flora and fauna of the state and the influence of climate and environment on their development.* Illus. 1932.

Singleton, Esther. *Shakespeare garden.* Illus. 1931.

Sketch of the history of the Philadelphia Society for Promoting Agriculture . . . Illus. 1939.

**Skinner**, Charles Montgomery. Little gardens; how to beautify city yards and small country spaces. Illus. 1904.

— Myths, and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants in all ages and in all climes. Illus. 1911.

**Skinner**, Robert P. Manufacture of semolina and macaroni. Illus. 1902.

**Slate**, George L. Lilies for American gardens. Illus. 1939.

**Small**, John Kunkel. Ferns of Florida; being descriptions of and notes on the fern-plants growing naturally in Florida. Illus. 1931.

— Ferns of the southeastern states; descriptions of the fern-plants growing naturally in the States south of the Virginia-Kentucky State line and east of the Mississippi River. Illus. 1938.

— Ferns of the vicinity of New York; being descriptions of the fern-plants growing naturally within a hundred miles of Manhattan Island, with notes. Illus. 1935.

— & Carter, Joel Jackson. Flora of Lancaster County; being descriptions of the seed-plants growing naturally in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. 1913.

— Flora of Miami; being descriptions of the seed-plants growing naturally on the everglade keys and in the adjacent everglades southern peninsular Florida. 1913.

— Florida trees; a handbook of the native and naturalized trees of Florida. 1913.

— Manual of the southeastern flora; being descriptions of the seed-plants growing naturally in Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, eastern Louisiana, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia. Illus. 1933.

— Monograph of the North American species of the genus Polygonum. Illus. 1895.

— Shrubs of Florida; a handbook of the native and naturalized shrubs of Florida. 1913.

**Smee**, Alfred. My garden, its plan and culture; together with a general description of its geology, botany and natural history. Illus. 1872.

**Smith**, Dulcie L. What greater delight. Illus. 1931.

**Smith**, Elmer D. Smith's chrysanthemum manual. 7th ed. Illus. 1930.

**Smith**, Erwin F. Black rot of the cabbage. 1898.

— Brown, N. A. & Townsend, C. O. Crown-gall of plants; its cause and remedy. Illus. 1911.

— Effect of black rot on turnips. Illus. 1903.

— Legal enactments for the restriction of plant diseases. 1896.

— Wakker's hyacinth germ. Illus. 1901.

**Smith**, J. Russell. Tree crops, a permanent agriculture. Illus. 1929.

**Smith**, Jacob Edward. Flora Graecae prodromus; sive plantarum omnium enumeratio quas in provincis aut insulis Graeciae invenit John Sibthrop . . . 2 v. 1806-13.

**Smith**, James Edward. English flora. 2nd ed. 4 v. n. d.

— Introduction to the study of botany. 7th ed. 1833.

— Memoirs and correspondence of the late Sir James Edward Smith, edited by Lady Smith. 2 v. 1832.

— Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae, plerumque ad plantas in herbario Linnaeano conservatas delineatae. Illus. 1790.

**Smith**, Jared G. Fodder and forage plants, exclusive of the grasses. 1896.

**Smith**, John. Ferns; British and foreign; their history, organography, classification and enumeration . . . Illus. n. d.

Smith, John. Treatise on the growth of cucumbers and melons, conjointly with that of asparagus, mushrooms, rhubarb, etc. 4th ed. Illus. 1839.

Smith, Joseph P. Alaska. 1897.

Smith, Loren B. & Hadley, Charles H. Japanese beetle. Illus. 1926.

Smith, Theobold. Sewage disposal on the farm, and the protection of drinking water. 1896.

Smythe, Augustine T. & others. Carolina low-country. Illus. 1931.

Smythe, William E. City homes and country lanes; philosophy and practice of the home-in-a-garden. Illus. 1921.

Societe d'horticulture de Paris. Annales . . . et journal special de l'etat et des progress du jardinage. v. 2, 24-25. 1828, 39.

Society of American florists. Proceedings of the annual convention for the years 1886, 91. v. 2, 7.

Sorauer, Paul. Manual of plant diseases. 3rd ed. v. 1. Illus. 1922.

South Dakota state horticultural society. Annual report . . . for the years 1904-21, 23-25.

Speller, Florence C. Garden clubs; their activities and organization. Illus. 1931.

Spencer, Edwin Rollin. Just weeds. Illus. 1940.

Spiers, A. Spiers and Saurenne's French and English pronouncing dictionary . . . 1903.

Spillman, W. J. Balancing the farm output; a statement of the present deplorable conditions of farming, its causes, and suggested remedies. Illus. 1927.

Spingarn, J. E. Hybrids of clematis texensis. 1936.

\_\_\_\_ Large-flowered clematis hybrids; a tentative check-list with a history of the hybrids in Europe and the United States. Illus. 1935.

Spruce, Richard. Notes of a botanist on the Amazon and Andes; being records of travel on the Amazon and its tributaries, the Trombetas, Rio Negro, Uaupes, Casiquiare, Pacimoni, Huallaga, and Pastasa; as also to the cataracts of the Orinoco, along the eastern side of the Andes of Peru and Ecuador, and the shores of the Pacific, during the years 1848-1864. 2 v. Illus. 1908.

Spry, Constance. Flower decoration. Illus. 1933.

\_\_\_\_ Flowers in house and garden. Illus. 1937.

\_\_\_\_ Garden notebook. Illus. 1940.

Stager, Walter. Tall bearded iris (fleur-de-lis) a flower of song; names, classification, structure, planting, care, enemies, propagation, hybridism, shipping, uses. Illus. 1922.

Standley, Paul C. Flora of the Panama Canal Zone. 1928.

Stapf, O. Index Londinensis to illustrations of flowering plants, ferns and fern allies being an emended and enlarged edition continued up to the end of the year 1920 of Pritzel's alphabetical register of representations of flowering plants and ferns compiled from botanical and horticultural publications of the XVIIIth and XIXth centuries prepared under the auspices of the Royal Horticultural Society of London and the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. v. 1-6. 1929-1931.

Stebbing, M. E. Gardening for children and beginners. Illus. n. d.

Steele, Fletcher. Design in the little garden. Illus. 1924.

Stehle, H. Essai d'ecologie et de geographie botanique. Illus. 1935.

Stemen, Thomas R. & Myers, W. Stanley. Oklahoma flora. Illus. 1937.

Step, Edward. Herbs of healing; a book of British simples. Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_ Wayside and woodland blossoms; a pocket guide to British wild flowers for the country rambler. Illus. 1895.

\_\_\_\_ Wayside and woodland blossoms. 2 v. new ed. Illus. n. d.

Step, Edward. Wayside and woodland ferns; a pocket guide to the British ferns, horse-tails, and clubmosses. Illus. 1908.

— Wayside and woodland trees; a pocket guide to the British sylva. Illus. n. d.

Stephens, Henry. Book of the farm; detailing the labours of the farmer, steward, plough-man, hedger, cattle-man, shepherd, field-worker and dairymaid. 3 v. Illus. 1842.

Stephens, James Francis. Illustrations of British entomology; or, A synopsis of indigenous insects; containing their generic and specific distinctions; with an account of their metamorphoses, times of appearance, localities, food and economy, as far as practicable. 11 v. & supp. Illus. 1828.

Stepaens, Theodore A., comp. My garden's good-night. Illus. 1939.

Steuart, Henry. Planter's guide, or, A practical essay on the best method of giving immediate effect to wood, by the removal of large trees and underwood . . . 1st American ed. Illus. 1832.

Stevens, G. A. Climbing roses. Illus. 1933.

— Garden flowers in color; a picture encyclopedia of flowers. Illus. 1933.

— Roses in the little garden. Illus. 1926.

Stewart, George W. Big trees of the giant forest; Sequoia National Park in the Sierra Nevada of California, their life story from the blossom onward. Illus. 1930.

Stewart, J. H. & Atwood, Horace. Buckwheat and oats. Illus. 1903.

— & Hite, B. H. Sugar beet investigation in 1899. 1900.

Stewart, John. Stable economy; a treatise on the management of horses, in relation to stabling, grooming, feeding, watering, and working. 2nd ed. 1838.

Steyermark, Julian A. Spring flora of Missouri. Illus. 1940.

Stiles, Ezra C. Rock gardening for the small place. Illus. 1935.

Stoeckhardt, Julius Adolphus. Chemical field lectures for agriculturists. 1854.

Stoker, Fred. Gardener's progress. Illus. 1938.

— Shrubs for the rock garden. Illus. 1934.

Stone, Witmer. Birds of eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey; with introductory chapters on geographical distribution and migration. Front. 1894.

— Plants of southern New Jersey, with a special reference to the flora of the pine barrens and the geographic distribution of the species. Illus. 1911.

Storm, Katharine & Storm, Arthur. Small garden; planning and planting for permanence. Illus. 1939.

Story, Isabelle F. Glimpses of our national parks. Illus. 1934.

Stout, A. B. Daylilies; the wild species and garden clones, both old and new, of the genus *Hemerocallis*. Illus. 1934.

Stout, G. J. & others. Methods of heating hotbeds. Illus. 1936.

Stout, Henrietta Maria (Schroeder). Amateur's book of the dahlia. Illus. 1922.

Strong, Martha Prentice. Plane tree. Illus. 1918.

Strutt, Jacob George. *Sylva Britannica*; or, Portraits of forest trees distinguished for their antiquity, magnitude or beauty. Illus. 1826.

Stuart, George A. Problems in marketing Pennsylvania wheat. Illus. 1924.

Sturgis, Richard Clipston. English gardens.

Sturtevant, Robert S. Irises for the beginner. Illus. 1924.

Sudell, Richard, ed. New illustrated gardening encyclopaedia. Illus. 1933.

— Town garden. Illus. n. d.

Sudworth, George B. Check list of the forest trees of the United States; their names and ranges. 1898.

Sulzer, Marjorie Norrell. House plants; modern care and the culture; a practical handbook for windowsill gardeners. Illus. 1935.

Sutton, L. N. Cool greenhouse. Illus. 1938.

Sweden, Crown Princess of. Garden that we made. Illus. n. d.

Sweet, Robert. British flower-garden; containing coloured figures and descriptions of the most ornamental and curious hardy herbaceous plants . . . 7 v. Illus. 1823-1838.

— Cistineae; the natural order of the cistus, or rock-rose . . . Illus. 1825-1830.

— Florist's guide, and cultivator's directory; containing coloured figures of the choicest flowers, cultivated by florists; including ranunculus, carnations, picotees, pinks, georginas, polyanthus, auriculas, hyacinths, and tulips, with their descriptions and an account of the most approved methods of culture. 2 v. Illus. 1827-32.

— Geraniaceae; the natural order of gerania, illustrated by coloured figures and descriptions, comprising the numerous and beautiful mule-varieties cultivated in the gardens of Great Britain, with directions for their treatment. Illus. 1820.

— Hothouse and greenhouse manual, or, Botanical cultivator; giving full instructions for the management and propagation of plants cultivated in the hot-houses, greenhouses, conservatories, shrubberies, plantations, and borders, in the gardens of Great Britain; also the management of plants in rooms . . . 6th ed. with numerous additions and improvements up to the present time. 1839.

— Sweet's hortus Britannicus; or, A catalogue of plants, indigenous, or cultivated in the gardens of Great Britain . . . 2nd ed. 1830.

— Sweet's hortus Britannicus. 2 v. 3rd ed. n. d.

Swenk, M. H. Insect pests of stored grain and their control. Illus. 1922.

Swift, R. B. Who invented the reaper? An answer to the protest statement said to have been filed at the Treasury Department. Illus. n. d.

Swingle, Deane B. Textbook of systematic botany. Illus. 1928.

Swingle, Walter T. Bordeaux mixture; its chemistry, physical properties, and toxic effects on fungi and algae. 1896.

— & Fairchild, D. G. Bur or globe artichokes. 1899.

— Grain smuts; how they are caused and how to prevent them. Illus. 1898.

— Grain smuts; their cause and prevention. Illus. 1895.

— & Weber, Herbert J. Hybrids and their utilization in plant breeding. 1897.

— Principle diseases of citrus fruits in Florida. Illus. 1896.

Symons-Jeune, B. H. B. Natural rock gardening. Illus. 1932.

Synopsis of the genera of American plants, according to the latest improvement on the Linnean system; with the new genera of Michaux and others, intended for the use of students in botany. 1814.

Tabor, Grace. Garden primer; a practical handbook on the elements of gardening for beginners. Illus. 1910.

— Landscape gardening book, wherein are set down the simple laws of beauty and utility which should guide the development of all grounds. Illus. 1911.

**Tabor**, Grace. Old-fashioned gardening; a history and a reconstruction. Illus. 1913.  
——— Suburban gardens. Illus. 1913.

**Taft**, Levi Rawson. Greenhouse construction; a complete manual of the building, heating, ventilating, and arrangement of greenhouses and the construction of hotbeds, frames and plant pits. Illus. 1909.  
——— Greenhouse construction. new ed. Illus. 1922.  
——— Greenhouse management; a manual for florists and flower lovers on the forcing of flowers, vegetables and fruits in greenhouses, and the propagation and care of house plants. Illus. 1898.  
——— Greenhouse management. new ed. Illus. 1903.

**Taintor**, Sarah Augusta & **Monro**, Kate M. Secretary's handbook; a manual of correct usage. 3rd ed. rev. 1930.

**Talbot**, W. A. Trees, shrubs and woody-climbers of the Bombay presidency. 2nd ed. 1902.

**Tamura**, Tsuyoshi. Art in the landscape garden in Japan. Illus. 1935.

**Tatsui**, Matsunosuke. Japanese gardens. Illus. 1934.

**Taubenhaus**, J. J. Culture and diseases of the sweet pea. Illus. 1917.  
——— Diseases of greenhouse crops and their control. Illus. 1920.

**Taylor**, Albert D. Complete garden. Illus. 1921.  
——— Complete garden. new ed. Illus. 1931.

**Taylor**, G. C. Asiatic primulas. Illus. 1932.  
——— Garden making by example. Illus. 1932.  
——— Modern garden. Illus. 1936.

**Taylor**, George. Account of the genus *Meconopsis*. Illus. 1934.

**Taylor**, Henry. Bee-keeper's manual; or, Practical hints on the management and complete preservation of the honey-bee. 2nd ed. Illus. 1839.

**Taylor**, John. Arator; being a series of agricultural essays, practical and political. 1818.

**Taylor**, Norman. Guide to the wild flowers east of the Mississippi and north of Virginia. Illus. 1928.  
——— Vegetation of Montauk; a study of grassland and forest. Illus. 1923.

**Taylor**, Harriet Osgood. Japanese gardens. Illus. 1929.

**Temple**, Augusta A. Flowers and trees of Palestine. Illus. 1929.

**Tetlow**, Henry. We farm for a hobby, and make it pay. 1938.

**Thatcher**, Emma E. & others. Harmony in flower design. Illus. 1939.

**Thatcher**, James. American orchardist; or, A practical treatise on the culture and management of apple and other fruit trees. 1822.

**Thayer**, Clark L. House plants and how to grow them. Illus. 1930.  
——— Spring flowering bulbs; hardy and desirable materials for use in the home garden. Illus. 1928.

**Thayer**, Paul. Training the young apple tree. Illus. 1927.

**Thomas**, George Clifford. Practical book of outdoor rose growing for the home garden. 5th ed. Illus. 1920.  
——— Roses for all American climates. Illus. 1924.

**Thomas**, Harry Higgott, ed. Book of hardy flowers; a simple and complete descriptive guide to the cultivation in gardens of the trees and shrubs, perennial and annual flowers, that are hardy, or are suitable for planting out-of-doors in summer, in the British Isles and other temperate countries. Illus. 1920.  
——— Cassell's guide to gardening. Illus. n. d.  
——— Complete amateur gardener. 5th ed. Illus. 1935.  
——— Everybody's flower garden. Illus. 1916.  
——— ed. Garden planning and planting. Illus. 1910.  
——— Gardening in towns. Illus. 1936.

Thomas, Harry Higgott. Greenhouse, its flowers and management. Illus. n. d.  
— ed. Hardy border flowers. Illus. 1921.  
— ed. Indoor gardening in room and greenhouse. Illus. 1912.  
— Practical amateur gardening. Illus. n. d.  
— Rock gardening for amateurs. Illus. 1914.  
— Rockeries; how to make and plant them. Illus. 1917.  
— Rose book, a complete guide for amateur rose growers. Illus. 1914.

Thomas, John Jacobs. American fruit culturist, containing directions for the propagation and culture of fruit trees, in the nursery, orchard and garden, with descriptions of the principal American and foreign varieties cultivated in the United States. Illus. 1849.  
— American fruit culturist, new ed. Illus. 1860.  
— Farm implements, and the principles of their construction and use; and elementary and familiar treatise on mechanics . . . Illus. 1859.  
— Fruit culturist, adapted to the climate of the northern states; containing directions for raising young trees in the nursery, and for the management of the orchard and fruit garden. Illus. 1846.

Thomas, Rose (Fay). Our mountain garden. Illus. 1904.

Thomas, William Sturgis. Field book of common gilled mushrooms; with a key to their identification and directions for cooking those that are edible. Illus. 1928.

Thornber, John James & Bonker, Frances. Fantastic clan; the cactus family, studies of that unique and fascinating growth, the Cactus plant, treating of all the most important groups of Cacti known, with scientific accuracy, and depicting the charm of the desert land, its magic spell and wondrous lure, in the great Cactus area of the world, the American desert of the Southwest. Illus. 1932.

Thorne, Gerald. Length of the dormancy period of the sugar-beet nematode in Utah. 1923.  
— Sugar-beet nematode in the western states. Illus. 1922.

Thornton, Archie. Rock garden primer. Illus. 1929.

Thornton, Norwood C. Carbon dioxide storage. IX. germination of lettuce seeds at high temperatures in both light and darkness. 1936.

Thornton, Robert John. Elements of botany. 2 v. Illus. 1812.  
— Temple of flora; or, Garden of nature; being picturesque botanical plates of the new illustration of the sexual system of Linnaeus. Illus. 1799.

Thorpe, Francis Newton. American fruit-farm; its selection and management for profit and for pleasure. Illus. 1915.

Thurston, H. W., Walton, R. C., & Fagan, F. N. Comparison of materials used in spraying, and dusting for apple scab control in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1924.

Tietz, Harrison M. Manual of the Noctuidae of Pennsylvania. 1936.

Tilford, Paul E. Diseases of ornamental plants. Illus. 1932.

Tillinghast, Helen M. First gourd book. Illus. n. d.

Tilton, George Henry. Fern's lover's companion; a guide for the northeastern states and Canada. Illus. 1923.

Tinley, George F., Humphreys, Thomas & Irving, Walter. Colour planning of the garden; with an introduction by Gertrude Jekyll. Illus. 1924.

Tipping, H. Avary. Garden of to-day. Illus. 1933.  
— English gardens. Illus. 1925.

Tipton, Edna Sibley. Flowers for every occasion. Illus. 1930.

**Titford, W. J.** Sketches towards a *Hortus Botanicus Americanus*; or, Coloured plates (with a catalogue and concise and familiar descriptions of many species) of new and valuable plants of the West Indies and North and South America, also of several others, natives of Africa and the West Indies; arranged after the Linnaean system with a concise and comprehensive glossary of terms, prefixed, and a general index. Illus. 1811.

**Torren, Olof.** Voyage to Surat.

**Torrey, John.** Compendium of the flora of the northern and middle states . . . 1826.

— & Gray, Asa. Flora of North America; containing abridged descriptions of all the known indigenous and naturalized plants growing north of Mexico; arranged according to the natural system. v. 1. 1838-40.

— Monograph of North American cyperaceae. 1836.

— Notice of several indigenous plants suitable for hedges. 1858.

**Totty, Charles H.** Some novelties in roses. Illus. 1918.

**Toumey, James W.** Seeding and planting; a manual for the guidance of forestry students, foresters, nurserymen, forest owners and farmers. Illus. 1916.

**Townsend, C. H.** Notes on a Japanese garden in California.

**Tracy, W. W.** List of American varieties of peppers. 1902.

— & Shoemaker, D. N. Vegetable seeds for the home and market garden. Illus. 1928.

**Traill, Mrs. C. P.** Studies of plant life in Canada; with flowers, flowering shrubs and grasses. New & rev. ed. Illus. 1906.

**Treat, Mary.** Injurious insects of the farm and garden with a chapter on beneficial insects. new & enl. ed. Illus. 1914.

**Trelease, William.** Agave in the West Indies. Illus. 1913.

— Botanical observations on the Azores. Illus. 1897.

— Genus *Phoradendron*; a monographic revision. Illus. 1916.

— Winter botany; a companion volume to the author's Plant materials of decorative gardening. 2nd ed. rev. Illus. 1925.

**Tricker, William.** Water garden; embracing the construction of ponds, adapting natural streams, planting, hybridizing, seed saving, propagation, building an aquatic house, wintering, correct designing and planting of banks and margins, together with cultural directions for all ornamental aquatics. Illus. 1897.

**Triggs, Harry Indigo.** Garden craft in Europe. Illus. 1913.

**Tull, Jethro.** Horse hoeing husbandry; or, A treatise on the principles of tillage and vegetation, wherein is taught a method of introducing a sort of vineyard culture into the corn fields, in order to increase their product and diminish the common expense. 1822.

**Tunnard, Christopher.** Gardens in the modern landscape. Illus. 1938.

**Turner, J. A.** Cotton planter's manual; being a compilation of facts from the best authorities on the culture of cotton; its natural history, chemical analysis, trade, and consumption; and embracing a history of cotton and the cotton gin. 1857.

**Turner, William.** Fruits and vegetables under glass; apples, apricots, cherries, figs, grapes, melons, peaches, and nectarines, pears, pineapples, plums, strawberries; asparagus, beans, beets, carrots, chicory, cauliflower, cucumbers, lettuce, mushrooms, radishes, rhubarb, sea kale, tomatoes. Illus. 1912.

**Underwood, Loring.** Garden and its accessories. Illus. 1907.

**United States agricultural society.** Journal for the year 1856. v. 3.

**United States centennial commission—International exhibition 1876.** Official catalogue. 2nd & rev. ed. 2 v. 1876.

United States centennial commission—Reports and awards, edited by Francis A. Walker. 1878.

United States—Commissioner of agriculture. Report on the diseases of cattle in the United States. Illus. 1871.

United States department of agriculture. Annual reports 1862-70, 73-78, 81-91, 99, 1911-12.

\_\_\_\_ Field operations of the division of soils, 1899. Illus. maps. 1900.

\_\_\_\_ Report of the botanist for 1899, by Frederick V. Coville. 1899.

\_\_\_\_ Yearbooks 1898-99, 1901, 04-08, 10-12, 18, 28, 30-date.

\_\_\_\_ Bureau of animal industry. Annual reports for the years 1893-94. v. 10-11.

\_\_\_\_ Division of agrostology. Circular no. 2. (Saltbushes).

\_\_\_\_ Division of botany. Rubber cultivation for Porto Rico. 1900.

\_\_\_\_ Office of experiment stations. Organization lists of the agricultural experiment stations and institutions with courses in agriculture in the United States. 1896.

\_\_\_\_ Proceedings of the ninth annual convention of the association of American agricultural colleges and experiment stations. 1896.

United States Department of State. Special consular report. v. 15, no. 2. 1899.

United States Experiment station—South Dakota. Bulletin no. 72. 1901.

United States federal horticultural board. Quarantine on account of Japanese beetle. 1926.

United States patent office (agriculture). Annual reports for the years 1847, 49-61.

Urban, Abram Linwood. My garden of dreams. Illus. 1913.

\_\_\_\_ Voice of the garden. Illus. 1912.

Van Dyke, Henry. Blue flower. Illus. 1902.

Van Eseltine, G. P. American crabapples. Illus. 1933.

\_\_\_\_ Japanese flowering crabapples of the Sieboldii group and their hybrids. Illus. 1933.

Van Laren, A. J. Cacti. Illus. 1935.

\_\_\_\_ Succulents other than cacti. Illus. 1934.

Van Leeuwen, E. R. Sprays for the Japanese beetle. Illus. 1925.

Van Meter, Ralph A. Bush fruit production. Illus. 1928.

Van Ornam, F. B. Potatoes for profit. 3rd ed. Illus. 1895.

Van Rensselaer, Mariana (Griswold). Art out-of-doors; hints on good taste in gardening. new & enl. ed. 1925.

Van Slyke, Lucius L. Fertilizers and crop production. Illus. 1932.

Vareschi, Volkmar & Krause, Ernest. Mountains in flower. Illus. 1940.

Vegetable substances used for the food of man. Illus. 1832.

Veitch, James & Sons. Manual of orchidaceous plants, cultivated under glass in Great Britain. 2 v. Illus. 1887-94.

Verplanck, Virginia E. Every day in my garden; a practical guide for the cultivation of flowers, fruits and vegetables. Illus. 1913.

Verrill, A. Hyatt. Wonder plants and plant wonders. Illus. 1939.

Vick's floral guide. Illus. 1875-76.

Villiers-Stuart, C. M. Spanish gardens; their history, types and features. Illus. 1929.

Vilmorin, Philippe L. de. Hortus vilmorinianus; catalogue des plantes ligneuses et herbacees existant en 1905 dans les collections de M. Ph. L. de Vilmorin et dans les cultures de MM. Vilmorin-Andrieux & Cie. a Verrières-le-buisson. Illus. 1906.

Vilmorin's atlas of flowers; English edition of *atlas des fleurs de pleine terre*. Illus. n. d.

Vilmorin-Andrieux et Cie. *Description des plantes potageres*. 1856.  
— *Instructions pour les semis de fleurs de pleine terre, avec d'indication de leur couleur, époque de floraison, culture, etc. suivie de classements divers selon leur emploi et d'une notice sur la formation et l'entretien des gazon*. 1849.

Vines, S. H. *Proteases of plants; a record and a reply*. 1930.

Vispre, F. X. *Dissertation on the growth of wine in England; to serve as an introduction to a treatise on the method of cultivation vineyards, in a country from which they seem at present entirely eradicated; and making from them good substantial wine*. 1784.

Volz, Emil C. *Home flower-growing*. Illus. 1928.

Von Schrenk, Hermann & Spaulding, Perley. *Bitter rot of apples*. Illus. 1903.  
— *Bluing and red rot of the western yellow pine, with special reference to the Black Hills Forest Reserve*. Illus. 1903.  
— *Disease of the white ash caused by *polyporus fraxinophilus**. Illus. 1903.  
— *Two diseases of red cedar caused by *polyporus juniperinus*, N.Sp. and *polyporus carneus*, Nees*. n. d.

Voorhees, Edward B. *Fertilizers; the source, character and composition of fertilizer materials, and suggestions as to their use*. 2nd ed. rev. by Sidney B. Haskell. Illus. 1926.

Waite, W. H. *Little book of modern dahlia culture*. Illus. 1925.  
— *Modern dahlia culture*. Illus. 1928.

Walcott, Mary Vaux. *Illustrations of North American pitcher-plants; with descriptions and notes on distribution by Edgar T. Wherry, and notes on insect associates by Frank Morton Jones*. Illus. 1935.  
— *North American wild flowers. v. 1-5*. Illus. 1925.

Walker, J. C. *Onion diseases and their control*. Illus. 1925.

Wallace, Dr. *Notes on lilies and their culture*. 2nd ed. revised, enlarged, re-written throughout, and embellished with numerous woodcuts; a reliable guide for beginners; containing illustrations of all the chief lilies in flower; likewise of their bulb growth; ample directions for their successful cultivation; a chapter on hybridization; valuable letters from foreign correspondents in the Himalayas, Japan, and North America, etc.; Mr. Baker's synopsis of the genera; fallacies of Dunedin; instructions to collectors, etc., etc. Illus. 1879.

Walter, Thomas. *Flora Caroliniana, secundem systema vegetabilium per illustris Linnaei digesta; characteres essentiales naturalesve et differentias veras exhibens . . .* Illus. 1788.

Walton, George Lincoln. *Flower finder*. 2nd ed. rev. Illus. 1916.

Walton, R. C. *Control of frog-eye on apple*. Illus. 1920.

Ward, Andrew H. *Alkaline phosphate; what it is, and what its users think of it*. n. d.

Ward F. Kingdon. *Plant hunter's paradise*. Illus. 1938.  
— *Plant hunting on the edge of the world*. Illus. 1930.  
— *Rhododendrons for everyone*. Illus. 1926.  
— *Romance of gardening*. Illus. 1935.  
— *Romance of plant hunting*. Illus. 1924.

Warder, John Aston. *Hedges and evergreens; a complete manual for the cultivation, pruning, and management of all plants suitable for American hedging . . . to which is added a treatise on evergreens . . .* Illus. 1858.  
— *Miscellaneous pamphlets. (forestry)*.

---

Ware, Romaine B. Charming gardens and how to plan them. Illus. 1937.

——— Pools and rock gardens. Illus. 1935.

——— Twenty-five unusual garden plans. Illus. n. d.

Warner, Anna B. Gardening by myself. Illus. 1924.

Warner, Charles Dudley. My summer in a garden. 1871.

Warner, Robert. Select orchidaceous plants. Illus. 1862-65.

Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds; successful control of farm pests. Illus. 1918.

Washington, George. Letters on agriculture . . . to Arthur Young and Sir John Sinclair, with statistical tables and remarks by Thomas Jefferson, Richard Peters and other gentlemen, on the economy and management of farms in the United States, edited by Franklin Knight. Illus. 1847.

Washington (state)—Bureau of statistics, agriculture and immigration. Annual report. v. 1. 1896.

Washington state board of horticulture. Biennial report for the years 1891-92. v. 1.

Waterfield, Margaret H., ed. Garden colour. Illus. 1905.

Waterman, Alma M. Rose diseases; their causes and control. 1928.

Waterton, Charles. Essays on natural history chiefly ornithology. 3rd ed. 1839.

Watson, Alexander. American home garden; being principles and rules for the culture of vegetables, fruits, flowers, and shrubbery, to which are added brief notes on farm crops, with a table of their average product and chemical constituents. Illus. 1859.

Watson, George C. & Hess, E. H. Variety tests of wheat. 1899.

——— Variety tests of wheat, oats and potatoes. n. d.

Watson, William. Cactus culture for amateurs; a concise and practical guide to the management of a little understood family of plants. 4th ed. rev. Illus. n. d.

Watt, Menie. Flowers in the home. Illus. 1927.

Watts, Helen K. Legend of the Christmas rose. n. d.

Watts, Ralph L. Vegetable gardening. rev. ed. Illus. 1922.

——— Vegetable gardening. rev. ed. Illus. 1926.

Waugh, Frank Albert. American apple orchard; a sketch of the practice of apple growing in North America at the beginning of the twentieth century. Illus. 1912.

——— American peach orchard; a sketch of the practice of peach growing in North America at the beginning of the twentieth century. Illus. 1915.

——— Dwarf fruit trees; their propagation, pruning, and general management, adapted to the United States and Canada. Illus. 1920.

——— Everybody's garden; the how, the why and especially the wherefore of the home garden, with emphasis upon the interests of the average American. Illus. 1930.

——— Experiments with hedges. Illus. 1931.

——— Formal design in landscape architecture; a statement of principles with special reference to their present use in America. Illus. 1927.

——— Hardy shrubs; a simple handbook of practical information. Illus. 1928.

——— Landscape gardening; treatise on the general principles governing outdoor art; with sundry, suggestions for their application in the commoner problems of gardening. 2nd ed. 1923.

Weathers, John. Beautiful flowering trees and shrubs for British and Irish gardens. Illus. n. d.

——— Beautiful garden flowers for town and country. Illus. n. d.

Weathers, John. Bulb book; or, Bulbous and tuberous plants for the open air, stove, and greenhouse, containing particulars as to descriptions, culture, propagation, etc., of plants from all parts of the world having bulbs, corms, tubers, or rhizomes (orchids excluded). Illus. 1911.

— My garden book, prepared for the daily use of all who own a garden, big or little. Illus. 1924.

Weaver, John E. & Clements, Frederick E. Plant ecology. 2nd ed., 2nd imp. Illus. 1938.

Weaver, Lawrence. Lutyens houses and gardens. Illus. 1921.

Webber, Herbert J. Catalogue of the flora of Nebraska. 1892.

— & Orton, W. A. Cowpea resistant to root knot. Illus. 1902.

— Sooty mold of the orange and its treatment. Illus. 1897.

— Xenia, or the immediate effect of pollen in maize. Illus. 1900.

Weber, Gustavus A. Plant quarantine and control administration, its history, activities and organization. 1930.

Webster, A. D. Hardy ornamental flowering trees and shrubs. 3rd ed. 1908.

— Tree wounds and diseases; their prevention and treatment, with a special chapter on fruit trees. Illus. 1916.

Webster, Helen Noyes. Herbs; how to grow them and how to use them. n. d.

— Herbs; how to know them and how to use them. Illus. 1939.

Weed, Clarence Moores. Insects and insecticides; a practical manual concerning noxious insects and the methods of preventing their injuries. 2nd ed. rev. Illus. 1921.

— Our trees, how to know them; photographs from nature by A. I. Emerson with a guide to their recognition at any season of the year and notes on their characteristics, distribution, and culture by C. M. Weed. 5th ed. with illustrated introduction. 1918.

— Spraying crops, why, when and how. 4th ed. Illus. 1922.

— Ten New England blossoms and their insect visitors. Illus. 1895.

Weidenmann, J. Beautifying country homes, a handbook of landscape gardening. Illus. 1870.

Weigel, Charles A. Insect enemies of chrysanthemums. Illus. 1923.

— & Middleton, William. Insect enemies of the flower garden. Illus. 1927.

— & Sascer, E. R. Insects injurious to ornamental greenhouse plants. Illus. 1929.

Weimann, Johann Wilhelm. Phytanthoze iconographie . . . Illus. 1737-45.

Weinard, F. F. & Dorner, H. B. Peonies; single and Japanese in the Illinois Trial Garden. Illus. 1938.

Welch, Maude Stewart. In a week-end garden. Illus. 1933.

Wells, B. W. Natural gardens of North Carolina; with keys and descriptions of the herbaceous wild flowers found therein. Illus. 1932.

Wells, David A. Year-book of agriculture; or, The annual of agricultural progress and discovery for 1855 and 1856 . . . Illus. 1856.

Werthner, William B. Some American trees; an intimate study of native Ohio trees. Illus. 1935.

West Virginia—Agricultural experiment station. Special bulletin. No. 2. 1894.

Westcott, Cynthia. Plant doctor; the how, why and when of disease and insect control in your garden. Illus. 1937.

Western horticultural review. v. 2-3. 1852-53.

Western reserve magazine of agriculture and horticulture. v. 1. Illus. 1845.

Weston, T. A. All about flowering bulbs, for home and garden. Illus. 1931.

\_\_\_\_ Bulbs that bloom in the spring. Illus. 1926.

Westwood, John Obadiah. *Arcana entomologica; or Illustrations of new, rare and interesting insects.* 2 v. Illus. 1841-43.

\_\_\_\_ Entomologist's text-book; an introduction to the natural history, structure, physiology, and classification of insects, including the crustacea and arachnida. Illus. 1838.

\_\_\_\_ Introduction to the modern classification of insects; founded on the natural habits and corresponding organization of the different families. 2 v. 1840.

Wethered, H. N. Short history of gardens. Illus. 1933.

Weygandt, Cornelius. *Wissahickon hills; memories of leisure hours out of doors in an old countryside.* Illus. 1930.

Wharton, Edith. *Italian villas and their gardens.* Illus. with pictures by Maxfield Parrish and by photographs. 1920.

Wheeler, James. *Botanist's and gardener's new dictionary; containing the names, classes, orders, generic characters, and specific distinctions of the several plants cultivated in England, according to the system of Linnaeus; directing the culture of each plant, describing its singular virtues and uses, and explaining the terms peculiar to botany and gardening; in which is also comprised a gardener's calendar, divided alphabetically according to the names of the twelve months of the year, directing the whole practice of gardening in the flower-garden, the seminary, the fruit-garden, the kitchen garden, the green-house and the stove, and to which is prefixed an introduction to the Linnaean system of botany, explaining the theory of that system, and the names and characters of all its classes and orders.* 1763.

Wheelwright, Edith Grey. *Greenhouse culture for amateurs; a guide to the cultivation of tender and half-hardy plants, mainly without heat.* Illus. 1937.

Wherry, Edgar T. *Guide to eastern ferns.* Illus. 1937.

\_\_\_\_ *Wild flowers of Mt. Desert Island, Maine.* Illus. 1928.

White, Alain & Sloane, Boyd L. *Stapeliae; an introduction to the story of the tribe of Asclepiadaceae.* Illus. 1933.

White, Edward Albert. *American orchid culture.* Illus. 1927.

\_\_\_\_ *Chrysanthemum and its culture.* Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_ *Florist business.* Illus. 1933.

\_\_\_\_ *Principles of floriculture.* Illus. 1915.

\_\_\_\_ *Principles of flower arrangement.* Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_ *Principles of flower arrangement.* 3rd rev. ed. Illus. 1936.

White, Florence, comp. *Flowers as food; receipts and lore from many sources.* 1934.

White, J. W. & Hobben, F. J. *Development and value of Kentucky blue grass pastures.* 1925.

White, Richard P. *Diseases of ornamental plants.* Illus. 1931.

\_\_\_\_ *Rhododendron wilt and root rot.* Illus. 1937.

White, W. H. *Book of orchids.* Illus. 1902.

Whitney, Milton. *Texture of some important soil formations.* Illus. 1896.

Wickson, Edward J. *California garden flowers; shrubs, trees and vines being mainly suggestions for working amateurs.* 2nd ed. rev. & ext. Illus. 1923.

Wiggans, C. C. *Strawberries in Nebraska.* Illus. 1922.

Wiggans, Francis S. *American farmer's instructor; or, Practical agriculturist, comprehending the cultivation of plants, the husbandry of the domestic animals, and the economy of the farm; together with a variety of information which will be found important to the farmer.* 1840.

Wilde, Edward I. & Rasmussen, A. O. *Herbaceous perennials for the border garden.* Illus. 1936.

Wilder, Louise Beebe. *Adventures in a suburban garden.* Illus. 1931.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Adventures in my garden and rock garden.* Illus. 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Adventures in my garden and rock garden.* new ed. Illus. 1929.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Adventures with hardy bulbs.* Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Colour in my garden.* Illus. 1927.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fragrant path.* Illus. 1932.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Garden in color.* Illus. 1937.

\_\_\_\_\_. *My garden.* Illus. 1916.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pleasures and problems of a rock garden.* Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Rock garden.* Illus. 1933.

\_\_\_\_\_. *What happens in my garden.* Illus. 1935.

Wilder, Marshall Pickney. *Proceedings at a banquet given by his friends . . . on his birthday, September 22nd, 1883, to commemorate the completion of his eighty-fifth year.* Illus. 1883.

Wildman, Edward Embree. *Penn's woods, 1682-1932.* Illus. 1933.

Wilkie, David. *Gentians.* Illus. 1936.

Wilkinson, Albert E. *Practical vegetable culture; a practical treatise aimed particularly to help the home gardener, vocational student, 4-H club boys and girls and all beginners or learners.* Illus. 1929.

Willats, Thomas. *Florist cultivator; or, Plain directions for the management of the principal florist flowers, shrubs, etc., etc. . . .* Illus. 1836.

Willcox, James M. *History of the Philadelphia Savings Fund Society, 1816-1916.* Illus. 1916.

Willcox, O. W. *A B C of agrobiology; the quantitative science of plant life and plant nutrition for gardeners, farmers and general readers.* Illus. 1937.

Willdendorf, D. C. *Principles of botany and vegetable physiology.* new ed. 1811.

William Saunders; a sketch. Front. 1900.

Williams, Benjamin Samuel. *Orchid-grower's manual, containing descriptions of upward to nine hundred and thirty species and varieties of Orchidaeaceous plants; together with notices of their times of flowering and most approved modes of treatment; also, plain and practical instructions relating to the general culture of orchids; remarks on the heat, moisture, soil, seasons of growth and rest best suited to several species.* 5th ed. enl. & rev. Illus. 1877.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Orchid-grower's manual.* 7th ed. enl. and rev. to the present time by Henry Williams. 1894.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Select ferns and lycopods.* Illus. 1868.

Williams, Frederic N. *Notes on the pinks of western Europe.* 1889.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pinks of central Europe.* Illus. 1890.

Williams, Henry T. *Window gardening; devoted specially to the culture of flowers and ornamental plants, for indoor use and parlor decorations.* 1872.

Willmott, Ellen Ann. *Genus rosa.* 2 v. Illus. 1914.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Warley garden in spring and summer.* Illus. 1909.

Wilson, Alexander. *American ornithology; or, The natural history of the birds of the United States; with a sketch of the author's life . . . by George Ord.* 10 v. (v. 8 missing). Illus. 1808-25.

Wilson, Ernest Henry. *America's greatest garden—the Arnold Arboretum.* Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Aristocrats of the garden.* Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Aristocrats of the trees.* Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. *China, mother of gardens.* Illus. 1929.

Wilson, Ernest Henry. *If I were to make a garden.* Illus. 1931.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Lilies of eastern Asia, a monograph.* Illus. 1925  
\_\_\_\_\_*More aristocrats of the garden.* Illus. 1928.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Plant hunting.* 2 v. Illus. 1927.

Wilson, Helen VanPelt. *Garden in the house; the culture of bulbs, house plants and terrariums.* Illus. 1934.

Wilson, Mrs. Millar & Ferguson, Mrs. John A. *In Florida gardens; suggested planting material both native and cultivated for Florida gardens; with an introduction by H. Harold Hume.* Illus. 1924.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Outline of analytical botany with accompanying charts.* n.d.

Wilstach, Paul. *Tidewater Maryland.* Illus. 1931.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Tidewater Virginia.* Illus. 1929.

Winter, John Mack. *Analysis of the flowering plants of Nebraska.* 1936.

Wirt, Mrs. E. W. *Flora's dictionary.* Illus. 1829.

Wisconsin horticulture. v. 22-date. 1931-date.

Wisconsin state horticultural society. *Transactions, for the year 1876.*

Wister, John Caspar. *Arthur Hoyt Scott Horticultural Foundation, Swarthmore Collage, Swarthmore, Pa.* 1933.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Arthur Hoyt Scott Horticultural Foundation; a ten-year history.* Illus. 1940.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Bulbs for American gardens.* Illus. 1930.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Four seasons in your garden.* Illus. 1936.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Hardy chrysanthemums at Swarthmore.* 1933, 1937.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Iris; a treatise on the history, development and culture of the iris for the amateur gardener.* Illus. 1927.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Lilac culture.* Illus. 1930.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Making and understanding the schedule.* 1933.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Note on the history of the bearded iris.* 1920.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Report of the Arthur Hoyt Scott Horticultural Foundation, June 30, 1932.*

Withering, William. *Systematic arrangement of British plants.* Illus. 1830.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Systematic arrangement of British plants.* 3rd ed. Illus. 1835.

Wollaston, T. Vernon. *On the variation of species with special reference to the insecta; followed by an inquiry into the nature of genera.* 1856.

Wolsely, Frances Garnet. *Gardens, their form and design.* Illus. 1919.

Wonders of the vegetable kingdom displayed; in a series of letters. 2nd ed. Front. 1824.

Wood, Allen H. *Bulbs for your garden.* Illus. 1936.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Grow them indoors; a manual of house plants and their culture.* Illus. 1836.

Wood, John George. *Land and field.* 1879.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Tour round my garden, translated from the French of Alphonse Kerr.* new & rev. ed. 1865.

Woodcock, H. Drysdale & Coutts, J. *Lilies; their culture and management, including a complete descriptive list of species.* Illus. 1935.

Woods, Albert F. *Bermuda lily disease; a preliminary report of investigation.* Illus. 1897.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Observations on the mosaic disease of tobacco.* Illus. 1902.  
\_\_\_\_\_*Stigmmonosa; a disease of carnation and other pinks.* Illus. 1900.

---

Woodville, William & Hooker, William Jackson. Medical botany; containing systematic and general descriptions with plates of all the medicinal plants . . . 3rd ed. 5 v. Illus. 1832.

Woodward, R. W. Shade trees in New Hampshire. 1922.

Woolley, R. V. Giffard. Herbaceous borders for amateurs. Illus. 1926.

Wooster, David, ed. Alpine plants; figures and descriptions of some of the most striking and beautiful of the alpine flowers. 1st ed. 2 v. 1872.

\_\_\_\_ Alpine plants. 2nd ed. 2 v. 1874.

Worcester county horticultural society. Transactions . . . pt. 1. 1896-97.

Work, Paul. Varieties of vegetables for 1935, 1937. Illus. 1935, 1937.

Working farmer, devoted to agriculture . . . horticulture, horiculture, kitchen gardening, etc., by James J. Mapes. v. 1. 1850.

Worthley, H. N. Emergence cages and bait pails for timing codling moth sprays. Illus. 1932.

Wright, Richardson Little. Another gardener's bed-book; a second crop of short and long pieces for those who garden by day and read by night. 1933.

\_\_\_\_ Flowers for cutting and decoration. Illus. 1923.

\_\_\_\_ Gardener's bed-book; short and long pieces to be read in bed by those who love husbandry and the green growing things of earth. 1929.

\_\_\_\_ Gardener's day book. 1938.

\_\_\_\_ ed. House and garden's book of gardens; containing over four hundred illustrations of special flower types, plans and suggestions for landscape work, a complete gardener's calendar for the year's activities, planting and spraying tables, and a portfolio of beautiful gardens in varied sections of the United States and foreign countries. 2 v. Illus. 1921.

\_\_\_\_ House and garden's portraits of twenty-five flower prints. 1937.

\_\_\_\_ Practical book of outdoor flowers. Illus. 1924.

\_\_\_\_ Small house and large garden; being a journal of the same with notes. Front. 1924.

\_\_\_\_ Story of gardening; from the Hanging Gardens of Babylon to the hanging gardens of New York. Illus. 1934.

\_\_\_\_ Truly rural. 1922.

\_\_\_\_ Winter diversions of a gardener. Illus. 1934.

Wright, Walter P. Alpine flowers and rock gardens. 3rd ed. Illus. 1924.

\_\_\_\_ Garden week by week throughout the year; a practical handbook to gardening operations for every week in the year and to the culture of all important plants. Illus. 1909.

\_\_\_\_ Garden trees and shrubs. Illus. 1913.

Wright, William Joseph. Greenhouses; their construction and equipment. Illus. 1917.

Wyman, Donald. Hedges, screens and windbreaks; their uses, selection and care. Illus. 1938.

Wynne, B., ed. Tuberous begonia, its history and cultivation, by contributers to the gardening world. Illus. 1888.

Yard, Robert Sterling. National Parks portfolio. 6th ed. Illus. 1931.

Ye narcissus or daffodyl flowre, and hys roots, with hys historie and culture, etc., etc., with a compleat list of all kindes grown in English gardines. Illus. 1884.

---

**Young, William, Jr.** *Botanica neglecta*; **William Young, Jr.** (of Philadelphia) *Botaniste de Pennsylvania*, and his long-forgotten book being a facsimile reprint of his *Catalogue d'arbres, arbustes et plantes herbacees d'Amerique* published in Paris in 1783 with prefatory account of the author and critical notes by the editor, Samuel N. Rhoads. 1916.

**Zander, Robert.** *Handworterbuch der botanischen pflanzennamen einschließlich der gebrauchlichsten; synonyme und deutschen Bezeichnungen für die häufigsten Handelspflanzen der Land—und Forstwirtschaft, das Gartenbaues und der Industrie unter Berücksichtigung der in ausländischen Verzeichnissen abweichend gegebenen botanischen Namen.* 1927.

**Zimmer, George Frederick.** *Popular dictionary of botanical names and terms with their English equivalents for the use of botanists and horticulturists, as well as for lovers of the flowers, of garden, field and wood.* 2nd ed. n. d.

**Zimmerman, P. W.** Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research, Inc. Illus. 1929.

**Zimmerman, Crocker & Hitchcock.** *Relation of the growth of plants and the H-ion concentration of rose soils.* 1930.

**Zimmerman, P. W. & Crocker, William.** *Response of plants to illuminating gas.* Illus. 1930.

— *Sulfur dioxide injury to plants.* Illus. 1930.

## SUBJECT CATALOG

This Subject Catalog does not include the entire Library but only those books most in demand.

### I BOTANY

#### A. DICTIONARIES & ENCYCLOPAEDIAS

Cox, Warren E., comp. Botany; plants and gardening; a selection of articles from the new 14th edition of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*. Illus. 1929-33.

Zimmer, George Frederick. Popular dictionary of botanical names and terms with their English equivalents for the use of botanists and horticulturists, as well as for lovers of the flowers, of garden, field and wood. 2nd ed. n. d.

#### B. NOMENCLATORS AND INDEXES OF POPULAR NAMES

American joint committee on horticultural nomenclature. Standardized plant names. 1923.

Artschwager, Ernst & Smiley, E. M. Dictionary of botanical equivalents; German-English; Dutch-English; Italian-English; French-English. 2nd ed. 1925.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. How plants get their names. Illus. 1933

Clute, Willard Nelson. Common names of plants and their meanings. 1931.

\_\_\_\_ comp. Dictionary of American plant names. 1923.

\_\_\_\_ Second book of plant names and their meanings. 1939.

Hooker, Joseph D. & Jackson, B. Daydon. Index Kewensis; an enumeration of the genera and species of flowering plants from the time of Linnaeus to the year 1885 inclusive, together with their authors' names, the works in which they were first published, their native countries and their synonyms, compiled at the expense of the late Charles Robert Darwin under the direction of Joseph D. Hooker by B. Daydon Jackson. 2 v. with 9 supps. 1895-1935.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon. Glossary of botanic terms with their derivation and accent. 3rd & 4th eds. 1916, 1928.

Lindsay, T. S. Plant names. 1928.

Stapf, O. Index Londinensis to illustrations of flowering plants, ferns and fern allies being an emended and enlarged edition continued up to the end of the year 1920 of Pritzel's alphabetical register of representations of flowering plants and ferns compiled from botanical and horticultural publications of the XVIIIth and XIXth centuries prepared under the auspices of the Royal Horticultural Society of London and the Royal Botanical Gardens, Kew. v. 1-6. 1929-1931.

#### C. GENERAL WORKS AND TEXT-BOOKS

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Botany for secondary schools; a guide to the knowledge of the vegetation of the neighborhood. Illus. 1931.

Gager, C. Stuart. Fundamentals of botany. Illus. 1916.

\_\_\_\_ Plant world; plant life of our earth. Illus. 1931.

Gray, Asa. Botanical text-book for colleges, schools and private students. Illus. 1842.

——— Elements of botany, for beginners and for schools. Illus. 1887.

——— Field, forest, and garden botany; a simple introduction to the common plants of the United States east of the Mississippi, both wild and cultivated. 1868.

——— Gray's school and field book of botany. Illus. 1869.

——— How plants grow; a simple introduction to structural botany, with a popular flora, or an arrangement and description of common plants. Illus. 1858.

Hall, Charles A. Plant life. 1915.

Haupt, Arthur W. Introduction to botany. 1st ed. Illus. 1933.

Hitchcock, A. S. Methods of descriptive systematic botany. 1925.

Johnson, Arthur Monrod. Taxonomy of the flowering plants. 1931.

Lang, W. H., trans. Strasburger's text-book of botany, rewritten by Dr. Hans Fitting, Dr. Richard Harder, Dr. Hermann Sierp and Dr. George Karsten. 6th Eng. ed. Illus. 1930.

Masters, Maxwell T. Plant life on the farm. 1915.

Maughan, Sydney. Earth's green mantle; plant science for the general reader. Illus. 1939.

Sachs, Julius. Text-book of botany, morphological and physiological. Illus. 1875.

Seward, A. D. Plant life through the ages; a geological and botanical retrospect. Illus. 1931.

——— Plants, what they are and what they do. Illus. 1932.

Swingle, Deane B. Textbook of systematic botany. Illus. 1928.

Trelease, William. Winter botany; a companion volume to the author's Plant materials of decorative gardening. 2nd ed. rev. Illus. 1925.

#### D. POISONOUS PLANTS

Bernhard-Smith, A. Poisonous plants of all countries. 2nd ed. Illus. 1923.

Chestnut, V. K. Thirty poisonous plants. Illus. 1898.

Gress, E. M. Poisonous plants of Pennsylvania. Illus. 1935.

Hill, Arthur W., ed. Poisonous plants; deadly, dangerous and suspect, engraved on wood and with an introduction by John Nash; with brief descriptions by W. Dallimore. 1927.

Muenscher, Walter Conrad. Poisonous plants of the United States. Illus. 1939.

#### E. TOPOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

##### 1. North America

Britton, Nathaniel Lord. Manual of the flora of the northern states and Canada. 1901.

Rydberg, Per Axel. Flora of the prairies and plains of central North America. 1932.

##### a. United States

Chapman, A. W. Flora of the southern United States; containing an abridged description of the flowering plants and ferns . . . 3rd ed. 1897.

Darby, John. Botany of the southern states. 1855.

Gray, Asa. Manual of the botany of the northern United States. 1848.

**Rothrock**, Joseph Trimble. Report upon the botanical collections made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico and Arizona. 1878.

**Rydberg**, Per Axel. Flora of the Rocky Mountains and adjacent plains. 2nd ed. 1922.

**Small**, John Kunkel. Manual of the southeastern flora. 1933.

**1) Alabama**

**Mohr**, Charles. Plant life in Alabama. 1901.

**2) California**

**California**—Geological survey. Botany. v. 1. 1876.

**Hall**, Harvey Monroe & **Hall**, Carlotta Case. Yosemite flora; a descriptive account of the ferns and flowering plants, including the trees, of the Yosemite National Park; with simple keys for their identification, designed to be useful throughout the Sierra Nevada Mountains. Illus. 1912.

**3) Connecticut**

**Blewitt**, Arthur Edmund. Flora of Waterbury, Connecticut, and vicinity. 1926.

**4) Florida**

**Small**, John Kunkel. Flora of Miami. 1913.

**5) Indiana**

**Coulter**, Stanley. Catalogue of the flowering plants and of the ferns and their allies indigenous to Indiana. n. d.

**Deam**, Charles C. Flora of Indiana. Illus. 1940.

**Peattie**, Donald Culross. Flora of the Indiana dunes; a handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the Lake Michigan coast of Indiana of the Calumet district. Illus. 1930.

**6) Iowa**

**Greene**, Wesley, comp. Plants of Iowa. 1907.

**7) Maine**

**Rand**, Edward L. & **Redfield**, John H. Flora of Mount Desert Island, Maine. 1894.

**8) Maryland**

**Shreve**, Forest & others. Plant life of Maryland. 1910.

**9) Massachusetts**

**Bigelow**, Jacob. Collection of plants of Boston and its vicinity. 1824.

**Owen**, Maria L. Catalogue of plants growing without cultivation in the County of Nantucket, Mass. 1888.

**10) Michigan**

**Beal**, W. J. & **Wheeler**, C. F. Michigan flora. 1892.

**11) Minnesota**

**MacMillan**, Conway. Minnesota plant life. 1899.

**12) Nebraska**

Webber, Herbert J. Catalogue of the flora of Nebraska. 1892.  
 Winter, John Mack. Analysis of the flowering plants of Nebraska  
 . . . 1936.

**13) New Hampshire**

Pease, Arthur Stanley. Vascular flora of Coos County, New Hampshire. 1924.

**14) New Jersey**

Britton, Nathaniel Lord. Catalogue of plants found in New Jersey. 1869.

Harshberger, John William. Vegetation of the New Jersey pine-barrens; an ecologic investigation. Illus. 1916.

Stone, Witmer. Plants of southern New Jersey; with a special reference to the flora of the pine barrens and the geographic distribution of the species. Illus. 1911.

**15) New York**

Gleason, H. A. Plants of the vicinity of New York. 1935.

**16) Oklahoma**

Stemen, Thomas R. & Myers, W. Stanley. Oklahoma flora. 1937.

**17) Pennsylvania**

Barton, William Paul Crillon. Compendium florae Philadelphicae; containing a description of the indigenous and naturalized plants found within a circuit of ten miles around Philadelphia. 2 v. in 1. 1818.

Benner, Walter M. Flora of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. 1932.

Darlington, William. Flora cestrica; an attempt to enumerate and describe the flowering and filicoid plants of Chester County in the state of Pennsylvania. Maps. 1837.

Keller, Ida A. & Brown, Stewardson, comps. Handbook of the flora of Philadelphia and vicinity; containing data relating to the plants within the following radius; eastern Pennsylvania north to the Blue Mountains, and west to the Susquehanna; all of New Jersey except the northern counties; and New Castle County, Delaware; with keys for identification of species. 1905.

Small, John Kunkel & Carter, Juel Jackson. Flora of Lancaster County; being descriptions of the seed-plants growing naturally in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. 1913.

**18) South Carolina**

Elliott, Stephen. Sketch of the botany of South Carolina and Georgia. 2 v. 1821.

**19) South Dakota**

Rydberg, Per Axel. Flora of the Black Hills of South Dakota. 1896.

**20) Texas**

Cory, V. L. Catalogue of the flora of the state of Texas. 1937.

Coulter, John M. Botany of western Texas. 1891-94.

Parks, H. B. Valuable plants native to Texas. 1937.

**21) Vermont**

Brainerd, Ezra, Jones, L. R. & Eggleston, W. W. Flora of Vermont; a list of the fern and seed plants growing without cultivation. 1900.

22) Virginia

**Merriman**, Paul R. *Flora of Richmond and vicinity (exclusive of grasses, sedges and trees).* Illus. 1918.

23) West Virginia

**Millspaugh**, C. F. & **Nuttal**, L. W. *Flora of West Virginia.* Front. 1896.

24) Wyoming

**Nelson**, Aven. *First report of the flora of Wyoming.* 1896.

b. Canada

**Hooker**, William Jackson. *Flora Boreali-Americana; or, The botany of the northern parts of British America.* 2 v. 1840.

**Lord**, John Keast. *Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia.* 2 v. 1866.

**Macoun**, John. *Catalogue of Canadian plants.* 7 pts. in 2 v. 1883-1902.

**Raup**, Hugh M. *Phytogeographic studies in the Upper Laird River regions, Canada.* 1934.

**Traill**, Mrs. C. P. *Studies of plant life in Canada . . . new & rev. ed.* Illus. 1906.

2. West Indies

**Britton**, Nathaniel Lord & **Wilson**, Percy. *Botany of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands.* 2 v. 1923-30.

**Freeman**, W. G. & **Williams**, R. O. *Useful and ornamental plants of Trinidad and Tobago.* 2nd ed. rev. 1928.

**Grisebach**, A. H. R. *Flora of the British West Indian Islands.* Illus. 1864.

**Stehle**, H. *Essai d'ecologie et de geographie botanique.* 1935.

3. Bermudas

**Britton**, Nathaniel Lord. *Flora of Bermuda.* Illus. 1918.

4. South America

**Piñtier**, H. *Clasificacion natural de las plantas.* 1932.

— *Manual de las plantas usuales de Venezuela.* 1926.

5. Atlantic Islands

**Britton**, Nathaniel Lord. *Flora of the American Virgin Islands.* 1918.

**Ostenfeld**, C. H. *Flora of Greenland and its origin.* 1926.

**Trelease**, William. *Botanical observations on the Azores.* 1897.

6. Europe

a. Great Britain

**Macreight**, D. C. *Manual of British botany.* 1837.

**Saxby**, C. F. *Argyll. Edmonston's flora of Shetland.* 2nd ed. 1903.

b. Greece

**Smith**, Flora graecae prodromus. 2 v. 1806-1813.

7. Asia

a. India

**Piddington**, Henry, comp. *English index to the plants of India.* 1832.

**b. Japan**

**Agricultural Society of Japan.** Contents of and indices to useful plants of Japan described and illustrated. 1902.  
 ——— Useful plants of Japan. 1895.

**8. Australia****a. New Zealand**

**Cheseman, T. F.** ed. Illustrations of the New Zealand flora. 2 v. 1914.

**9. Pacific Islands****a. Hawaiian Islands**

**Degener, Otto.** Flora Hawaianensis; the new illustrated flora of the Hawaiian Islands. bks. 1-4. Illus. 1932-38

——— Illustrated guide to the more common or noteworthy ferns and flowering plants of Hawaii National Park; with descriptions of ancient Hawaiian customs and an introduction to the geologic history of the Islands. Illus. 1920.

**Frear, Mary Dillingham.** Flowers of Hawaii, illustrations by Olive Gale McLean. 1938.

**Miller, Carey D., Bazore, Katherine, & Robbins, Ruth C.** Some fruits of Hawaii; their composition, nutritive value and use. Illus. 1936.

**II AGRICULTURE****A GENERAL**

**Elting, E. C., LaMaster, J. P. & Mitchell, J. H.** Permanent pasture studies. Illus. 1937.

**Pfieffer, Ehrenfried.** Bio-dynamic farming and gardening; soil fertility, renewal and preservation. Illus. 1938.

**B. SOILS**

**Burkett, Charles William.** Soils; their properties, improvements, management, and the problems of crop growing and crop feeding. Illus. 1923.

**King, Franklin Hiram.** Soil management. Illus. 1916.

**C. FERTILIZERS**

**Beavers, J. C.** Farm practice in the use of commercial fertilizers in the south Atlantic states. 1910.

**Bolles, Charlton Burgess.** Fertilizers and large blooms. Illus. 1921.

**Browne, Daniel Jay.** Field book of manures. 1856.

**Collings, Gilbert H.** Commercial fertilizers. 4th ed. with a new use. Illus. 1934.

**Dana, Samuel L.** Much manual for farmers. 4th ed. with a new chapter on bones and superphosphates. 1859.

**Donaldson, John.** Treatise on manures, their nature, preparation and application; with a description and use of the most approved British grasses; to which is added a miscellaneous article on farming, with an estimate and a description of an example farm of three thousand acres. Illus. 1842.

**Gregory, J. J. H.** Fertilizers; where the materials come from; where to get them in the cheapest form; how to compound formulas, etc. 1908.

Gustafson, A. F. *Handbook of fertilizers; their sources, makeup, effects and use.* rev. ed. Illus. 1932.

Kirwan, Richard. *Manures most advantageously applicable to various sorts of soils, and the causes of their beneficial effect in each particular instance.* 6th ed. 1906.

Laurie, Alex. & Edmond, J. B. *Fertilizers for greenhouse and garden crops.* Illus. 1929.

Loew, Oscar & May, D. W. *Relation of lime and magnesia to plant growth.* Illus. 1901.

Sempers, Frank W. *Manures; how to make and how to use them; a new, practical treatise on the chemistry of manures and manure-making written specially for the use of farmers, horticulturists, and market gardeners.* 5th ed. Illus. 1897.

Van Slyke, Lucius L. *Fertilizers and crop production.* Illus. 1932.

Voorhees, Edward B. *Fertilizers; the source, character and composition of fertilizer materials, and suggestions as to their use.* 2nd ed. rev. by Sidney B. Haskell. Illus. 1926.

Ward, Andrew H. *Alkaline phosphate; what it is, and what its users think of it.* n. d.

### III HORTICULTURE

#### A. ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES

Bailey, Liberty Hyde & Bailey, Ethel Zoe, comps. *Hortus; a concise dictionary of gardening, general horticulture and cultivated plants in North America.* Illus. 1930.

— *Standard cyclopedia of horticulture . . . 3 v. new ed.* Illus. 1927.

Cook, E. T., ed. *Century book of gardening; a comprehensive work for every lover of the garden.* Illus. n. d.

Cox, Warren E., comp. *Botany; plants and gardening; a selection of articles from the new 14th edition of the Encyclopaedia Britannica.* Illus. 1929-33.

Dicks, John. *New gardener's dictionary; or, Whole art of gardening, fully and accurately displayed, containing, the most approved methods of cultivating all kinds of trees, plants, and flowers.* Illus. 1771.

Henderson, Peter. *Henderson's handbook of plants and general horticulture.* new ed. Illus. 1910.

Hottes, Alfred Carl, comp. *Home gardener's pronouncing dictionary.* 1930.

Johnson, George William. *Dictionary of modern gardening.* 1847.

Loudon, John Cladius. *Encyclopaedia of gardening; comprising the theory and practice of horticulture, floriculture, arboriculture, and landscape-gardening. . . . new ed.* Illus. n. d.

— *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants . . . 1880.*

Mawe, Thomas & Abercrombie, John. *Universal gardener and botanist; or, A general dictionary of gardening and botany . . . 2nd ed.* 1797.

Miller, Philip. *Abridgement of the gardener's dictionary; containing the best and newest methods of cultivating and improving the kitchen, fruit, flower garden and nursery . . . 6th ed.* 1771.

— *Gardener's dictionary; containing the methods of cultivating and improving the kitchen, flower, fruit and pleasure garden; wherein all the articles contained in the former editions of this work in two volumes, are disposed in one alphabet with the addition of a great number of plants.* 6th ed. carefully revised and adapted to the present practice. Front. 1752.

Nicholson, George. Illustrated dictionary of gardening, a practical and scientific encyclopaedia of horticulture for gardeners and botanists. 7 v. and Century supp. 2 v. 1887-1900.

Sanders, T. W. Encyclopaedia of gardening; a dictionary of cultivated plants, etc., giving in alphabetical sequence the culture and propagation of hardy and half-hardy plants, trees, and shrubs, orchids, ferns, fruit, vegetables, hothouse and greenhouse plants, etc., including their specific and common names. 20th ed. n. d.

Seymour, E. L. D., ed. Garden encyclopaedia; a complete practical and convenient guide to every detail of gardening. Illus. 1939.

Sudell, Richard, ed. New illustrated garden encyclopaedia. Illus. 1933.

### B. HORTICULTURAL VOYAGES, ETC.

Audubon, John W. Audubon's western journal; 1849-1850; being the MS record of a trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to the gold-fields of California. Illus. 1906.

Bartram, John. Description of East-Florida with a journal kept by John Bartram of Philadelphia, botanist to his Majesty for the Floridas; upon a journey from St. Augustine up the River St. John's as far as the Lakes with explanatory botanical notes. 3rd ed. enl. & imp. Illus. maps. 1768.

Bartram, William. Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee country, the extensive territories of the Muscogulges, Creek confederacy, and the country of the Chactaws; containing an account of the soil and natural productions of those regions, together with observations on the manners of the Indians. Illus. 1791.

Caledonian horticultural society. Journal of a horticultural tour through some parts of Flanders, Holland, and the North of France in the autumn of 1817. Illus. 1823.

Calvert, Amelia Smith & Calvert, Philip Powell. Year of Costa Rican natural history. Illus. 1917.

Cox, E. H. M. Farrer's last journey; upper Burma, 1919-20; together with a complete list of all rhododendrons collected by Reginald Farrer, and his field notes, compiled by Miss Helen T. Maxwell, assistant in the herbarium of the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh. Illus. 1926.

Fairchild, David. Exploring for plants; from notes of the Allison Expeditions for the United States Department of Agriculture, 1925, 1926, and 1927. Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. World was my garden; travels of a plant explorer. Illus. 1938.

Farrer, Reginald. Among the hills; a book of joy in high places. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Dolomites; King Laurin's garden. Illus. 1913.

\_\_\_\_\_. On the eaves of the world. 2 v. 2nd imp. Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_. Rainbow bridge. 3rd imp. Illus. 1926.

Forbes, James. Journal of a horticultural tour through Germany, Belgium and part of France in the autumn of 1835; to which is added a catalogue of the different species of caetae in the gardens of Woburn Abbey. 1837.

Fortune, Robert. Journey to the tea countries of China; including Sung-lo and the Bohea hills; with a short notice of the East India Company's tea plantations in the Himalaya Mountains. Map. Illus. 1852.

**Fortune, Robert.** Residence among the Chinese; inland, on the coast, and at sea; being a narrative of scenes and adventures during a third visit to China from 1853 to 1856; including notices of many natural productions and works of art, the culture of silk, etc. with suggestions on the present war. Illus. 1857.

\_\_\_\_\_. Three years' wanderings in northern provinces of China, including a visit to the tea, silk, and cotton countries; with an account of the agriculture, and horticulture of the Chinese, new plants, etc. Illus. 1847.

\_\_\_\_\_. Two visits to the tea countries of China and the British tea plantations in the Himalayas; with a narrative of adventures, and a full description of the culture of the tea plant, the agriculture, horticulture, and botany of China. 3rd ed. 2 v. Illus. 1833.

**Henry, Mary Gibson.** Collecting plants beyond the frontier in Northern British Columbia. Illus. 1934.

\_\_\_\_\_. Exploring and plant collecting in Northern British Columbia. Illus. 1933.

**Hooker, William Jackson.** Journal of a tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809. Illus. 1811.

**Johnston, H. H.** Kilima-Njaro expedition; a record of scientific exploration in eastern equatorial Africa, and a general description of the natural history, languages, and commerce of the Kilima-Njaro district. Illus. 1886.

**Osbeck, Peter, Torren, Olof & Eckeberg, Charles Gustavus.** Voyage to China and the East Indies; together with a voyage to Surat, by Olof Torren, and an account of the Chinese husbandry by C. G. Eckeberg. 2 v. 1771.

**Pursh, Frederick.** Journal of a botanical excursion in the northeastern parts of the states of Pennsylvania and New Jersey during the year 1807. 1869.

**Rowan, Mrs.** Flower hunter in Queensland and New Zealand. Illus. 1898.

**Rusby, Henry H.** Jungle memories. Illus. 1933.

**Spruce, Richard.** Notes of a botanist on the Amazon and Andes; being records of travel on the Amazon and its tributaries, the Trombetas, Rio Negro, Uaupes, Casiquiare, Pacimoni, Huallaga, and Pastasa; as also to the cataracts of the Orinoco, along the eastern side of the Andes of Peru and Ecuador, and the shores of the Pacific, during the years 1848-1864. 2 v. Illus. 1908.

**Ward, F. Kingdon.** Plant hunter's paradise. Illus. 1938.

\_\_\_\_\_. Plant hunting on the edge of the world. Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. Romance of plant hunting. Illus. 1924.

**Wilson, Ernest Henry.** Plant hunting. 2 v. Illus. 1927.

### C. BIOGRAPHIES

**Baldwin, Matthias W.** Memorial. 1867.

**Binney, Charles Chauncey.** Life of Horace Binney; with selections from his letters. Illus. 1903.

**Brett-James, Norman G.** Life of Peter Collinson. Illus. n. d.

**Brightwell, Miss.** Life of Linnaeus. Front. 1858.

**Darlington, William.** Memorials of John Bartram and Humphry Marshall with notices of their botanical contemporaries. Illus. 1849.

**Farrington, Edward I.** Ernest H. Wilson; plant hunter; with a list of his most important introductions and where to get them. Illus. 1931.

Felton, Samuel. On the portraits of English authors of gardening with biographical notices. 2nd ed. 1830.

Garden Club of America. Bulletin in memory of Mary Helen Win-gate Lloyd. Illus. 1936.

George Forrest, V. M. H.; explorer and botanist who by his discoveries and plants successfully introduced has greatly enriched our gardens, 1873-1932. Illus. 1932.

Harshberger, John William. Life and work of John W. Harshberger, PhD.; an autobiography. Illus. 1928.

Harwood, W. S. New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. Front. 1930.

Hawke, Edward G., ed. Memoirs of travel, sport, and natural history by the late Henry John Elwes. Illus. 1930.

Hill, Arthur W., ed. Henry Nicholson Ellacombe, Hon. canon of Bristol, Vicar of Briton and rural Dean, 1822-1916; a memoir. Illus. 1919.

Howard, Leland O. Fighting the insects; the story of an entomologist, telling of the life and experiences of the writer. 1933.

Ivins, Lester S. & Winship, A. E. Fifty famous farmers. Illus. 1924.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon. Linnaeus; (afterwards Carl Von Linne) the story of his life; adapted from the Swedish of Theodor Magnus Fries, emeritus professor of botany in the University of Upsala, and brought down to the present time in the light of recent research. Illus. 1923.

Jekyll, Francis. Gertrude Jekyll, a memoir. Illus. 1934.

John Bartram, 1699-1777; his garden and his house. William Bartram, 1739-1823. Illus. 1938.

Kelly, Howard A. Some American medical botanists commemorated in our botanical nomenclature. Illus. 1914.

Kruckeberg, Henry W. George Christian Roeding, 1868-1928; the story of California's leading nurseryman and fruit grower, a tribute written and prepared by direction of the Roeding Memorial Committee under authority of the California Association of Nurserymen. Front. 1930.

Lettson, John Coakley. Works of John Fothergill, M. D. . . . with some account of his life. Illus. 1784.

Mairs, Thomas I. Some Pennsylvania pioneers in agricultural science. Illus. 1928.

Memorials of Marshall Pickney Wilder. Front. 1889.

Peabody, Andrew P. Memorial address on the late Marshall Pickney Wilder, president of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. Front. 1888.

Peattie, Donald Culross. Green laurels; the lives and achievements of the great naturalists. Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. Singing in the wilderness; a salute to John James Audubon. Illus. 1935.

Rourke, Constance. Audubon. Illus. 1936.

Serrill, William J. John Bartram, botanist. 1932.

Smith, James Edward. Memoir and correspondence of the late Sir James Edward Smith, edited by Lady Smith. 2 v. 1832.

William Saunders; a sketch. Front. 1900.

#### D. ECONOMIC BOTANY

## 1. SEEDS

**Burpee, W. Atlee, comp.** Selection of seed growing, comprising papers read before the seedman's session of the world's auxiliary horticultural congress, Chicago, August 16, 1893; with discussions on same. Illus. 1896.

Collins, G. N. Seeds of commercial salt bushes. Illus. 1901.

Cook, O. F. Inventory nos. 1-2 of foreign seeds and plants. 1899.

Davis, Wilmer E. Use of catolose as a means of determining viability of seeds. 1926.

Gress, E. M. Explanation of the Pennsylvania seed law. 1921.

\_\_\_\_\_. Report on seed analysis. 1924.

Hicks, Gilbert H. Germination of seeds, as affected by certain chemical fertilizers. Illus. 1900.

\_\_\_\_\_. Standards of purity and vitality of agricultural seeds. 1896.

Hillman, F. H. Seeds of rescue grass and chess. Illus. 1902.

Macself, A. J. Plants from seed. Illus. 1926.

Pieters, A. J. & Brown, Edgar. Kentucky bluegrass seed; harvesting, curing and cleaning. Illus. 1902.

\_\_\_\_\_. & Charles, V. K. Seed coats of certain species of the genus *Brassica*. Illus. 1901.

\_\_\_\_\_. Seed of beardless brome grass. 1900.

Tracy, W. W. & Shoemaker, D. N. Vegetable seeds for the home and market garden. Illus. 1928.

## 2. PROPAGATION

Adriance, Guy W. & Brison, Fred R. Propagation of horticultural plants. Illus. 1939.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Nursery manual, a complete guide to the multiplication of plants. Illus. 1923.

Fuller, Andrew S. Propagation of plants; giving the principles which govern the development and growth of plants, their botanical affinities, and peculiar properties; also descriptions of the process by which varieties and species are crossed or hybridized, and the many different methods by which cultivated plants may be propagated and multiplied. Illus. 1920.

Hottes, Alfred Carl. Practical plant propagation; an exposition of the art and science of increasing plants as practiced by the nurseryman, florist and gardener. new ed. Illus. 1931.

Kains, Maurice Grenville. Plant propagation, greenhouse and nursery practice. Illus. 1918.

\_\_\_\_\_. & McQuesten, L. M. Propagation of plants . . . Illus. 1939.

Laurie, Alex. & Chadwick, L. C. Modern nursery; a guide to plant propagation, culture and handling. Illus. 1931.

Newsham, J. G. Propagation and pruning of hardy trees, shrubs and miscellaneous plants. 1923.

## 3. BREEDING

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Plant breeding. new & rev. ed. 1922.

Darlington, C. D. Chromosomes and plant-breeding. Illus. 1932.

Diener, Richard. Laws of hybridizing. Illus. n. d.

Punnett, Reginald Crundall. Mendelism. 6th ed. Illus. 1922.

Swingle, Walter T. & Weber, Herbert J. Hybrids and their utilization in plant breeding. 1897.

## 4. GROWING PLANTS IN SOLUTION

Shive, J. W. & Robbins, W. R. Methods of growing plants in solution and sand cultures. Illus. 1937.

## 5. PRUNING, GRAFTING, ETC.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Pruning book, a monograph of the pruning and training of plants as applied to American conditions. Illus. 1898.

Burbank, Luther. Grafting, budding, etc. 1914.  
 Corbett, Lee Cleveland. Nursery hints. 1899.  
 Hitchcock, A. E. & Zimmerman, P. W. Rooting of greenwood cuttings as influenced by the age of tissue at the base. 1930.  
 Kains, Maurice Grenville. Principles and practice of pruning. Illus. 1917.  
 Lorette, Louis. Lorette system of pruning. Illus. 1925.  
 Ries, Victor H. Pruning and repairing of trees, shrubs, and ornamentals. Illus. 1936.  
 Rockwell, F. F. Little pruning book; an intimate guide to the surer growing of better fruits and flowers. 1917.

## 6. FORCING

Denny, F. E. Excitation of buds under external stimulus. 1931.  
 Laurie, Alex. & Chadwick, L. C. Commercial flower forcing; the fundamentals and their practical application to the culture of greenhouse crops. Illus. 1936.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ & Poesch, G. H. Photoperiodism; the value of supplementary illumination and reduction of light on flowering plants in the greenhouse. Illus. 1932.

## E. FIELD CROPS

### 1. Cereals, grains, etc.

#### a. General

Burbank, Luther. Cactus, grains, etc. Illus. 1914.  
 Carelton, Mark Alfred. Russian cereals; adapted for cultivation in the United States. Illus. 1900.  
 Hitchcock, Frank H. Austria-Hungary as a factor in the world's grain trade; recent use of American wheat in that country. 1897.  
 Myers, William S. Fertilizers for corn and cereals; including wheat, rye, oats and barley. Illus. n. d.

#### b. Buckwheat

Stewart, J. H. & Atwood, Horace. Buckwheat and oats. Illus. 1903.

#### c. Corn

Scofield, Carl S. Commercial grading of corn. Illus. 1903.  
 Webber, Herbert J. Xenia, or the immediate effect of pollen in maize. Illus. 1900.

#### d. Rice

Knapp, Seaman A. Present status of rice culture in the United States. Illus. 1899.

#### e. Wheat

Hitchcock, Frank H. United States wheat for Eastern Asia. 1897.  
 Hopkins, A. D. Report on examination of wheat stubble from different sections of the state; the joint worm in wheat. Illus. 1900.  
 Scofield, Carl S. Algerian durum wheat. n. d.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Description of wheat varieties. 1903.  
 Stuart, George A. Problems in marketing Pennsylvania wheat. 1924.  
 Watson, G. C. & Hess, E. H. Variety tests of wheat, oats and potatoes. n. d.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Variety tests of wheat. 1899.

2. Forage Crops

a. Clover

Coville, Frederick V. Crimson clover hair balls. 1896.  
Noll, C. F. & Irwin, C. J. Red clover seed in Pennsylvania. 1926.  
Pieters, A. J. Crimson clover seed. Illus. 1900.  
— Red clover seed; information for purchases. Illus. 1901.

b. Soy-bean

Kiesselbach, T. A. Soy beans. Illus. 1918.  
Morse, W. J. Soy-bean; its culture and uses. 1922.  
Noll, C. F. & Lewis, R. D. Soy beans. 1921.

3. Root crops

a. Ginseng

Butz, George C. Cultivation of American ginseng in Pennsylvania.  
Illus. 1897.  
— Experiment in ginseng culture. Illus. 1903.

b. Potato

Howard, R. F. Mulched potatoes for seed purposes in Eastern  
Nebraska. 1915.  
McCubbin, W. A. Seed potato question. Illus. 1920.  
Rane, F. William. Potatoes, potato blight, potato scab. 1894.  
Van Ornam, F. B. Potatoes for profit. 3rd ed. Illus. 1895.

4. Sugar plants

a. Sugar beet

Armsby, Henry Prentiss. Sugar beet in Pennsylvania. 1897.  
— & Hess, E. H. Tests of the sugar beet in Pennsylvania.  
1899.  
Frear, William & Carter, W. T. Pennsylvania sugar beets in 1901.  
1902.  
Stewart, J. H. & Hite, B. H. Sugar beet investigation in 1899. 1900.

5. Textile and fiber plants

a. Cotton

Cotton seed and its products. 1896.  
Dewey, Lyster H. Egyptian cotton in the United States. 1900.  
Myers, William S. Cultivation of cotton. Illus. n. d.  
Oakley, R. A. Distribution of cotton seed in 1917. 1918.  
Turner, J. A. Cotton planter's manual; being a compilation of facts  
from the best authorities on the culture of cotton; its natural  
history, chemical analysis; trade and consumption; and embrac-  
ing a history of cotton and the cotton gin. 1857.

b. Tobacco

Frear, William, Hibshman, E. K., & Olson, Otto. Cigar tobacco in-  
dustry in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1922.  
— Field fertilizer experiments on tobacco. 1900.  
Loew, Oscar. Curing and fermentation of cigar leaf tobacco. 1899.  
— Physiological studies of Connecticut leaf tobacco. 1900.

**6. Other field crops****a. Spice and condiment plants**

Dewey, Lyster H. Tumbling mustard. Illus. 1896.  
 Galbraith, S. J. Vanilla culture as practiced in the Seychelles Islands. Illus. 1898.  
 Kains, Maurice Grenville. Horse radish. 1898.

**b. Herbs**

Bardswell, Frances A. Herb garden. Illus. 1930.  
 Beston, Henry. Herbs and the earth. Illus. 1935.  
 Boulestin, X. Marcel & Hill, Jason. Herbs, salads and seasonings. Illus. 1930.  
 Clarkson, Rosetta E. Magic garden; a modern chornicle of herbs and savory seeds. Illus. 1939.  
 Culpeper House, the Society of Herbalists. Medicinal, culinary and cosmetic herbs. Illus. n. d.  
 Dennis, Mary Cable. What to do with herbs. Front. 1939.  
 Fox, Helen Morganthau. Gardening with herbs, for flavor and fragrance. Illus. 1935.  
 Grieve, M. Culinary herbs and condiments. 1934.  
 — Modern herbal; the medicinal, culinary, cosmetic and economic properties, cultivation and folk-lore of herbs, grasses, fungi, shrubs and trees with all their modern scientific uses. 2 v. n. d.  
 Hill, John. British herbal; a history of plants and trees, natives of Britain, cultivated for use or raised for beauty. Illus. 1756.  
 — Family herbal; or, An account of all those English plants, which are remarkable for their virtues, and of the drugs which are produced by vegetables of other countries; with their descriptions and their uses, as proved by experience . . . Illus. 1812.  
 Kamm, Minnie Watson. Old-time herbs for northern gardens. Illus. 1938.  
 Leyel, Mrs. C. F. Magic of herbs; a modern book of secrets. Front. 1926.  
 Lyman, Helen. Ten herbs will make a kitchen bouquet. 1937.  
 — Thirty herbs will make an herb garden. 1934.  
 Mansfield, Louise. Artist's herbal. Illus. 1937.  
 Mausert, Otto. Herbs for health; a concise treatise on medicinal herbs, their usefulness and correct combination in the treatment of diseases; a guide to health by natural means. Illus. 1932.  
 Mazza, Irma Goodrich. Herbs for the kitchen. 1939.  
 Meyer, Joseph E. Herbalist. Illus. 1934.  
 Rohde, Eleanour Sinclair. Garden of herbs; being a practical handbook to the making of an old English herb garden; together with numerous receipts from contemporary authorities. 1922.  
 — Herbs and herb gardening. Illus. 1937.  
 — Old English herbals. Illus. 1922.  
 Salmon, William. English herbal; or, History of plants. Illus. 1710.  
 Step, Edward. Herbs of healing; a book of British simples. Illus. 1926.  
 Webster, Helen Noyes. Herbs; how to grow them and how to use them. n. d.  
 — Herbs; how to know them and how to use them. Illus. 1939.

## F. VEGETABLES

### 1. General

**Aquatias**, P. Intensive culture of vegetables on the French system; with a concise monthly calendar of operations. Illus. n. d.

**Beattie**, James H. Home storage of vegetables. Illus. 1917.

**Bechtel**, John R. Family vegetable garden. Illus. 1919.

**Bennett**, Ida Dandridge. Vegetable garden; a manual for the amateur vegetable gardener. Illus. 1910.

**Burbank**, Luther. Vegetables. Illus. 1914.

**Burpee**, W. Atlee, comp. Vegetables for the home garden. 2nd ed. Illus. 1896.

**Burr**, Fearing. Field and garden vegetables of America, containing full descriptions of nearly eleven hundred species and varieties; with directions for propagation, culture, and use. Illus. 1895.

**Corbett**, Lee Cleveland. Vegetables. Illus. 1897.

**Darlington**, E. Dillwyn & Moll, L. M. How and what to grow in a kitchen garden of one acre. 6th ed. Illus. 1893.

**Farrington**, Edward I. Vegetable garden. Illus. 1939.

**Fullerton**, Edith Loring. Book of the home garden. Illus. 1919.

**Giles**, Dorothy. Little kitchen garden. Illus. 1926.

**Kruhm**, Adolph. Home vegetable garden. Illus. 1919.  
— How to grow vegetables and berries. Illus. 1936.

**Landreth**, Burnet. Something about vegetables, a paper read by Burnet Landreth before The Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, 19th February, 1895.

**Lloyd**, John W. Productive vegetable growing. 6th ed. rev. Illus. 1930.

**Main**, James. Illustrations of vegetable physiology practically applied to the cultivation of the garden, the field and the forest; consisting of original observations collected during an experience of fifty years. 1833.

**Marcet**, Mrs. Jane. Conversations on vegetable physiology; comprehending the elements of botany; with their application to agriculture. 3rd ed. 1839.

**Myers**, William S. Commercial vegetable production. Illus. n. d.

**Phillips**, Henry. History of cultivated vegetables; comprising their botanical, medicinal, edible and chemical qualities; natural history, and relation to art, science and commerce. 2nd ed. 2 v. 1822.

**Robinson**, William. Vegetable garden; illustrations, descriptions and culture of the garden vegetables of cold and temperate climates; by MM. Vilmorin-Andrieux, of Paris. English edition published under the direction of William Robinson. Illus. 1937.

**Rockwell**, Frederick Frye. Home vegetable gardening; a complete and practical guide to the planting and care of all vegetables, fruits and berries worth growing for home use. 1920.

**Rogers**, John. Vegetable cultivator; containing a plain and accurate description of all the different species and varieties of culinary vegetables . . . 1839.

**Sherlock**, Chesla C. Vegetable gardener's how book. Illus. 1937.

Vegetable substances used for food of man. Illus. 1832.

**Watts**, Ralph L. Vegetable gardening. rev. ed. 1926.

**Wilkinson**, Albert E. Practical vegetable culture; a practical treatise aimed particularly to help the home gardener, vocational student, 4-H club boys and girls and all beginners or learners. Illus. 1929.

**Work**, Paul. Varieties of vegetables for 1935 and 1937.

**2. Individual****a. Artichoke**

Swingle, W. T. & Fairchild, D. G. Bur or globe artichokes. 1899.

**b. Bean**

Hardenburg, E. V. Bean culture. 1927.

**c. Cabbage and Cauliflower**

Bjergaard, J. P. & Howard, G. H. How to grow cabbages and cauliflower most profitably. 5th ed. Illus. 1894.

Lupton, J. M. Cabbage and cauliflower. Illus. 1894.

**d. Celery**

Greiner, T. Celery for profit; an expose of modern methods in celery growing. 8th ed. Illus. 1897.

Roessle, Theophilus. How to cultivate and preserve celery; edited, with a preface, by Henry S. Olcott. 1860.

**e. Cucumber.**

Beattie, James H. Production of cucumbers in greenhouses. Illus. 1923.

Smith, John. Treatise on the growth of cucumbers and melons, conjointly with that of asparagus, mushrooms, rhubarb, etc. 4th ed. Illus. 1839.

**f. Melon**

Beattie, W. R. Watermelons. Illus. 1924.

Burpee, W. Atlee, ed. How to grow melons for market. Illus. 1897.

**g. Onion**

Greiner, T. & Arlie, C. H. How to grow onions; with notes on varieties. 5th ed. Illus. 1894.

Onions for profit, an expose of modern methods in onion growing. 5th ed. Illus. 1898.

**h. Tomato**

Morrison, Gordon. Tomato varieties. Illus. 1938.

Myers, C. E. & Lewis, M. T. Effect of selection in the tomato. 1930.

Pellett, Frank C. & Pellett, Melvin A. Practical tomato culture. Illus. 1930.

**3. Mushrooms**

Charles, Vera K. Mushroom culture for amateurs. Illus. 1929.

McDougall, W. B. Mushrooms; a handbook of edible and inedible species. Illus. 1925.

McKenny, Margaret. Mushrooms of field and wood. Illus. 1929.

Marshall, Nina L. Mushroom book; a popular guide to the identification and study of our commoner fungi, with special emphasis on the edible varieties. Illus. 1920.

Mason, C. R. Mushroom industry in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1924.

Mushrooms for all; how to grow and how to cook them. Illus. 1896.

Patterson, F. W. & Charles, Vera K. Some common edible and poisonous mushrooms. Illus. 1922.

**Robinson, William.** Mushroom culture, its extension and improvement. Illus. n. d.

**Thomas, William Sturgis.** Field book of common gilled mushrooms, with a key to their identification and directions for cooking those that are edible. Illus. 1928.

## G. FRUIT CULTURE

### 1. General

**Abjornson, Edward.** Ornamental dwarf fruit trees, how to grow and train them in the home garden. Illus. 1929.

**Aiken, George D.** Pioneering with fruits and berries. Illus. 1936.

**Bailey, Liberty Hyde.** Principles of fruit-growing with applications to practice. Illus. 1921.

**Baker, Charles R.** Practical and scientific fruit culture. Illus. 1866.

**Barry, P.** Barry's fruit garden. rev. ed. enl. 1872.

**Beecher, Henry Ward.** Plain and pleasant talks about fruits, flowers and farming. 1859.

**Bliss, G.** Fruit grower's instructor; or, A practical treatise on the cultivation and treatment of fruit trees; containing a description of all the best fruits now in cultivation, a full description of the apple fly, commonly called the American blight, which causes the canker in apple trees, with an effectual remedy; it will be found equally useful to the gentleman, the gardener, or the nurseryman; and practically adapted for those who cultivate their own gardens. 1825.

**Brookshaw, George.** Horticultural repository, containing delineations of the best varieties of the different species of English fruits; to which are also added delineations of the blossoms and leaves, in those instances in which they are considered necessary; together with descriptions of each fruit, its time of ripening, and a variety of other observations essential to the successful production of the best kinds. 2 v. Illus. 1823.

Pomona Britannica; or, A collection of the most esteemed fruits at present cultivated in this country; together with the blossoms and leaves of such as are necessary to distinguish the various sorts from each other; selected principally from the Royal Gardens, Hampton Court, and the remainder from the most celebrated gardens round London . . . Illus. 1812.

**Bunyard, George & Thomas, Owen.** Fruit garden. Illus. 1904.

**Burbank, Luther.** Fruits and orchards. Illus. 1914.

**Chandler, William Henry.** Fruit growing. Illus. 1925.

**Cole, Samuel W.** American fruit book, containing directions for raising, propagating, and managing fruit trees, shrubs and plants; with a description of the best varieties of fruit, including new and valuable kinds. Illus. 1849.

**Coxe, William.** View on the cultivation of fruit trees, and the management of orchards and cider; accurate descriptions of the most estimable varieties of native and foreign apples, pears, peaches, plums, and cherries, cultivated in the middle states of America. Illus. 1817.

**Downing, Andrew Jackson.** Fruit and fruit trees of America. 5 different editions. 1845-82.

**DuBreuil, M.** Scientific and profitable culture of fruit trees, including choice of trees, planting, grafting, training, restoration, of unfruitful trees, gathering and preservation of fruit, etc. Adapted for English cultivators by William Wardle, 2nd ed. carefully rev. with an introduction by George Glenny. Illus. 1872.

DuMonceau, Duhamel. *Trainé des arbres fruitiers; contenant leur figure, leur description, leur culture, etc.* 2 v. Illus. 1768.

Elliott, Franklin Reuben. *Elliott's fruit book; or, The American fruit-grower's guide in orchard and garden . . .* 1854.

Fletcher, S. W. *History of fruit growing in Pennsylvania.* 3 pts. 1931-33.

— *History of fruit growing in Virginia.* 1932.

— *How to make a fruit garden, a practical and suggestive manual for the home garden.* Illus. 1920.

Forsyth, William. *Treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees; in which a new method of pruning and training is fully described; to which is added a new and improved edition of Observations on the diseases, defects and injuries in all fruit and forest trees with an account of a practical method of cure.* 1802.

Frazer, Samuel. *American fruits.* 1924.

Glenny, George. *Glenny's handbook to the fruit and vegetable garden; comprising the description, cultivation and management of the most useful fruits and vegetables grown in this country; with a calendar of monthly operations for the orchard and kitchen garden.* 1850.

Harrison, Charles. *Treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees.* 2nd ed. Illus. 1825.

Hedrick, U. P. *Cyclopedia of hardy fruits.* Illus. 1922.

— *Systematic pomology.* Illus. 1925.

Hoffy, Alfred. *Hoffy's North American pomologist; containing numerous drawings accompanied by letter-press descriptions, etc., of fruits of American origin.* 1860.

Hogg, Robert. *Fruit manual; containing the descriptions and synonyms of the fruit and fruit trees commonly met with in the gardens and orchards of Great Britain, with selected lists of those most worthy of cultivation.* 2nd ed. 1862.

Hooper, E. J. *Hooper's fruit book; a compendious collection of facts from the notes and experience of successful fruit culturists arranged for practical use in the orchard and garden.* 1857.

Horticultural Society of London. *Catalogue of fruits cultivated in the garden of the Horticultural Society of London at Chiswick.* 1826.

Hovey, Charles Mason. *Fruits of America; containing richly colored figures and full descriptions of all the choicest varieties cultivated in the United States.* v. 1. 1851.

James, D. M. & McFeeley, H. F. *Market for Pennsylvania fruit.* 1927.

Kendrick, William. *New American orchardist.* 8th ed. 1848.

Knapp, H. B. & Auchter, E. C. *Growing tree and small fruits.* Illus. 1929.

Lawson, William. *New orchard and garden; or, The best way for planting, grafting and to make any good ground for a rich orchard . . .* 1648.

Lindley, George. *Guide to the orchard and kitchen garden; or, An account of the most valuable fruit and vegetables cultivated in Great Britain; with kalendars of the work required in the orchard and kitchen garden during every month in the year.* 1831.

Macself, A. J. *Fruit garden.* Illus. 1926.

Manning, Robert. *Book of fruits; being a descriptive catalogue of the most valuable fruit varieties of the pear, apple, peach, plum and cherry of New England culture.* Illus. 1838.

Maund, Benjamin. *Fruitist; a treatise on orchard and garden fruits, their description, history and management.* Illus. n. d.

Noisette, L. *Jardin fruitier, contenant l'histoire, la description, la culture et les usages des arbres fruitiers des Fraisiers, et des meilleures especes de vignes qui se trouvent en Europe . . .* v. 2. Illus. 1821.

Phillips, Henry. *Companion for the orchard; a historical and botanical account of fruits known in Great Britain*, new ed. 1831.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pomarium Britannicum; an historical and botanical account of fruits known in Great Britain*. 3rd ed. 1823.

Poiteau, Antoine. *Pomologie françoise; recueil des plus beau fruits cultives en France*. 4 v. Illus. 1846.

Powell, E. P. *Orchard and fruit garden*. Illus. 1914.

Prince, William Robert & Prince, William. *Pomological manual; or, A treatise on fruits; containing descriptions of a great number of the most valuable varieties for the orchard and garden*. 2nd ed. 1832.

Rogers, John. *Fruit cultivator; being a practical and accurate description of all the most esteemed species and varieties of fruit cultivated in the gardens and orchards of Britain . . .* 2nd ed. 1835.

Sears, Fred C. *Fruit-growing projects*. Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Productive orcharding, modern methods of growing and marketing fruit*. 3rd ed. rev. Illus. 1923.

Shoemaker, James Sheldon. *Small-fruit culture; a text for instruction and reference work and a guide for field practice*. Illus. 1934.

Thatcher, James. *American orchardist; or, A practical treatise on the culture and management of apple and other fruit trees . . .* 1822.

Thomas, John Jacobs. *American fruit culturist; containing directions for the propagation and culture of fruit trees, in the nursery, orchard, and garden, with descriptions of the principal American and foreign varieties cultivated in the United States*. new ed. Illus. 1860.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fruit culturist; adapted to the climate of the northern states; containing directions for raising your trees in the nursery, and for the management of the orchard and fruit garden*. Illus. 1846.

Thorpe, Francis Newton. *American fruit-farm; its selection and management for profit and for pleasure*. Illus. 1915.

Turner, William. *Fruits and vegetables under glass; apples, apricots, cherries, figs, grapes, melons, peaches, and nectarines, pears, pineapples, plums, strawberries; asparagus, beans, beets, carrots, chicory, cauliflower, cucumbers, lettuce, mushrooms, radishes, rhubarb, sea kale, tomatoes*. Illus. 1912.

Waugh, Frank Albert. *Dwarf fruit trees; their propagation, pruning and general management adapted to the United States and Canada*. Illus. 1920.

## 2. Individual

### a. Apple

Anthony, R. D. & Waring, J. H. *Apple industry in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1922.*

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fertility of the apple orchard*. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Soil organic matter as a factor in the fertility of apple orchards*. 1925.

Beach, S. A. & others. *Apples of New York*. 2 v. Illus. 1905.

Butz, George C. *Apples in Pennsylvania*. Illus. 1898.

Corbett, Lee Cleveland. *Apple culture*. Illus. 1901.

Fagan, F. N. & Anthony, R. D. *Training and pruning apple trees.* Illus. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sudds, R. H. *Varieties of apples for Pennsylvania.* Illus. 1930.

Kansas—State Horticultural Society. *Apple; what it is, how to grow it, its commercial and economic importance, how to utilize it.* 1898.

Meyers, William S. *Apple growing in the United States.* Illus. n. d.

Thayer, Paul. *Training the young apple tree.* Illus. 1927.

Waugh, Frank Albert. *American apple orchard; a sketch of the practice of apple growing in North America at the beginning of the twentieth century.* Illus. 1912.

**b. Fig**

Eisen, Gustav & Earle, F. S. *Fig culture; edible figs, their culture and curing; and, Fig culture in the Gulf states.* n. d.

**c. Peach**

Butz, George C. *Peach industry in Pennsylvania.* Illus. 1897.

Hale, J. H. *Notes on peach culture.* 1894.

Hedrick, U. P. *Peaches of New York.* Illus. 1917.

Quaintance, A. L. *Peach borer; how to prevent or lessen its ravages—the para-dichlorobenzene treatment.* Illus. 1928.

Waugh, Frank Albert. *American peach orchard; a sketch of the practice of peach growing in North America at the beginning of the twentieth century.* Illus. 1915.

**d. Pear**

Field, Thomas Warren. *Pear culture; a manual for the propagation, planting, cultivation, and management of the pear tree; with a description and illustrations of the most productive of the finer varieties and selection of kinds most profitably grown for market.* 1859.

**e. Pineapple**

Johnson, George William & Barnes, James. *Pine apple; its culture, uses and history.* 2 v. 1847.

**f. Plums**

Burbank, Luther. *Plums.* Illus. 1914.

**g. Other fruits**

Collins, G. N. *Mango in Porto Rico.* Illus. 1903.

Hume, H. Harold. *Cultivation of citrus fruits.* Illus. 1926.

Lake, E. R. *Prune culture in the Pacific northwest.* 1894.

LeLong, B. M. *Culture of the citrus in California.* Illus. 1902.

Van Eseltine, G. P. *American crabapples.* Illus. 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Japanese flowering crabapples of the Sieboldii group and their hybrids. Illus. 1933.

**3. Berries and small fruits****a. General**

Biggle, Jacob. *Biggle berry book, a condensed treatise on the culture of berries.* Illus. 1894.

Card, Fred W. *Bush-fruits; a handbook of raspberries, blackberries, dewberries, gooseberries, currants, blueberries, and other small fruits.* new & modern ed. Illus. 1925.

---

**Hedrick, U. P.** Small fruits of New York. Illus. 1925.  
**Sears, Fred C.** Productive small fruit culture; a discussion of the growing, harvesting and marketing of strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, currants, gooseberries, and grapes. Illus. 1920.  
**Van Meter, Ralph A.** Bush fruit production. Illus. 1928.

b. Cranberries

**Corbett, Lee Cleveland.** Cranberries in West Virginia. Illus. 1903.

c. Strawberries

**Corbett, Lee Cleveland.** Strawberries. Illus. 1898.  
**Fletcher, S. W.** Strawberry culture in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1925.  
— Strawberry growing. 1922.  
**Haynes, Thomas.** Treatise on the improved culture of the strawberry, raspberry, and gooseberry . . . 2nd ed. 1814.  
**Howard, R. F. & Wiggans, C. C.** Some new hybrid strawberries. Illus. 1923.  
**Wiggans, C C.** Strawberries in Nebraska. Illus. 1922.

d. Other berries

**Account** of the different gooseberry shews held in Lancashire, Cheshire, etc. in the years 1813-15.  
**Darrow, George M.** Raspberry culture. Illus. 1925.

4. Grape culture

**Allen, John Fisk.** Practical treatise on the culture and treatment of the grape vine. 2nd ed. enl. 1848.  
**Brief discourse on wine; how to choose it, and how to use it; with an account of the produce and culture of the vine in all ages and countries.** n. d.  
**Bright, William.** Bright's single stem, dwarf and renewal system of grape culture; adapted to the vineyard, the grapery and the fruiting of vines in pots, on trellises, arbors, etc. 1861.  
**Busby, James.** Journal of a recent visit to the principal vineyards of Spain and France; giving a minute account of the different methods pursued in the cultivation of the vine and the manufacture of wine, with a catalogue of the different varieties of grape; an attempt to calculate the profits of cultivating the vine; an estimate of the profits of Malaga fruits, etc. 1835.  
**Cocks, C.** Bordeaux; its wines and the claret country. Illus. 1846.  
**DeBerneaud, Thiebaut.** Vine dresser's theoretical and practical manual; or, The Art of cultivating the vine; and making wine, brandy and vinegar. 1829.  
**Fisher, S. I.** Observations on the character and culture of the European vine, during a residence of five years in the vine growing districts of France, Italy, and Switzerland; to which is added the manual of the Swiss vigneron. 1834.  
**Fuller, Andrew Samuel.** Grape culturist; a treatise on the cultivation of the native grape. 1864.  
**Hoare, Clement.** Descriptive account of improved method of planting and managing the roots of grape vines. 1844.  
— Practical treatise on the cultivation of the grape vine on open walls. 1837.  
**Hussman, George.** Cultivation of the native grape, and manufacture of American wines. Illus. 1866.

Myers, William S. Instructions for using nitrate of soda on grapes. n. d.

Phin, John. Open-air grape culture; a practical treatise on the garden and vineyard culture of the vine, and the manufacture of domestic wine . . . new ed. Illus. 1863.

Prince, William Robert & Prince, William. Treatise on the vine; embracing its history from the earliest ages to the present day, with descriptions of above two hundred foreign and eighty American varieties; together with a complete dissertation on the establishment, culture and management of vineyards. Illus. 1830.

Redding, Cyrus. History and description of modern wines. 3rd ed. Illus. 1851.

Roberts, James. Comprehensive view of the culture of the vine under glass. 1842.

Saunders, William, Cope, F. J. & McMinn, J. M. Both sides of the grape question. 1860.

Vispre, F. X. Dissertation on the growth of wine in England; to serve as an introduction to a treatise on the method and cultivating vineyards, in a country from which they seem at present entirely eradicated; and making from them good substantial wine. 1784.

### 5. Nuts

Heiges, S. B. Nut culture in the United States, embracing native and introduced species. Illus. 1896.

Morris, Robert T. Nut growing. Illus. 1921.

Powell, G. Harold. European and Japanese chestnuts in the Eastern United States. Illus. 1898.

## H. FLOWERS AND FLORICULTURE

### 1. General

Abrams, Leroy. Illustrated flora of the Pacific States, Washington, Oregon and California. v. 1. Illus. 1923.

Armfield, Constance. Flower book. Illus. 1910.

Bahr, Fritz. Commercial floriculture, a practical manual for the retail grower. Illus. 1922-23.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Manual of cultivated plants; a flora for the identification of the most common or significant species of plants grown in the continental United States and Canada for food, ornament, utility, and general interest, both in the open and under glass. 1924.

Bolus, H. M. L. Second book of South African flowers. Illus. 1936.

Britton, Nathaniel Lord & Brown, Addison. Illustrated flora of the Northern United States, Canada, and the British possessions from Newfoundland to the parallel of the southern boundary of Virginia and from the Atlantic Ocean westward to the 102nd meridian. 2nd ed. rev. & enl. 3 v. 1913.

Burbank, Luther. Gardens and flowers. 1915.

Bush-Brown, Louise & Bush-Brown, James. America's garden book. Illus. 1939.

\_\_\_\_\_. Flowers for every garden. 1927.

Clements, Edith S. Flowers of coast and Sierra. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. Flowers of mountain and plain. 3rd ed. 1926.

Clements, Frederick E. & Clements, Edith S. Flower families and ancestors. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_. Rocky mountain flowers. 3rd ed. 1928.

Cloud, Dorothy Mallet-Prevost. Culture of perennials. Illus. 1925.

Coombs, Sarah V. South African plants for American gardens. Illus. 1936.

Corbett, Lee Cleveland. Growing annual flowering plants. Illus. 1922.

Correvon, Henry. *Plantes des montagnes et des rochers leur acclimation et leur culture dans les jardins.* Illus. 1914.

Crowfoot, Grace M. Flowering plants of the northern and central Sudan. Illus. n. d.

Darnell, A. W. Winter blossoms from the outdoor garden; a descriptive list of exotic trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants that flower in the outdoor garden in the British Isles during the months of December, January and February for the use of the amateur gardeners, alphabetically arranged. Illus. 1926.

DePass, Crispin Van. *Hortus Floridus;* the first book contayninge a very lively and true description of the flowers of the springe, with a prefact by Eleanour Sinclair Rohde and calligraphy by Margaret Shipton. Illus. 1928.

— *Hortus Floridus;* the second book contayninge a very lively and true description of the flowers of the summer, autumn and winter. Illus. 1929.

Dexter, Almon. And the wilderness blossomed. Illus. 1901.

Dorn, Mabel White & Douglas, Marjory Stoneman. Book of twelve, for South Florida gardens. 1928.

Faulkner, Herbert W. *Mysteries of the flowers.* Illus. 1917.

Fletcher, F. J. Cut flowers for market. 2nd ed. rev. & enl. 1929.

Foley, Daniel J. *Annuals for your garden.* Illus. 1938.

Free, Montague. *Flowers of winter indoors and out.* Illus. 1917.

Friend, Hilderic. *Flowers and flower lore.* 2 v. Illus. 1883.

Hansen, N. E. *Ornamentals for South Dakota.* Illus. 1901.

Hay, Roy. *Annuals.* Illus. n. d.

Hay, Thomas. *Plants for the connoisseur.* Illus. 1938.

Henderson, Peter. *Practical floriculture; a guide to the successful cultivation of florists' plants for the amateur and professional florist.* new & enl. ed. Illus. 1928.

Hibberd, Shirley. *Familiar garden flowers.* 1st ser. n. d.

— *New and rare beautiful-leaved plants; containing illustrations and descriptions of the most ornamental-foliated plants not hitherto noticed in any work on the subject.* 1870.

Hottes, Alfred Carl. *Little book of annuals.* 2nd ed. Illus. 1933.

— *Little book of perennials.* 4th ed. Illus. 1933.

Jekyll, Gertrude. *Annuals and biennials, the best annual and biennial plants and their uses in the garden.* Illus. 1916.

Jenkins, E. H. *Hardy flower book.* Illus. 1914.

Keeler, Harriet Louise. *Our garden flowers; a popular study of their native lands, their life histories and their structural affiliations.* Illus. 1910.

— *Our northern autumn; a study of its characteristic flowers; its brilliant foliage and its conspicuous fruits.* Illus. 1920.

Kift, Robert. *Retail flower shop.* Illus. 1930.

King, Louise Yeomans & Fothergill, John. *Gardener's colour book.* 1929.

Lovell, John H. *Flower and the bee; plant life and pollination.* Illus. 1918.

Lowe, Edward Joseph. *Beautiful leaved plants; being a description of the most beautiful leaved plants in cultivation in this country; to which is added an extended catalogue.* Illus. 1872.

Macself, A. J. *Hardy perennials.* Illus. 1922.

McCurdy, Robert M. *Book of garden flowers.* Illus. 1932.

Mathews, F. Schuyler. *Familiar flowers of field and garden.* Illus. 1921.

Meehan, Thomas. *Native flowers and ferns of the United States in their botanical, horticultural, and popular aspects.* 4 v. Illus. 1878-80.

Messel, L. *Garden flora; trees and flowers grown in the garden at Nymans, 1890-1915.* Illus. 1918.

Meyer, F. W. *Best hardy perennials, for producing an abundant supply of cut flowers, and also for furnishing an effective display of bright colours in the garden.* Illus. 1901.

Oliver, George W. & Hottes, Alfred Carl. *Plant culture; a working handbook of every day practice for all who grow flowering and ornamental plants in the garden and greenhouse.* 5th ed. Illus. 1926.

Ortloff, Henry Stuart. *Annuals in the garden.* Illus. 1932.

— *Garden bluebook of annuals and biennials.* Illus. 1931.

Pellett, Frank Chapman. *American honey plants; together with those which are of special value to the beekeeper as sources of pollen.* 2nd ed. rev. & enl. Illus. 1923.

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, The. *Cultural directions for growing plants and flowers.* Illus. 1905.

Phillips, George A. *Aristocrats of the flower border.* Illus. 1933.

Pool, Raymond J. *Flowers and flowering plants . . . 1st ed., 5th imp.* Illus. 1929.

Quackenbush, Alice T. A. *Perennials of flowerland.* 1929.

Rexford, Eben E. *Flowers; how to grow them.* 1898.

— *Home floriculture; a practical guide to the treatment of flowering and other ornamental plants in the house and garden.* Illus. 1928.

Ries, Victor H. *How to grow annual flowers.* new ed. 1936.

— *How to grow perennial flowers.* Illus. 1936.

Roberts, Edith A. & Rehmann, Elsa. *American plants for American gardens; plant ecology—the study of plants in relation to their environment.* Illus. 1929.

Robinson, William. *Hardy flowers; descriptions of upwards of thirteen hundred of the most ornamental species, with directions for their arrangement, culture, etc.* 6th ed. 1900.

Rowntree, Lester. *Hardy Californians.* Illus. 1936.

Saunders, Charles Francis. *With the flowers and trees of California.* Illus. 1923.

Sedgwick, Mrs. Mabel. *Garden month by month; describing the appearance, color, dates of bloom and cultivation of all desirable, hardy plants for the formal or wild garden, with additional lists of aquatics, vines, etc.* Illus. 1907.

Shelton, Louise. *Continuous bloom in America; where, when, what to plant, with other gardening suggestions.* Illus. 1915.

Simpson, Charles Torrey. *Florida wild life; observations on the flora and fauna of the state and the influence of climate and environment on their development.* Illus. 1932.

Stevens, G. A. *Garden flowers in color; a picture cyclopedia of flowers.* Illus. 1933.

Temple, Augusta A. *Flowers and trees of Palestine.* Illus. 1929.

Thomas, Harry Higgott, ed. *Book of hardy flowers; a simple and complete descriptive guide to the cultivation in gardens of the trees and shrubs, perennial and annual flowers that are hardy or are suitable for planting out-of-doors in summer, in the British Isles and other temperate countries.* Illus. 1920.

Thomas, Harry Higgott. *Everybody's flower garden*. Illus. 1916.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *ed. Hardy border flowers*. Illus. 1921.

Tipton, Edna Sibley. *Flowers for every occasion*. Illus. 1930.

Vilmerin's *atlas of flowers*; English edition of *atlas des fleurs de pleine terre*. Illus. n. d.

Volz, Emil C. *Home flower-growing*. Illus. 1928.

Weathers, John. *Beautiful garden flowers for town and country*. Illus. n. d.

Weed, Clarence Moores. *Ten New England blossoms and their insect visitors*. Illus. 1895.

White, Edward Albert. *Principles of floriculture*. Illus. 1915.

White, Florence, comp. *Flowers as food; receipts and lore from many sources*. 1934.

Wickson, Edward J. *California garden flowers; shrubs, trees and vines being mainly suggestions for working amateurs*. 2nd ed. rev. & ext. Illus. 1923.

Wilde, Edward I. & Rasmussen, A. O. *Herbaceous perennials for the border garden*. Illus. 1936.

Wright, Richardson Little. *Flowers for cutting and decoration*. Illus. 1923.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Practical book of outdoor flowers*. Illus. 1924.

## 2. Wild flowers

Aiken, George. *Pioneering with wild flowers*. Illus. 1933.

Albertson, Alice O. *Nantucket wild flowers*. Illus. 1921.

Armstrong, Margaret. *Field book of western wild flowers*. 9th imp. 1927.

Ashton, Ruth E. *Plants of Rocky Mountain National Park*. Illus. 1933.

Atchley, Shirley Clifford. *Wild flowers of Attica*. Illus. 1938.

Bailey, W. Whitman. *Among the Rhode Island wild flowers*. 2nd ed. Illus. 1896.

Baker, Mary Francis. *Florida wild flowers; an introduction to the flora of the Florida peninsula*. Illus. 1926.

Burgess, Thornton W. *Burgess flower book for children*. Illus. 1923.

Dormon, Caroline. *Wild flowers of Louisiana; including most of the herbaceous wild flowers of the Gulf States, with the exception of mountainous regions, and the sub-tropical portions of Florida and Texas*. Illus. 1934.

Doubleday, Mrs. Nellie Blanchan (DeGraff). *Nature's garden; an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers and their insect visitors; with colored plates and many other illustrations photographed directly from nature by Henry Troth and A. R. Dugmore*. 1922.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Wild flowers worth knowing*. Illus. 1926.

Durand, Herbert. *My wild flower garden, the story of a new departure in horticulture*. Illus. 1927.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Taming the wildlings; a book of cultural information for the lovers of our wild flowers, wild bushes and ferns, who desire to grow them for landscape and garden effects, or for planting in congenial and sheltered retreats, where they can be protected from their foes*. Illus. 1923.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Wild flowers and ferns; in their homes and in our gardens*. new ed. Illus. 1929.

Goodale, George L. *Wild flowers of America*. Illus. 1886.

Gress, E. M. *Preservation of wild flowers*. Illus. 1932.

Hamer, A. Handel. *Wild flowers of the Cape; a floral year*. Illus. n. d.

Harned, Joseph E. Wild flowers of the Alleghenies; being a description of their character, habits, flowering season, and location; a concise definition of colors, references to medicinal properties, notations of the insects that assist in their fertilization; also numerous flower legends, historical reference and a fully illustrated key to the most important diagnostic characters of the families represented; a check-list of ferns occurring in the area is appended. Illus. 1931.

Henshaw, Julia W. Wild flowers of the North American mountains. 1917.

Hervey, A. B. Beautiful wild flowers of America; illustrated by Isaac Sprague. 1887.

House, Homes D. Wild flower of New York. 2 v. Illus. 1923.

Jaeger, Edmund C. Desert wild flowers. Illus. 1940.

Johnson, C. Pierpont. British wild flowers. Illus. 1863.

Jones, James Edmund, comp. Some familiar wild flowers. Illus. 1930.

Keeler, Harriet Louise. Our early wild flowers; a study of the herbaceous plants blooming in early spring in the northern states. Illus. 1916.

— Wayside flowers of summer; a study of the conspicuous herbaceous plants blooming upon our northern roadsides during the months of July and August. Illus. 1917.

King, Julius. Wild flowers at a glance. Illus. 1935.

Lounsberry, Alice. Southern wild flowers and trees; together with shrubs, vines and various forms of growth found through the mountains, the middle district and the low country of the south. Illus. 1901.

McKennay, Margaret & Johnston, Edith F. Book of wild flowers. Illus. 1939.

— Wild garden. Illus. 1936.

Mathews, F. Schuyler. Book of wild flowers of young people. 4th imp. Illus. 1934.

— Fieldbook of American wild flowers; being a short description of their character and habits, a concise definition of their colors and incidental references to the insects which assist in their fertilization. Illus. 1912.

National Geographic Society, comp. Book of wild flowers; an introduction to the ways of plant life, together with biographies of 250 representative species and chapters on our state flowers and familiar grasses. Illus. 1924.

Parsons, Mrs. Frances Theodora (Smith). How to know the wild flowers; a guide to the names, haunts and habits of our common wild flowers. New ed. Illus. 1922.

Pellett, Frank Chapman. Flowers of the wild and their culture and requirements. Illus. 1931.

Reed, Chester A. Flower guide; wild flowers east of the Rockies. Illus. 1922.

Rendall, Vernon. Wild flowers in literature. 1934.

Ricker, P. L. Indian pipe, pine-saps, snow plant and their relatives. Illus. 1936.

— Pasque flower and the chalice cup. Illus. 1936.

— Redbud or Judas-tree. Illus. 1936.

Robinson, William. Wild garden; or, The naturalization and natural grouping of the hardy flowers, with a chapter on the garden of British wild flowers. Illus. 1929.

Saunders, Charles Francis. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. 3rd & rev. ed. Illus. 1934.

— Western flower guide; wild flowers of the rockies and west to the Pacific. new ed. Illus. 1927.

Saunders, Charles Francis. *Western wild flowers.* Illus. 1933.

Step, Edward. *Wayside and woodland blossoms; a pocket guide to British wild flowers for the country rambler.* 2 v. new ed. Illus. n. d.

Taylor, Norman. *Guide to the wild flowers; east of the Mississippi and north of Virginia.* Illus. 1928.

Walcott, Mary Vaux. *North American wild flowers.* 5 v. Illus. 1925.

Walton, George Lincoln. *Flower finder.* 2nd rev. ed. Illus. 1916.

Wherry, Edgar T. *Wild flowers of Mt. Desert Island, Maine.* Illus. 1928.

3. Individual ..

a. Azalea

Hume, H. Harold. *Azaleas and camellias.* Illus. 1931.

River Oaks Garden Club of Houston, Texas, The. *Culture of azaleas and camellias.* Illus. 1938.

b. Begonia

Buxton, Bessie Raymond. *Begonias.* Illus. 1939.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Begonias and how to grow them.* Illus. 1932.

Otten, George. *Tuberous-rooted begonias.* Illus. 1935.

Wynne, B., ed. *Tuberous begonia; its history and cultivation, by contributors to the gardening world.* Illus. 1888.

c. Cactus and Succulents

Armer, Laura Adams. *Cactus.* Illus. 1934.

Bonker, Frances & Thornber, John James. *Sage of the desert and other cacti; studies of that fascinating clan, the cactus of the desert, and other interesting and peculiar desert growths.* Illus. 1931.

Borg, J. *Cacti; a gardener's handbook for their identification and cultivation.* Illus. 1937.

Britton, Nathaniel Lord & Rose, J. N. *Cactaceae; descriptions and illustrations of plants of the cactus family.* 4 v. Illus. 1919-23.

*Cactus and succulent journal.* v. 6-date. 1934-date.

*Desert magazine.* v. 1-date. 1929-date.

Haselton, Scott E. *Cacti for the amateur . . .* Illus. 1938.

\_\_\_\_\_. *ed. Succulents for the amateur . . .* Illus. 1939.

Higgins, Ethel Bailey. *Our native cacti.* Illus. 1931.

Houghton, Arthur D. *Cactus book.* Illus. 1930.

Kupper, Walter. *Das kakteenbuch.* Illus. 1928.

Schultz, Ellen D. *Cactus culture.* Illus. 1932

Shreve, Frederick. *Cactus; and its home.* Illus. 1931.

Thornber, John James & Bonker, Frances. *Fantastic clan; the cactus family, studies of that unique and fascinating growth, the cactus plant, treating of all the most important groups of cacti known, with scientific accuracy, and depicting the charm of the desert land, its magic spell and wondrous lure, in the great cactus area of the world, the American desert of the Southwest.* Illus. 1932.

Van Laren, A. J. *Cacti.* Illus. 1935.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Succulents other than cacti.* Illus. 1934.

Watson, William. *Cactus culture for amateurs; a concise and practical guide to the management of a little understood family of plants.* 4th ed. rev. Illus. n. d.

d. *Camellia*

Berlese, Laurent, abbe. Monography of the genus camellia; or, An essay on its culture, description, and classification . . . 1838.  
 Rubel, Robert O., Jr. Camellia culture under glass for florists. Illus. 1936.

e. *Carnation*

Allwood, Montagu C. Carnations for every garden and greenhouse. Illus. 1926.

f. *Chrysanthemum*

Bailey, Miller & Hunn. 1895 Chrysanthemums. n. d.  
 Cumming, Alex. Hardy chrysanthemums. Illus. 1939.  
 Herrington, Arthur. Chrysanthemum; its culture for professional growers and amateurs. Illus. 1929.  
 Kicuchi, Yuho & Kimura, Taichiro. Aristocrats of Japan's national flower. Illus. n. d.  
 Laurie, Alex. Chrysanthemums under glass and outdoors. Illus. 1930.  
 Macself, A. J. Chrysanthemums for amateurs. Illus. n. d.  
 Mathews, F. Schuyler, comp. Golden flower. Illus. 1890.  
 Powell, I. L. Chrysanthemums and how to grow them, as garden plants, for outdoor bloom, and for cut flowers under glass. Illus. 1913.  
 Smith, Elmer D. Smith's chrysanthemum manual. 7th ed. Illus. 1930.  
 Weigel, Charles A. Insect enemies of chrysanthemums. Illus. 1923.  
 White, Edward Albert. Chrysanthemum and its culture. Illus. 1930.  
 Wister, John Caspar. Hardy chrysanthemums at Swarthmore. 1933. 1937.

g. *Clematis*

Markham, Ernest. Clematis, the large and small flowered; their cultivation in the open air, including a comprehensive list of species and varieties. Illus. 1935.

Spingarn, J. E. Hybrids of clematis Texensis. 1936.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Large-flowered clematis hybrids; a tentative check-list with a history of the hybrids in Europe and the United States. Illus. 1935.

h. *Crocus and colchicum.*

Bowles, Edward Augustus. Handbook of crocus and colchicum for gardeners. Illus. 1924.

Maw, George. Monograph of the genus Crocus. Illus. 1886.

i. *Dahlia*

American Dahlia Society. Bulletins. v. 1-date. 1915-date.  
 Bolles, Charlton Burgess. Cultivation of the dahlia. 2nd print. 1921.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Dahlia growing commercially. Illus. 1926.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Enemies and pests of dahlias. Illus. 1926.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Harvesting and storage of dahlias. 2nd print. 1922.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Propagation of the dahlia. 2nd print. 1922.  
 Foerster, H. VonK. & Schneider, Camillo. Das dahlienbuch. 1927.  
 Miller, Wilhelm. Talk about dahlias. 1897.  
 Morrison, Benjamin Y. Dahlia for the home. Illus. 1925.  
 Paxton, Joseph. Practical treatise on the cultivation of the dahlia. 1838.  
 Peacock, Lawrence K. Dahlia. 1931.  
 Roberts, J. Louis. Modern dahlias. Illus. 1938.  
 Rockwell, Frederick Frye. Dahlias. Illus. 1929.

Sayers, Edward. Treatise on the culture of the dahlia and cactus. 1839.

Stout, Henrietta Maria. Amateur's book of the dahlia. Illus. 1922.

Waite, W. H. Little book of modern dahlia culture. Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. Modern dahlia culture. Illus. 1928.

#### j. Delphinium

American Delphinium Society. Bulletins. v. 1-date. 1932-date.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Garden of larkspurs; with decorations. Illus. 1939.

Leeming, John F. Book of the delphinium. Illus. 1932.

Leonian, Leon H. ed. Delphinium, the book of the American Delphinium Society. Illus. 1933, 36.

\_\_\_\_\_. How to grow delphiniums. Illus. 1935.

Macself, A. J. Delphiniums and how to excel with them; a practical booklet on the propagation, cultivation and exhibition of these popular and beautiful flowers. n. d.

Phillips, George A. Delphinium; their history and cultivation. Illus. 1933.

#### k. Dianthus

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Garden of pinks, with decorations. Illus. 1938.

Williams, Frederic N. Notes on the pinks of western Europe. 1889.

\_\_\_\_\_. Pinks of central Europe. Illus. 1890.

#### l. Geranium

Andrews, Henry C. Geraniums; a monograph of the genus Geranium; containing colored figures of all the known species and beautiful varieties drawn, engraved, described and colored from the living plants. 1805-28.

Clifton, W. A. R. Geranium; its history and cultivation. 2nd ed. rev. Illus. 1935.

Sweet, Robert. Geraniaceae; the natural order of gerania, illustrated by colored figures and descriptions; comprising the numerous and beautiful mule-varieties cultivated in the gardens of Great Britain, with directions for their treatment. Illus. 1820.

#### m. Gentian

Musgrave, C. T. Some cultivated gentians. Illus. 1932.

Wilkie, David. Gentians. Illus. 1936.

#### n. Gladiolus

American Gladiolus Society. Bulletins. v. 1-12. 1924-1935.

\_\_\_\_\_. Descriptive gladiolus nomenclature, with addenda. 1931.

Beal, Alvin C. Gladiolus and its culture; how to propagate, grow and handle gladioli outdoors and under glass. Illus. 1927.

Ellis, Merton G. Making them grow; a treatise on the rapid propagation of the new and higher priced gladioli. Illus. 1923.

Hottes, Alfred Carl. Varieties of garden gladiolus. Illus. 1916.

McLean, Clark & Fischer. Gladiolus book. Illus. 1927.

Macself, A. J. Gladioli. Illus. 1925.

New England Gladiolus Society. Yearbooks. 1929, 1933, 1934.

Rockwell, Frederick Frye. Gladiolus. 1927.

## o. Gourd

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Garden of gourds, with decorations. Illus. 1937.  
Tillinghurst, Helen M. First gourd book. Illus. n. d.

## p. Heath

Andrews, Henry C. Heaths. pt. 1-2. n. t. p.  
Maxwell, D. Fyfe. Low road; hardy heathers and the heather garden. Illus. 1927.

## q. Hemerocallis

Henry, Mary Gibson. Hemerocallis. 1936.  
Morrison, Benjamin Y. Yellow day lilies. Illus. 1928.  
Stout, A. B. Daylilies; the wild species and garden clones, both old and new, of the genus Hemerocallis. Illus. 1934.

## r. Iris

American Iris Society. Bulletins. v. 1-date. 1920-date.  
Dykes, William Rickatson. Genus Iris; with forty-seven colored drawings by F. H. Round, one coloured plate of seeds by Miss R. M. Cardew and thirty line drawings by C. W. Johnson. 1915.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Handbook of garden irises. Illus. 1924.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Irises. Illus. 1912.  
Foster, Michael. Bulbous irises. Illus. 1892.  
France, Societe Nationale d'Horticulture de. Iris cultives; actes et comtes-rendus de la 1re conference internationale des iris tenuer a Paris en 1922. Illus. 1923.  
Hill, J. E. & Peckham, E. A. S., comps. American iris society, discard list 1931.  
Iris Society. Bulletins. no. 2-7. 1925-1929. Yearbooks, 1930-date.  
Lynch, R. Irwin. Book of the iris. Illus. 1923.  
McKinney, Ella Porter. Iris in the little garden. Illus. 1927.  
Morrison, Benjamin Y. Garden irises. Illus. 1926.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Irises for all gardens. Illus. 1919.  
Mujoshi, Manabu. Japanese iris. 4 v. & text. n. d.  
Peckham, Ethel Anson S., ed. Alphabetical iris check list; American Iris Society. Front. 1929.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Alphabetical iris check list. new. ed. 1939.  
Rockwell, Frederick Frye. Irises. Illus. 1928.  
Sand, W. W. Bearded iris, a perennial suited to all gardens. Illus. 1925.  
Shull, J. Marion. Rainbow fragments; a garden book of the iris with illustrations in full color. 1931.  
Stager, Walter. Tall bearded iris (fleur-de-lis); a flower of song; names, classification, structure, planting, care, enemies, propagation, hybridism, shipping, uses. Illus. 1922.  
Sturtevant, Robert S. Irises for the beginner. Illus. 1924.  
Wister, John Caspar. Iris; a treatise on the history, development and culture of the iris for the amateur gardener. Illus. 1927.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Notes on the history of the bearded iris. 1920.

## s. Lilac

Harding, Alice (Howard). Lilacs in my garden; a practical handbook for amateurs. Illus. 1933.  
McKelvey, Susan Delano. Lilac; a monograph. Illus. 1928.  
Wister, John Caspar. Lilac culture. Illus. 1930.

t. *Lily*

Adams, Henry Sherman. *Lilies*; being one of a series of flower monographia. Illus. 1913.

*American lily yearbook*. 1939-date.

Craig, William N. *Lilies and their culture in North America*. Illus. 1928.

Elwes, Henry John. *Monograph of the genus Lilium*, illustrated by W. H. Fitch. 1880. *Supplements of Elwes' Monograph*, by A. Grove. pt. 1-7. 1933-40.

Fox, Helen Morgenstern. *Garden cinderellas; how to grow lilies in the garden*. Illus. 1928.

Goldring, William. *Book of the lily*. Illus. 1905.

Grove, A. *Lilies*. Illus. n. d.

Jekyll, Gertrude. *Lilies for English gardens; a guide for amateurs*, compiled from information published lately in *The Garden* with the addition of some original chapters. Illus. 1901.

Marshall, W. E. & Co., Inc., comp. *Consider the lilies*. 2nd ed. Illus. 1928.

Preston, Isabella. *Garden lilies*. Illus. 1930.

Quint, I. George. *How to grow lilies in the garden*. Illus. 1935.

*Royal Horticultural Society*. *Lily year-books*. 1932-date.

Slate, George L. *Lilies for American gardens*. Illus. 1939.

Wallace, Dr. *Notes on lilies and their culture*. 2nd edition, revised, enlarged, rewritten throughout, and embellished with numerous wood cuts; a reliable guide for beginners; containing illustrations of all the chief lilies in flower; likewise of their bulb growth; ample directions for their successful cultivation; a chapter on hybridization; valuable letters from foreign correspondents in the Himalayas, Japan and North America, etc.; Mr. Baker's synopsis of the genera; fallacies of Dunedin; instructions to collectors, etc., etc. Illus. 1879.

Wilson, Ernest Henry. *Lilies of Eastern Asia, a monograph*. Illus. 1925.

Woodcock, H. Drysdale & Coutts, J. *Lilies; their culture and management*; including a complete descriptive list of species. Illus. 1935.

u. *Magnolia*

Millais, John Guille. *Magnolias*. Illus. 1927.

v. *Narcissus*

*American daffodil yearbook*. 1935-date.

Bowles, Edward Augustus. *Handbook of narcissus*. Illus. 1934.

Burbridge, F. H. *Narcissus; its history and culture with colored plantes and descriptions of all known species and principal varieties*. Illus. 1875.

Calvert, Albert F. *Daffodil growing for pleasure and profit*. Illus. 1929.

Griffiths, David. *Daffodils*. Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Production of narcissus bulbs*. Illus. 1924.

Kirby, A. M. *Daffodils-narcissus; and how to grow them . . .* Illus. 1910.

*Royal Horticultural Society*. *Classified list of daffodil names; with particulars of the Society's classification of daffodils and arrangements for the registration of daffodil names*. 1926, 1931, 1933, 1937.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Daffodil yearbooks*. 1933-date.

Ye narcissus or daffodyl flowre and hys roots. 1884.

## w. Orchid

American Orchid Society. Bulletins. v. 1-date. 1932-date.

Ames, Oakes. Enumeration of the orchids of the United States and Canada. 1924.

Contribution to our knowledge of the orchid flora of southern Florida. Illus. 1904.

Bauer, Francis. Illustrations of orchidaceous plants. 1830-38.

Beer, J. C. Beitrage zur morphologie & biologie der familie der orchideen. Illus. 1863.

Blume, Karl Ludwig. Collection des orchidees les plus remarquables de l'Archipel Indien et du Japon. Illus. 1858.

Boyle, Frederick. Woodlands orchids; described and illustrated with stories of orchid-collecting. 1901.

Briscoe, T. W. Orchids for amateurs. n. d.

Burbridge, F. W. Cool orchids; and how to grow them; with a descriptive list of all the best species in cultivation. Illus. 1874.

Correvon, Henry. Album des orchidees d'Europe. 12th ed. rev. & enl. Illus. 1923.

Curtis, Charles H. Orchids for everyone. Illus. 1910.

Darnell, A. W. Orchids for the outdoor garden; a descriptive list of the world's orchids that may be grown out-doors in the British Isles for the use of amateur gardeners. Illus. 1930.

Godfrey, M. J. Monograph and iconograph of native British orchidaceae. Illus. 1933.

Harrison, C. Alwyn. Orchids for amateurs; a practical guide to the cultivation of sixty easily-grown cool, and fifty warm house kinds adapted for small mixed greenhouses, edited by T. W. Sanders. Illus. n. d.

Henshall, John. Practical treatise on the cultivation of orchideous plants; with remarks on their geographical distribution and a select catalogue of the best kinds in cultivation. Illus. 1845.

Hooker & Lyons, eds. Century of orchidaceous plants; selected from Curtis' botanical magazine, consisting of a hundred of those most worthy of cultivation systematically arranged, and illustrated with coloured figures and dissection chiefly executed by Mr. Fitch. 2 v. Illus. 1849-67.

Linden, J. Lindenia; iconographie des orchidees. 16 v. (v. 12 missing). Illus. 1885-1900.

Lindley, John. Genera and species of orchidaceous plants. 1830-40.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Orchideae in the collection of Conrad Loddiges & Sons, Hackney, near London, arranged according to Dr. Lindley's genera and species, with their native countries, years of introduction and references to figures. n. d.

MacDonald, Norman. Orchid hunters; a jungle adventure. Illus. 1939.

Morris, Frank & Eames, Edward A. Our wild orchids, trails and portraits. Illus. 1929.

Niles, Grace Greylock. Bog-trotting for orchids. Illus. 1904.

O'Brien, James. Orchids. Illus. n. d.

Sander's. Complete list of orchid hybrids; containing names and parentages of all the known hybrid orchids whether introduced or artificially raised; arranged in tabular alphabetical form so that all hybrids, derived from each species or hybrid, may be ascertained at a glance; concise, reliable and indispensable. 1921.

Sanders' orchid guide; containing all the best known species, varieties, and natural hybrids of orchids in cultivation, their native countries, descriptions, seasons of flowering, best methods of cultivation, temperatures, etc. rev. ed. front. 1927.

Veitch, James & Sons. Manual of orchidaceous plants, cultivated under glass in Great Britain. 2 v. Illus. 1887-1894.

Warner, Robert. Select orchidaceous plants. Illus. 1862-65.

White, Edward Albert. American orchid culture. Illus. 1927.

White, W. H. Book of orchids. Illus. 1902.

Williams, Benjamin Samuel. Orchid-grower's manual; containing descriptions of upward to nine hundred and thirty species and varieties of Orchidaceous plants; together with notices of their times of flowering and most approved modes of treatment; also, plain and practical instructions relating to the general culture of orchids; remarks on the heat, moisture, soil, seasons of growth and rest best suited to several species. 7th ed. enl. & rev. to the present time by Henry Williams. 1894.

x. *Pachysandra*.

Barelay, Hugh B. Beautify and benefit with *Pachysandra*. Illus. 1930.

y. *Pitcher plant*

Walcott, Mary Vaux. Illustrations of North American pitcher plants; with descriptions and notes on distribution by Edgar T. Wherry, and notes on insect associates by Frank Morton Jones. Illus. 1935.

z. *Peony*

American Peony Society. Bulletins. nos. 1-date. 1915-date.

Batchelor, Leon D. Classification of the peony. no. 3-4. Illus. 1910-11.

Boyd, James, ed. Peonies; the manual of the American Peony Society. Illus. 1928.

Coit, John Eliot. Peony. Illus. 1908.

\_\_\_\_\_, ed., Peony check-list; including the leading varieties of peonies of which authentic descriptions can be found in horticultural literature. 1907.

Harding, Alice (Howard). Book of the peony. Illus. 1917.

\_\_\_\_\_, Peonies in the little garden. Illus. 1923.

Rockwell, Frederick Frye. Peonies. Illus. 1933.

Weinard, F. F. & Dorner, H. B. Peonies; single and Japanese in the Illinois Trial Garden. Illus. 1938.

aa. *Primula*

Cox, E. H. M. & Taylor, G. C. Primulas for garden and greenhouse. Illus. 1928.

Macwatt, John. Primulas of Europe. Illus. 1923.

Royal Horticultural Society. Fourth Primula conference, 1928. Illus. 1929.

bb. *Rhododendron*

Bowers, Clement Gray. Rhododendrons and azaleas; their origin, cultivation and development. Illus. 1936.

Cox, E. H. M. Rhododendrons for amateurs. Illus. 1924.

Millais, John Guille. Rhododendrons, in which is set forth an account of all species of the genus *Rhododendron* (including azaleas) and the various hybrids. 1st & 2nd ser. Illus. 1917-24.

Rhododendron Society, The. Species of rhododendron. Illus. 1930.

Ward, F. Kingdon. Rhododendrons for everyone. Illus. 1926.

## cc. Rose

**American Rose Society.** American rose annual. v. 1-date. Illus. 1916-date.

— American rose quarterly. v. 1-3. 1930-32. Changed in 1933 to American rose magazine. v. 1-date. 1933-date.

— What every rose-grower should know. Illus. 1931.

**Andrews, Henry C.** Roses; or, A monograph of the genus *Rosa*; containing coloured figures of all the known species and beautiful varieties, drawn, engraved, described, and coloured, from the living plants. 1805-28.

**Beal, Alvin C.** Culture of garden roses. Illus. 1917.

**Brett, Walter, ed.** Rose encyclopaedia. Illus. n. d.

**Buist, Robert.** Rose manual; containing accurate descriptions of all the finest varieties of roses, properly classed in their respective families, their character and mode of culture, with directions for their propagation and the destruction of insects. 1844.

**Bunyard, Edward A.** Old garden roses. Illus. 1936.

**Darlington, H. R.** Roses. Illus. 1911.

**Ellwanger, Henry B.** Rose; treatise on the cultivation, history, family characteristics, etc. rev. ed. 1892.

**Gore, Catherine Grace Frances.** Rose fancier's manual. Illus. 1838.

**Hampden, Mary.** Rose gardening; how to manage roses and enjoy them. Illus. 1921.

**Hibberd, Shirley.** Amateur's rose book; comprising the cultivation of the rose in the open ground and under glass, the formation of the rosarium, the characters of wild and garden roses, the preparation of the flowers for exhibition, the raising of new varieties, and the work of the rose garden in every season of the year. new ed. Illus. 1898.

**Hole, S. Reynolds.** Book about roses. new ed. 1933.

**Holmes, Eber.** Commercial rose culture under glass and outdoors; a practical guide to modern methods of growing the rose for market purposes. 3rd ed. Illus. 1926.

— Rose garden primer. Illus. 1930.

**Jekyll, Gertrude & Mawley, Edward.** Roses for English gardens. Illus. 1902.

**Keays, Mrs. Frederick Love.** Old roses. Illus. 1916.

**Lindley, John.** Rosarum monographia; or, A botanical history of roses; to which is added an appendix for the use of cultivators, in which the most remarkable garden varieties are systematically arranged. New ed. 1830.

**McFarland, John Horace.** Modern roses; a uniform descriptive list of all important rose in commerce. Illus. 1930.

— Modern roses II. Illus. 1940.

— Rose in America. Illus. 1923.

— Roses of the world in color. Illus. 1936.

**Mappin, G. F.** Bigger and better roses. Illus. 1936.

**Milman, Helen.** My roses and how I grew them. New ed. front. 1901.

**Mulford, Furman Lloyd.** Roses for the home. new ed. Illus. 1925.

**National Rose Society.** Handbook on pruning roses. new & rev. ed. Illus. 1912.

**Nicolas, J. H.** Rose manual; an encyclopaedia for the American amateur. Illus. 1930.

— Rose odyssey; reminiscences of many trips to European rose centers. Illus. 1937.

— Year in the rose garden. Illus. 1936.

Parsons, Samuel Browne. *Parsons on the rose; a treatise on the propagation, culture, and history of the rose.* New & rev. ed. 1920.

Paul, William. *Roses and rose culture; a shilling book on roses.* n. d.

Pemberton, Joseph Hardwick. *Roses; their history, development and cultivation.* 2nd ed. Illus. 1920.

Pyle, Robert. *How to grow roses.* 15th ed. rev. & enl. Illus. 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_. McFarland, John Horace, & Stevens, G. A. *How to grow roses.* 17th ed. enl. & rewritten. 1930.

Rivers, Thomas. *Rose amateur's guide; containing ample descriptions of all the fine, leading varieties of roses regularly classed in their respective families; their history and mode of culture.* 3rd ed. cor. & imp. 1843.

Rockwell, Frederick Frye. *Roses.* Illus. 1930.

Roses and how to grow them; a manual for growing roses in the garden and under glass. Illus. 1910.

Stevens, G. A. *Climbing roses.* Illus. 1933.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Roses in the little garden.* Illus. 1926.

Sweet, Robert. *Cistineae; the natural order of the cistus, or rock-rose . . .* Illus. 1825-30.

Thomas, George Clifford. *Practical book of outdoor rose growing for the home garden.* 5th ed. Illus. 1920.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Roses for all American climates.* Illus. 1924.

Thomas, Harry Higgott. *Rose book; a complete guide for amateur rose growers.* Illus. 1914.

Waterman, Alma M. *Rose diseases; their causes and control.* 1928.

Willmott, Ellen Ann. *Genus Rosa.* 2 v. Illus. 1914.

Zimmerman, Crocker & Hitchcock. *Relation of the growth of plants and the H-ion concentration of rose soils.* 1930.

dd. *Sanservieria*

Brown, N. E. *Sansevieria; a monograph of all the known species.* Illus. 1915.

ee. *Sedum*

Praeger, R. Lloyd. *Account of the genus Sedum as found in cultivation.* Illus. 1921.

ff. *Stapelieae*

White, Alain & Sloane, Boyd L. *Stapelieae; an introduction to the story of the tribe of Asclepiadaceae.* Illus. 1933.

gg. *Sweet pea*

Ball, George J. *Better sweet peas.* Illus. 1930.

Hutchins, W. T. *All about sweet peas; an art monograph.* Illus. 1892.

\_\_\_\_\_. *All about sweet peas; a complete epitome of the literature of this fragrant annual.* Illus. 1894.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Sweet peas up-to-date; with a complete description of all known varieties.* New ed. Illus. 1910.

Taubenhaus, J. J. *Culture and diseases of the sweet pea.* Illus. 1917

hh. *Tradescantia*

Anderson, Edgar & Woodson, Robert E. *Species of tradescantia indigenous to the United States.* Illus. 1935.

## ii. Tulip

Dykes, William Rickatson. Notes on tulip species. Illus. 1930.  
 Griffiths, David. Production of tulip bulbs. Illus. 1922.  
 Hall, Sir A. Daniel. Book of the tulip. Illus. 1929.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Genus *tulipa*. Illus. 1940.  
 Royal Horticultural Society. Classified list of tulip names. 1939.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Tentative list of tulip names. 1929.

## jj. Violet

Allen-Brown, A. & Allen-Brown, D. Violet book. Illus. 1922.  
 Connors, Charles H. Violets of New Jersey. n. d.  
 Coon, Nelson. Practical violet culture. Illus. 1925.

## kk. Yuccas

McKelvey, Susan Delano. Yuccas of the southwestern United States. pt. 1. Illus. 1938.

## 4. Greenhouse and greenhouse culture

## a. General

Baines, Thomas. Greenhouse and stove plants, flowering and fine-leaved, palms, ferns and lycopodiums, with full details of the propagation and cultivation of 500 families of plants, embracing all the best kinds in cultivation, suitable for growing in the greensouse, intermediate house and stove. 1885.  
 Corbett, Lee Cleveland. Greenhouses. 1903.  
 Dorrance Anne. Gardening in the greenhouse. Illus. 1935.  
 Dreer, Henry A. Dreer's vegetables under glass; a little handbook telling how to till the soil during twelve months of the year. Illus. 1896.  
 Galloway, Beverly Thomas. Progress of commercial growing of plants under glass. 1899.  
 Keane, William. In-door gardening for every week in the year; showing the most successful treatment for all plants cultivated in the greenhouse, conservatory, stove, pit, orchid and forcing-house. 1860.  
 Loudon, John Cladius. Green-house companion; comprising a general course of green-house and conservatory practice through-out the year; a natural arrangement of the principal green-house plants in circulation; with a descriptive catalogue of the most desirable to form a collection . . . also, the proper treatment of flowers in rooms, and bulbs in water glasses. 3rd ed. Illus. 1832.  
 McIntosh, Charles. Greenhouse, hot house, and stove; including selected lists of the most beautiful species of exotic plants, and directions for their cultivation. Illus. 1838.  
 Macself, A. J. Amateur's greenhouse. Illus. n. d.  
 May, W. J. Greenhouse management for amateurs; description of the best greenhouses and frames, with instructions for building them; particulars of the various methods of heating; illustrated descriptions of the most suitable plants, with general and special cultural directions, and all necessary information for the guidance of the amateur. 2nd ed. Illus. 1884.  
 Nissley, Charles H. Starting early vegetable and flowering plants under glass; including details of construction, heating and operation of small greenhouses, sashhouses, hotbeds, cold frames, etc. for the amateur and commercial grower. Illus. 1929.

**Poesch.** G. H. Greenhouse potted plants. Illus. 1937.

**Rockwell,** Frederick Frye. Gardening under glass; a little book of helpful hints, written particularly for those who would extend their gardening joys around the twelvemonth. Illus. 1923.

**Sutton,** L. N. Cool greenhouse. Illus. 1938.

**Sweet,** Robert. Hothouse and greenhouse manual; or, Botanical cultivator; giving full instructions for the management and propagation of plants cultivated in the hothouses, greenhouses, conservatories, shrubberies, plantations and borders in the gardens of Great Britain; also the management of plants in rooms . . . 6th ed. 1839.

**Taft,** Levi Rawson. Greenhouse management; a manual for florists and flower lovers on the forcing of flowers, vegetables and fruits in greenhouses, and the propagation and care of house plants. New ed. Illus. 1903.

**Taubenhaus,** J. J. Diseases of greenhouse crops, and their control. Illus. 1920.

**Thomas,** Harry Higgott. Greenhouse, its flowers and management. Illus. n. d.

— Indoor gardening in room and greenhouse. Illus. 1912.

**Wheelwright,** Edith Grey. Greenhouse culture for amateurs; a guide to the cultivation of tender and half-hardy plants, mainly without heat. Illus. 1937.

#### b. Greenhouse construction

**Beattie,** James H. Greenhouse construction and heating. Illus. 1923.

**Leuchars,** Robert B. Practical treatise on the construction, heating and ventilation of hothouses; including conservatories, greenhouses, graperies, and other kinds of horticultural structures; with practical directions for their management in regard to light, heat and air. 1860.

**Muller,** Richard T. American greenhouse construction; heating and equipment. Illus. 1927.

**Stout,** G. J. & others. Methods of heating hotbeds. Illus. 1936.

**Taft,** Levi Rawson. Greenhouse construction; a complete manual on the building, heating, ventilating and arrangement of greenhouses and the construction of hotbeds, frames and plant pits. Illus. 1922.

**Wright,** William Joseph. Greenhouses, their construction and equipment. Illus. 1917.

#### c. House plants

**Abbott,** Daisy T. Indoor gardening. Illus. 1939.

**Andrews,** Mildred Norton. Gardens in glass. Illus. 1934.

**Barnes,** Parker Thayer. House plants and how to grow them. Illus. 1909.

**Buxton,** Bessie Raymond. Window garden; a practical manual of soils, propagation, potting, and general care of house plants. Illus. 1936.

**Heinrich,** Julius J. Window flower garden. Illus. 1880.

**Kift,** Jane Leslie & Hedenberg, Karin B. Success with house plants. Illus. 1932.

**Palmer,** F. E. Milady's house plants; the complete instructor and guide to success with flowers and plants in the home, including a remarkable chapter on the ideal sun parlor. Illus. 1929.

**Rexford,** Eben Eugene. Indoor gardening. Illus. 1910.

**Sulzer,** Marjorie Norrell. House plants; modern care and the culture; a practical handbook for windowsill gardeners. Illus. 1935.

---

Thayer, Clark L. House plants and how to grow them. Illus. 1930.

Williams, Henry T. Window gardening; devoted specially to the culture of flowers and ornamental plants; for indoor use and parlor decoration. Illus. 1872.

Wilson, Helen VanPelt. Garden in the house; the culture of bulbs, house plants and terrariums. Illus. 1934.

Wood, Allen H., Jr. Grow them indoors; a manual of house plants and their culture. Illus. 1936.

### 5. Alpine plants

Alpine Garden Society. Bulletins. v. 1-date. 1930-date.

Anley, Gwendolyn. Alpine house culture for amateurs. Illus. 1938.

Bennett, Alfred W. Flora of the Alps; being a description of all the species of flowering plants indigenous to Switzerland; and the alpine species of the adjacent mountain districts of France, Italy, and Austria including the Pyrenees. 2 v. Illus. 1897.

Boothman, Stuart. Alpine house and its plants. Illus. 1938.

Correvon, Henry & Robert, Philippe. Alpine flora; translated into English and enl. Illus. 1911.

— Rock garden and alpine plants. Illus. 1930.

Farrer, Reginald John. Alpines and bog-plants. Illus. 1908.

Flemwell, G. Flower-fields of alpine Switzerland; an appreciation and a plea. Illus. 1912.

Gabrielson, Ira N. Western American alpines. Illus. 1932.

Hegi, Gustav. Alpine flowers; the most common alpine plants of Switzerland, Austria and Bavaria. Illus. 1930.

McCully, Anderson. American alpines in the garden. Illus. 1931.

Macself, A. J. Alpine plants. Illus. 1923.

Methuen, A. Alpine A B C and list of easy rock plants. n. d.

Schroter, C. Flore coloriee protative du touriste dans les Alpes. 10th & 11th eds. 1904.

Vareschi, Volkmar & Krause, Ernest. Mountains in flower. Illus. 1940.

Wooster, David, ed. Alpine plants; figures and descriptions of some of the most striking and beautiful of the alpine flowers. 2nd ed. 2 v. 1874.

### 6. Aquatic plants & water gardens

Allen, John Fisk. Victoria *regia*; or, The great water lily of America, with a brief account of its discovery and introduction into cultivation; with illustrations by William Sharp, from specimens grown at Salem, Mass. 1854.

Conrad, Henry Shoemaker. Water-lilies and how to grow them, with chapters on the proper making of ponds and the use of and fibrous-rooted plants. 3 v. Illus. 1937-38.

Hooker, William Jackson. Victoria *regia*; or, Illustrations of the royal water lily, in a series of figures chiefly made from specimens flowering at Syon and at Kew by Walter Fitch. 1851.

Nitlitschek, A. Water lilies and water plants. Illus. 1932.

Perry, Frances. Water gardening. Illus. 1938.

Tricker, William. Water garden; embracing the construction of ponds, adapting natural streams, planting, hybridizing, seed saving, propagation, building an aquatic house, wintering, correct designing and planting of banks and margins, together with cultural directions for all ornamental aquatics. Illus. 1897.

**7. Bulbs**

Allen, C. L. Bulbs and tuberous-rooted plants; their history, description, methods of propagation and complete directions for their successful culture in the garden, dwelling and greenhouse. Illus. 1925.

Arnott, S. Book of bulbs. Illus. 1901.

Cotter, Sir J. L. Culture of bulbs, bulbous plants and tubers made plain. Illus. n. d.

Fish, D. T. Bulbs and bulb culture; being descriptions, both historical and botanical, of the principal bulbs and bulbous plants grown in this country, and their chief varieties, with full and practical instructions for their successful cultivation, both in and out of doors . . . Illus. 1877.

Grey, Charles Hervey. Hardy bulbs; including half-hardy bulbs and fibrous-rooted plants. 3 v. Illus. 1937-38.

Griffiths, David. American bulbs under glass. Illus. 1926.

— & Juenemann, H. E. Commercial Dutch-bulb culture in the United States. Illus. 1919.

McFarland, John Horace, Hatton, R. Marion, & Foley, Daniel J. Garden bulbs in color. Illus. 1938.

Macself, A. J. Bulb gardening. Illus. 1925.

Norton, Claire. How to grow spring flowers from bulbs. Illus. 1935.

Rockwell, Frederick Frye. Book of bulbs; a guide to the selection, planting, and cultivating of bulbs for spring, summer and autumn flowering—and to winter-long beauty from bulbs indoors. Illus. 1927.

Sanders, T. W. Bulbs and their cultivation; including tuberous-rooted plants. Illus. n. d.

Scheepers, John, Inc. Beauty from bulbs; a treatise on the leading varieties of bulbs suitable for outdoor and indoor culture and of proven merit for American gardens. Illus. 1929.

— Beauty from bulbs; spring planting edition. Illus. 1930.

Silberrad, Una & Lyall, Sophie. Dutch bulbs and gardens. Illus. 1909.

Thayer, Clark L. Spring flowering bulbs; hardy and desirable materials for use in the home garden. Illus. 1928.

Weathers, John. Bulb book; or, Bulbous and tuberous plants for the open air, stove, and greenhouse, containing particulars as to descriptions, culture, propagation, etc., of plants from all parts of the world having bulbs, corms, tubers, or rhizomes. (Orchids excluded). Illus. 1911.

Weston, T. A. All about flowering bulbs, for home and garden. Illus. 1931.

— Bulbs that bloom in the spring. Illus. 1926.

Wister, John Caspar. Bulbs for American gardens. Illus. 1930.

Wilder, Louise Beebe. Adventures with hardy bulbs. Illus. 1936.

Wood, Allen H., Jr. Bulbs for your garden. Illus. 1936.

**8. Climbing plants**

Arnott, S. Book of climbing plants and wall shrubs. Illus. 1903.

Hottes, Alfred Carl. Little book of climbing plants; including a discussion of climbing roses, ground covers, trailers, arbors and trellises. Illus. 1924.

Jenkins, Dorothy H. Vines, for every garden. Illus. 1937.

McCollom, William C. Vines; and how to grow them . . . Illus. 1913.

## 9. Ferns

American fern journal. v. 1-date. 1911-date.

Bicknell, Eugene P. Ferns and flowering plants of Nantucket. 20 pts. 1908-19.

Blomquist, H. L. Ferns of North Carolina. Illus. 1934.

Clute, Willard Nelson. Our ferns in their haunts, a guide to all the native species. Illus. 1901.

Deakin, Richard. Ferns of Britain and their allies; comprising equisetaceae, filicaceae, lycopodiaceae, and marsileaceae. Illus. 1848.

Durand, Herbert. Field book of common ferns; for identifying fifty conspicuous species of Eastern America, with directions for their culture. Illus. 1928.

Hooker, William Jackson. Genera filicum; or, Illustrations of the ferns and other allied genera. 1842.

\_\_\_\_\_. Species filicum; being descriptions of all known ferns. 1864.

House, Homer D. Annotated list of the ferns and flowering plants of New York state. 1924.

Lowe, Edward Joseph. Ferns; British and exotic. new ed. 8 v. Illus. 1872.

\_\_\_\_\_. Natural history of new and rare ferns; containing species and varieties none of which are included in any of the eight volumes of "Ferns, British and exotic," amongst which are the new hymenophyllums and trichomanes. Illus. 1862.

Moore, Thomas. Octavo nature-printed British ferns; being figures and descriptions of the species and varieties of ferns found in the United Kingdom. 2 v. Illus. 1859-60.

\_\_\_\_\_. Popular history of British ferns and the allied plants; comprising the club-mosses, pepperworts and horsetails. Illus. 1851.

Newman, Edward. History of British ferns. Illus. 1840.

Parsons, Mrs. Frances Theodora (Smith). How to know the ferns; a guide to the names, haunts and habits of our common ferns. Illus. 1922.

Roberts, Edith A. & Lawrence, Julia R. American ferns, how to know, grow and use them. Illus. 1935.

Seeman, Berthold. British ferns at one view. Illus. 1860.

Small, John Kunkel. Ferns of Florida; being descriptions of and notes on the fern-plants growing naturally in Florida. Illus. 1931.

\_\_\_\_\_. Ferns of the southeastern states; descriptions of the fern-plants growing naturally in the states south of Virginia-Kentucky state line and east of the Mississippi River. Illus. 1938.

\_\_\_\_\_. Ferns of the vicinity of New York; being descriptions of the fern-plants growing naturally within a hundred miles of Manhattan Island, with notes. Illus. 1935.

Smith, John. Ferns; British and foreign . . . new & enl. ed. 1877.

Step, Edward. Wayside and woodland ferns; a pocket guide to the British ferns, horsetails, and clubmosses. Illus. 1908.

Tilton, George Henry. Fern lover's companion; a guide for the northeastern states and Canada. Illus. 1923.

Wherry, Edgar T. Guide to eastern ferns. Illus. 1937.

Williams, Benjamin Samuel. Select ferns and lycopods; British and exotic . . . Illus. 1868.

## 10. Lawns and lawn grasses

Dickinson, Lawrence S. Lawn; the culture of turf in park, golfing and home areas. Illus. 1930.

Doogue, Luke Joseph. Making a lawn. 1912.

---

Francis, Mary Evans. Book of grasses; an illustrated guide to the common grasses, and the most common of the rushes and sedges. Illus. 1920.

Lamson-Scribner, F. Useful and ornamental grasses. 1896.

Lowe, Edward Joseph. Natural history of British grasses. Illus. 1868.

Parker, Charles W. Lawn; how to make it, and how to maintain it. Illus. 1939.

Parnell, Richard. Grasses of Scotland. Illus. 1842.

Rockwell, Frederick Frye. Lawns. Illus. 1929.

Scott, O. M. & Sons, Co. Lawn making and maintenance; a discussion of the problems involved. Lawn care. v. 1-date. 1928-date.

### 11. Trees and shrubs

Andorra hand-book of trees and shrubs. Illus. 1940.

Apgar, Austin Craig. Ornamental shrubs of the United States. Illus. 1910.

— Trees of the northern United States, their study, description, and determination for the use of schools and private students. Illus. 1920.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Cultivated conifers in North America; comprising the pine family and the taxads. Illus. 1933.

— ed. Cultivated evergreens; a handbook of the coniferous and most important broad-leaved evergreens planted for ornament in the United States and Canada. Illus. 1923.

Bartlett, F. A., Tree Expert Co. Tree talk; comprising an absorbingly interesting fund of information about trees by some of the foremost experts in America. Illus. n. d.

Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories. Radio tree talks. pt. 2. 1929.

Bean, W. J. Ornamental trees for amateurs. Illus. 1925.

— Shrubs for amateurs. 2nd ed. rev. & enl. Illus. 1935.

— Trees and shrubs hardy in the British Isles. 3 v. Illus. 1915-1933.

— Wall shrubs and hardy climbers. Illus. 1939.

Blakeslee, Albert Francis & Jarvis, Chester Deacon. Trees in winter, their study, planting, care and identification. Illus. 1920.

Briggs, Barbara. Our friendly trees. Illus. n. d.

Burbank, Luther. Trees, shrubs and nuts. Illus. 1915.

Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne. Trees and shrubs for the small place. Illus. 1935.

Chittenden, F. J., ed. Conifers in cultivation; the report of the conifer conference held by the Royal Horticultural Society, November 10-12, 1931. Illus. 1932.

Cloud, Katherine Mallet-Prevost. Cultivation of shrubs. Illus. 1927.

Coffin, Marian Cruger. Trees and shrubs for landscape effects. Illus. 1940.

Collingwood, G. H. Knowing your trees. Illus. 1937.

Coker, William Chambers & Totten, Henry Roland. Trees of the southeastern states, including Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and northern Florida. Illus. 1934.

Cook, E. T. Trees and shrubs for English gardens. Illus. 1902.

Correvon, Henry. Nos arbres dans la nature. Illus. 1920.

Coulter, Harland. What may be learned from a tree. Illus. 1859.

Dame, L. L. & Brooks, Henry. Handbook of the trees of New England; with ranges throughout the United States and Canada. Illus. 1904.

Doubleday, Russell. Tree neighbors. Illus. 1940.

Egleston, N. H. Arbor Day; its history and observance. 1896.

Elliott, Franklin Reuben. Popular deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs, for planting in parks, gardens, cemeteries, etc., etc. Illus. 1868.

Emerson, Arthur I. & Weed, Clarence M. Our trees; how to know them; photographs from nature by A. I. Emerson, with a guide to their recognition at any season of the year and notes on their characteristics, distribution and culture by C. M. Weed. 5th ed. with illustrated introduction. 1918.

Felt, Ephriam Porter. Our shade trees. Illus. 1938.

Flagg, Wilson. Year among trees; or, The woods and by-ways of New England. 1881.

Gaut, Alfred. Seaside planting of trees and shrubs. Illus. 1907.

Greeves-Carpenter, C. F. Care of ornamental trees, in planting, fertilizing, pruning, tree surgery, and spraying. Illus. 1928.

Harper, Roland M. Catalogue of the trees, shrubs and vines of Alabama, with their economic properties and local distribution. Illus. 1928.

Harshberger, John William. Vegetation of the New Jersey pine-barrens; an ecologic investigation. Illus. 1916.

Henry, Mary Gibson. Rare southern shrubs. 1935.

Hoopes, Josiah. Book of evergreens; a practical treatise on the coniferal or cone-bearing plants. Illus. 1868.

Hornibrook, Murray. Dwarf and slow growing conifers. Illus. 1923.

Hottes, Alfred Carl. Book of shrubs. new ed. Illus. 1931.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Book of trees. Illus. 1932.

Hough, Romeyn Beck. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada, east of the Rocky Mountains. Illus. 1907.

Howarth-Booth, Michael. Flowering shrub garden. Illus. 1938.

Illick, Joseph S. Pennsylvania trees. Illus. 1928.

Keeler, Harriet Louise. Our native trees and how to identify them; a popular study of their habits and their peculiarities. Illus. 1920.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Our northern shrubs and how to identify them; a handbook for the nature lover. Illus. 1922.

Leavitt, Robert Greenleaf. Forest trees of New England. Illus. 1932.

Lodewick, J. Elton & Holmes, Mrs. Lynwood R. Notable trees of Virginia. Illus. 1931.

Longyear, Burton O. Trees and shrubs of the Rocky Mountain region with keys and descriptions for their identification. Illus. 1927.

Loudon, John Cladius. *Arboretum et fruiticetum Britannicum*. 8 v. Illus. 1838.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Encyclopaedia of trees and shrubs; being the arboretum et fruiticetum Britannicum abridged* . . . 1842.

Lounsberry, Alice. Guide to the trees; with an introduction by Dr. N. L. Britton. Illus. 1900.

McFarland, John Horace. Getting acquainted with the trees. new ed. Illus. 1922.

Mathews, F. Schuyler. Familiar trees and their leaves. Illus. 1922.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Field book of American trees and shrubs; a concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States, together with maps showing their general distribution. Illus. 1915.

Maxwell, Herbert. Trees; a woodland notebook; containing observations on certain British and exotic trees. Illus. 1915.

Meahl, R. P. & Rasmussen, A. O. Deciduous shrubs suitable for ornamental planting in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1936.

Meehan, Thomas. American handbook of ornamental trees. 1853.

Mulford, Furman Lloyd. Street trees. Illus. 1920.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Transplanting trees and shrubs. Illus. 1929.

---

**Mulford**, Furman Lloyd. *Trees for town and city streets*. Illus. 1929.

**Muller**, Adolf. *Portraits of dogwoods*. Illus. 1937.

**Newhall**, Charles S. *Shrubs of northeastern America*. new ed. Illus. 1897.

— *Trees of northeastern America*. Illus. 1890.

**Notcutt**, R. C. *Handbook of flowering trees and shrubs*. Illus. 1929.

**Osborn**, A. *Shrubs and trees for the garden*. Illus. 1933.

**Pack**, Charles Lathrop. *Trees as good citizens*. Illus. 1923.

**Parkhurst**, H. E. *Trees, shrubs and vines of the northern United States; their characteristic landscape features, fully described for identification by the non-botanical reader; together with an account of the principal foreign hardy trees, shrubs and vines cultivated in our country, and found in Central Park, New York City*. Illus. 1903.

**Phillips**, Henry. *Sylva florifera; the shrubbery historically and botanically treated; with observations on the formation of ornamental plantations and picturesque scenery*. 2 v. in 1. 1823.

**Phillpotts**, Eden. *My shrubs*. Illus. 1915.

**Rehder**, Alfred. *Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America exclusive of the subtropical and warmer temperate regions*. 1927.

— *On the history of the introduction of woody plants into North America*. Illus. 1936.

**Rockwell**, Frederick Frye. *Evergreens for the small place*. Illus. 1928.

— *Shrubs*. Illus. 1927.

**Rogers**, Julia Ellen. *Tree book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the trees of North America and to their uses and cultivation*. Illus. 1931.

— *Tree guide; trees east of the rockies*. Illus. 1923.

— *Trees worth knowing*. Illus. 1926.

**Rogers**, Walter E. *Tree flowers of forest, park, and street*. Illus. 1935.

**Rountree**, Lester. *Flowering shrubs of California . . .* Illus. 1939.

**Sargent**, Charles Sprague. *Manual of the trees of North America*. 2nd ed. Illus. 1922.

— *Silva of North America; a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico*. 14 v. Illus. 1890-1902.

— *Trees and shrubs; illustrations of new or little known ligneous plants prepared chiefly from material at the Arnold Arboretum at Harvard University*. 2 v. Illus. 1905-13.

— *Trees of Mount Vernon*. rev. ed. 1926.

**Schrepfer**, Frank A. *Hardy evergreens; a practical handbook on the planting, growth and management of all hardy evergreens, exclusive of the broad-leaved species*. Illus. 1928.

**Sheckell**, Thomas O. *Trees; a pictorial volume for lovers of nature*. 1936.

**Small**, John Kunkel. *Florida trees; a handbook of the native and naturalized trees of Florida*. 1913.

— *Shrubs of Florida; a handbook of the native and naturalized shrubs of Florida*. 1913.

**Smith**, J. Russell. *Tree crops, a permanent agriculture*. Illus. 1929.

**Step**, Edward. *Wayside and woodland trees; a pocket guide to the British sylva*. Illus. n. d.

**Stewart**, George W. *Big trees of the giant forest; Sequoia National Park in the Sierra Nevada of California, their life story from Talbot*, W. A. *Trees, shrubs and woody-climbers of the Bombay Presidency*. 2nd ed. 1902.

Warder, John Ashton. Hedges and evergreens; a complete manual for the cultivation, pruning and management of all plants suitable for American hedging . . . to which is added a treatise on evergreens . . . Illus. 1858.

Waugh, Frank Albert. Hardy shrubs; a simple handbook of practical information. Illus. 1928.

Weathers, John. Beautiful flowering trees and shrubs for British and Irish gardens. Illus. n. d.

Webster, A. D. Hardy ornamental flowering trees and shrubs. 3rd ed. 1908.

Werthner, William B. Some American trees; an intimate study of native Ohio trees. Illus. 1935.

Wildman, Edward Embree. Penn's woods, 1682-1932. Illus. 1933.

Wilson, Ernest Henry. Aristocrats of the trees. Illus. 1930.

Woodward, K. W. Shade trees in New Hampshire. 1922.

Wright, Walter P. Garden trees and shrubs. Illus. 1913.

### 12. Flower Shows and Garden Club Programs

Canadian horticultural council. Report on the committee on horticultural standards for exhibitions; containing suggestions for exhibition and show committees, judges and exhibitors. n. d.

Cooke, A. F. & Rasmussen, A. O. Amateur flower shows. 1936.

Federated Garden Clubs of Maryland. Points and rules for judging. 1932.

Fisher, Adele S. Flower shows, and how to stage them. Illus. 1938.

Fisher, Edith R. Garden club manual. Illus. 1931.

Garden centers. n. d.

Garden centers in New Jersey; descriptive information, prize winning and other articles received in competition. 1935.

Hannay, Mrs. Allen B., comp. Garden club programs; with lists of reference material. 1939.

Hillsborough Garden Club. Scoring systems for flowers and gardens. 1932.

Huttenlocher, Fae. Garden club handbook. Illus. 1931.

Jones, Mrs. Frank E. Garden club programs; with additional notes from "Horticulture" and other sources. n. d.

Mulford, Furman Lloyd. Horticultural exhibitions and garden competitions. new ed. 1930.

National council of state garden clubs, inc. Judging the amateur flower show. 2nd print. n. d.

Ries, Victor H. Flower shows; their organization, management and judging. Illus. 1933.

Royal Horticultural Society. Exhibition regulations, committee regulations, awards and medals. 1933.

\_\_\_\_\_. comp. Rules for judging with suggestion to schedule makers, judges and exhibitors. 8th ed. 1925.

Speller, Florence C. Garden clubs; their activities and organization. Illus. 1931.

Wister, John Caspar. Making and understanding the Schedule. 1933.

### 13. Flower arrangement

Arms, John Taylor & Arms, Dorothy Noyes. Design in flower arrangement. Illus. 1937.

Averill, Mary. Flower art of Japan. Illus. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_. Japanese flower arrangement, applied to western needs. Illus. 1933.

Biddle, Dorothy & Blom, Dorothea. Book of table setting. Illus. 1936.

---

Biddle, Dorothy & Blom, Dorothea. Creative flower arrangement. Illus. 1938.  
\_\_\_\_\_. How to arrange flowers. Illus. 1934.  
Burroughs, Laura Lee. Flower arranging; a fascinating hobby. Illus. 1940.  
Cary, Katharine Thomas & Merrill, Nellie Dryden. Arranging flowers throughout the year. Illus. 1933.  
Conway, J. Gregory. Flowers, east-west; in collaboration with E. W. Hiatt. Illus. 1938.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Flowers, their arrangement. Illus. 1940.  
Earp, T W., int. Flower and still life painting. Illus. 1928.  
Ferguson, Donita & Sheldon, Roy. Fun with flowers; how to arrange yourself and your flowers. Illus. 1939.  
Florist's Exchange, pub. Floral designs de luxe. 9th ed. 1929.  
Harry, William Cleaver. Art of floral designing; a textbook in the arrangements of flowers and floral decorations as practiced in retail floristry. Illus. 1930.  
Hill, Mary Louisa Butcher. How to handle flowers; notes from Japan. 1934.  
Hine, Mrs. Walter R. Arrangement of flowers. Illus. 1933.  
\_\_\_\_\_. New flower arrangements. Illus. 1936.  
Koehn, Alfred. Art of Japanese flower arrangement. Illus. 1933.  
Lamplugh, Anne. Flower and vase; a monthly key to room decoration. Illus. 1929.  
Mason, Edith & Waas, Edith. Miniature flower arrangement. Illus. n. d.  
Murphy, Esther Longyear. Flower and table arrangements. Illus. 1935.  
Ohara, Koun. Selected flower arrangements of the Ohara School. Illus. 1936.  
Preininger, Margaret. Japanese flower arrangement, for modern homes. Illus. 1936.  
Rockwell, Frederick Frye & Grayson, Esther C. Flower arrangement. Illus. 1935.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Flower arrangement in color. Illus. 1940.  
Sadler, A. L. Art of flower arrangement in Japan; a sketch of its history and development. Illus. 1933.  
Scarborough, Opal M. American flower arrangement. Illus. 1939.  
Spry, Constance. Flower decoration. Illus. 1933.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Flowers in house and garden. Illus. 1937.  
Thatcher, Emma E. & others. Harmony in flower design. Illus. 1939.  
Watt, Menie. Flowers in the home. Illus. 1927.  
White, Edward Albert. Principles of flower arrangement. 3rd rev. ed. Illus. 1936.

## I. GARDENS AND GARDENING

### 1. History

Cecil, Hon. Alicia Margaret. History of gardening in England. 3rd & enl. ed. 1910.  
Gothein, Marie Louise. History of garden art, edited by Walter P. Wright, translated from the German by Mrs. Archer-Hind. 2 v. Illus. 1928.  
Johnson, George William. History of English gardening; chronological, biographical, literary and critical; tracing the progress of the art in this country from the invasion of the Romans to the present time. 1829.  
Wethered, H. N. Short history of gardens. Illus. 1933

**2. General**

Armitage, Ethel. *Country garden*, illustrated by John Farleigh. 1936.

B., E. V. *Days and hours in a garden*.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. *Garden-making; suggestions for the utilizing of home grounds*. 3rd ed. rev. Illus. 1899.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Gardener; a book of brief directions for the growing of the common fruits, vegetables and flowers in the garden and about the house*. Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Gardener's handbook*, successor to the *Gardener*; brief indications for the growing of the common flowers, vegetables and fruits in the garden and about the house. Illus. 1934.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Manual of gardening; a practical guide to the making of home grounds, and the growing of flowers, fruits, and vegetables for home use*. 12th print. rev. Illus. 1925.

Barron, Leonard. *American home book of gardening*. Illus. 1931.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Gardening for the small place*. Illus. 1935.

Bates, Alfred. *Gardener's first year*. Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Gardener's second year, perennials and bulbs*. Illus. 1937.

Beattie, W. R. *City home garden*. Illus. 1924.

Bennett, Ida Dandridge. *Busy woman's garden book*. Illus. 1920.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Flower garden; a handbook of practical garden lore*. Illus. 1903.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Making of a flower garden*. Illus. 1919.

Biddle, Dorothy & Blom, Dorothea. *Garden gossip; chronicles of Sycamore Valley*. Illus. 1936.

Blair, Laurence. *Garden clinic; care and cultivation of garden favorites*. Illus. 1940.

Bowles, Edward Augustus. *My garden in autumn and winter*. Illus. 1915.

\_\_\_\_\_. *My garden in spring*. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. *My garden in summer*. Illus. n. d.

Brewster, Kate L. *Little gardens for little money*. Illus. 1924.

Briggs, George R. *Gardening in the south*. Illus. 1931.

Brooks, Sarah Warner. *Garden with house attached*. Front. 1904.

Calthrop, Dion Clayton. *Diary of the 18th century garden*. Illus. n. d.

Capek, Karel. *Gardener's year*. Illus. 1931.

Castle, Agnes & Castle, Egerton. *Our sentimental garden*. Illus. 1914.

Chappell, George S. & Hunt, Ridgely. *Gardener's friend and other pests*. Illus. 1931.

Cloud, Katharine Mallet-Prevost. *Practical flower gardening*. Illus. 1924.

Clutton-Brock, Arthur. *Studies in gardening*. 1916.

Cook, E. T. *Gardening for beginners, a handbook to the garden*. Illus. 1920.

Coutts, J., Osborn, A. & Edwards, A. *Complete book of gardening*. 4th imp. Illus. 1937.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Everyday gardening*. 2nd imp. Illus. 1937.

Cox, E. H. M. *Evolution of a garden*. 1927.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Wild gardening*. Illus. 1929.

Cran, Marion. *Gardens in America*. Illus. 1931.

Cummings, Julia H. *My garden comes of age*. Illus. 1926.

---

DeLaMare, A. T., ed. Garden guide; the amateur gardener's handbook; tells you how to raise vegetables, fruits and flowers; how to plan, plant and maintain the home ground, the suburban grounds, the city plot; how to care for roses and other favorite flowers; hardy plants, trees, shrubs, lawns, plants and window boxes; with chapters on pruning, propagation, fertilizers, diseases, insect pests, weeds, tools, winter storage, canning, birds, garden furniture, and 1001 practical pointers. 6th ed. enl. 1934.

Dillon, Julia Lester. Blossom circle of the year in southern gardens. Illus. 1922.

Doubleday, Mrs. Nellie Blanchan (DeGraff). American flower garden. 1913.

— Nature's garden; an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers and their insect visitors; with colored plants and many other illustrations photographed directly from nature by Henry Troth and A. R. Dugmore. 1922.

Duryear, Minga Pope. Gardens in and about town. Illus. 1923.

Earle, Mrs. Alice (Morse). Old time gardens, newly set forth. Illus. 1901.

Earle, Mrs. C. W. More pot-pourri from a Surrey garden. 1899.

— Pot-pourri from a Surrey garden. 8th ed. 1897.

Eaton, Walter Prichard. Everybody's garden; talks on natural design and the use of simple material. Illus. 1932.

Ellacombe, Henry N. In my vicarage garden and elsewhere. 1902.

Ellis, Lucy M. As one gardener to another. Illus. 1937.

Ellwanger, George H. Garden's story; or, Pleasures and trials of an amateur gardener. 1889.

Ely, Helena Rutherford. Another hardy garden book. Illus. 1905.

— Practical flower garden. Illus. 1911.

— Woman's hardy garden. Illus. 1903.

Evelyn, John. Directions for the gardener at Says-Court, but which may be of use for other gardens, edited by Geoffrey Keynes. 1932.

Farrington, Edward I. Backyard garden; a handbook for the amateur. Illus. 1932.

— Gardener's almanac. Illus. 1939.

— ed. Gardener's omnibus. Illus. 1938.

Farthing, F. Hadfield. Saturday in my garden; a practical guide to the cultivation of small gardens, with hints on their care and management. 8th ed. rev. Illus. 1930.

— Week-end gardener; a companion to Saturday in my garden and a practical guide to the work of every week in the year with special reference to favourite flowers and vegetables easy of cultivation. Illus. 1929.

Ferree, Barr. American estates and gardens. Illus. 1904.

Finck, Henry T. Gardening with brains; fifty years' experience of a horticultural epicure. Illus. 1922.

Findlay, Hugh. Garden making and keeping. Illus. 1926.

Forestier, J. C. N. Gardens, a note-book of plans and sketches, translated from the French by Helen Morgenthau Fox. Illus. 1924.

Free, Montague. Gardening; a complete guide to garden making. Illus. 1937.

From sheep pasture to flower garden; a paper read at a meeting of the Castine Garden Club by a member. 1926.

Frothingham, Jessie Peabody. Success in gardening; work in the flower garden week by week. Illus. 1913.

Glenney, George. Glenny's hand-book of practical gardening; containing plain and ample instructions for every operation connected with the culture of the ground; including landscape gardening. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. Year's work in garden and greenhouse. 1880.

Goldsmith, Margaret Olthof. Friday-to-Monday gardening. Illus. 1937.

Griffith, Mary S. Gardening on nothing a year. Illus. 1937.

Harrison, Ida Withers. Gardens all the year. 1927.

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. Lure of the garden. Illus. 1911.

Henderson, Peter. Garden and farm topics. Illus. 1884.

Hill, Amelia Leavitt. Garden portraits. Illus. 1923.

Hill, Anna Gilman. Forty years of gardening. Illus. 1938.

Hole, Samuel Reynolds. Our gardens. Illus. 1901.

Holland, Leicester Bodine. Garden bluebook; a manual of the perennial garden. Illus. 1915.

Holmes, T. C. & Hay, R. E. Gardener's handbook; a practical and handy manual of seeds, bulbs, plants, and flowers for the amateur and professional gardener, seedsman, and florist. 1936.

Hort, Arthur F. Garden variety. Front. 1935.

\_\_\_\_\_. Unconventional garden. 1930.

Hottes, Alfred Carl, ed. My garden helper; what to do each month and how to do it. Illus. n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. 1001 garden questions answered. 5th print. 1932.

Hume, H. Harold. Gardening in the lower south. Illus. 1929.

Humphreys, Mrs. Phebe Westcott. Practical book of garden architecture. Illus. 1914.

Hunn, C. E. & Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Practical garden book; containing the simplest directions for the growing of the commonest things about the house and garden. 9th ed. Illus. 1918.

Hutcheson, Martha Brooks. Spirit of the garden. Illus. 1923.

James River garden club, comp. Historic gardens of Virginia, edited by Edith Tunis Sale. 4th print. Illus. 1924.

Jekyll, Gertrude. Colour in the flower garden. Illus. 1908.

\_\_\_\_\_. Colour schemes for the flower garden. 3rd ed. Illus. 1914.

\_\_\_\_\_. Gardener's testament. Illus. 1937.

\_\_\_\_\_. & Weaver, Lawrence. Gardens for small country houses. 6th ed. Illus. 1927.

\_\_\_\_\_. Home and garden; notes and thoughts, practical and critical, of a worker in both. Illus. 1910.

\_\_\_\_\_. Wall and water gardens. Illus. 1901.

\_\_\_\_\_. Wall, water and woodland gardens; including rock garden and the heath garden, with a chapter on the Asiatic primulas, by G. C. Taylor. 8th ed. rev. Illus. n. d.

Kift, Jane Leslie. Woman's flower garden; indoor and outdoor. Illus. 1927.

King, Caroline B. Rosemary makes a garden. Front. 1930.

King, Louise Yeomans. American gardens. Illus. 1932.

\_\_\_\_\_. Beginner's garden. Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. Chronicles of the garden. Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_. Flower garden day by day. 1927.

\_\_\_\_\_. From a new garden. Illus. 1930.

\_\_\_\_\_. & Fothergill, John. Gardener's colour book. 1929.

\_\_\_\_\_. Little garden. Illus. 1921.

\_\_\_\_\_. Pages from a garden note-book. Illus. 1921.

\_\_\_\_\_. Variety in the little garden. Illus. 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_. Well-considered garden. new & rev. ed. 1922.

---

Lawless, Emily. Garden diary; September 1899—September 1900. 1901.

Lay, Charles Downing. Garden book for autumn and winter. Illus. 1924.

Leighton, Clare. Four hedges; a gardener's chronicle, written and engraved by Clare Leighton. 1935.

Lounsberry, Alice. Gardens near the sea, the making and care of gardens on or near the coast with reference also to lawns and grounds and to trees and shrubbery. Illus. 1910.

Lowell, Guy, ed. American gardens. Illus. 1902.

McFarland, John Horace. My growing garden. Illus. 1915.

McKenny, Margaret & Seymour, E. L. D. Your city garden. Illus. 1937.

Macself, A. J., resivor. Sanders' the Flower garden, revised and modernized by A. J. Macself. 6th ed. Illus. 1935.

Martineau, Mrs. Philip. Gardening in sunny lands, the Riviera, California, Australia; with an introduction by Edith Wharton. Illus. 1924.

— Secrets of many gardens. Illus. 1924.

Maryon, Maud. How the garden grew. Illus. 1900.

Mathews, F. Schuyler. Beautiful flower garden; its treatment with special regard for the picturesque, written and embellished with numerous illustrations by F. Schuyler Mathews with notes on practical floriculture by A. H. Fewkes. 3rd ed. 1896.

Matschat, Cecile Hulse. Garden calendar. Illus. 1936.

Mercer, F. A., ed. Gardens and gardening; the studio annual. 1933-34.

Mitchell, Sydney B. From a sunset garden; essays for any adventurous gardener. Illus. 1932.

Murray, Pauline. Planning and planting the home garden; a popular handbook containing concise and dependable information designed to help the makers of small gardens. Illus. 1932.

My handkerchief garden. n. d.

Nicholas, Beverley. Down the garden path. 6th imp. 1932.

O'Brien, Harry R. Better gardening; what, when and how to plant; a complete handbook of suggestions and instructions for the home gardener. Illus. 1931.

Ortloff, H. Stuart, & Raymore, Henry B. Garden maintenance. Illus. 1932.

— Informal gardens; the naturalistic style. Illus. 1933.

— & Raymore, Henry B. New gardens for old; how to remodel the home grounds. Illus. 1934.

Patterson, Sterling. Be your own gardener . . . Illus. 1940.

— Week end gardening; a book designed to be useful to amateur flower growers whose gardening time is limited. Illus. 1935.

Paxton, Joseph. Calendar of garden operations, based on the original work compiled by the late Sir Joseph Paxton, M.P. for cottage gardeners, allotment holders and amateur gardeners. new & enl. ed., by members of the staff of the Gardeners' Chronicle. Illus. 1934.

Putz, Alfred. Another garden notebook; gardening week by week, indoors and out. Illus. 1935.

— Garden notebook; gardening week by week, indoors and out. Illus. 1933.

Quackenbush, Alice T. A. All in a garden fair. Front. 1925.

Randolph, John, Jr., Treatise on gardening, by a citizen of Virginia. 1924.

Rehmann, Elsa. Garden making. Illus. 1926.

Rexford, Eben Eugene. *Amateur gardencraft; a book for the home-maker and garden lover.* Illus. 1912.  
——— *Indoor gardening.* 1910.

Rion, Hanna. *Let's make a flower garden.* Illus. 1912.

Robbins, Leonard H. *Cure it with a garden.* 1933.

Robinson, William. *English flower garden and home grounds; design and arrangement followed by a description of the plants, shrubs and trees for the open-air garden and their culture.* 13th ed. Illus. 1921.  
——— *Garden beautiful, home woods and home landscape.* 1907.  
——— *Subtropical garden; or, Beauty of form in the flower garden.* Illus. 1879.

Rockwell, Frederick Frye. *Around the year in the garden; a seasonable guide and reminder for work with vegetables, fruits, and flowers and under glass.* new ed. Illus. 1926.  
——— *Gardener's pocket manual.* Illus. 1914.  
——— & Breitenbacher, W. G. *Gardening with peat moss; a guide to easier methods in growing more beautiful flowers, shrubs and trees and making more permanent lawns.* Illus. 1928.

Rohde, Eleanour Sinclair. *Gardens of delight.* Illus. 1934.

Rush, Mary Wheeler. *Ignoramus garden book; a practical handbook for the beginner.* 1931.

Salisbury, E. J. *Living garden; or, The how and why of garden life.* Illus. 1935.

Sanders, T. W. *Alphabet of gardening; a handbook for amateur gardeners dealing with the elementary principles of practical gardening.* 8th ed. Illus. 1927.  
——— *Flower garden; its design, formation, planting and management, including the description and cultivation of all hardy and half-hardy plants, trees and shrubs adapted for outdoor culture in the British Isles.* 3rd ed. Illus. n. d.

Schling, Max. *Everyman's garden.* Illus. 1935.

Scruggs, Mrs. Gross R., ed. *Gardening in the southwest.* Illus. 1932.

Sedding, John D. *Garden-craft old and new.* Illus. 1902.

Shelton, Louise. *Beautiful garden of America.* rev. ed. Illus. 1928.  
——— *Seasons in a flower garden; a handbook of information and instruction for the amateur.* 2nd ed. rev. & enl. 1916.

Sherlock, Chelsea C. *City and suburban gardening.* Illus. 1928.  
——— *Gardener's how book.* Illus. 1935.

Shewell-Cooper, W. E. *Garden; based on the broadcast talks given on The Northern Garden.* Front. 1933.

Skinner, Charles Montgomery. *Little gardens; how to beautify city yards and small country spaces.* Illus. 1904.

Smee, Alfred. *My garden, its plan and culture; together with a general description of its geology, botany and natural history.* Illus. 1872.

Smith, Dulcie L. *What greater delight.* Illus. 1931.

Steele, Fletcher. *Design in the little garden.* Illus. 1924.

Tabor, Grace. *Garden primer; a practical handbook on the elements of gardening for beginners.* Illus. 1910.  
——— *Old-fashioned gardening; a history and a reconstruction.* Illus. 1918.  
——— *Suburban gardens.* Illus. 1918.

Thomas, Harry Higgott. *Cassell's guide to gardening.* Illus. n. d.  
——— ed. *Garden planning and planting.* Illus. 1910.  
——— *Gardening in towns.* Illus. 1936.  
——— ed. *Indoor gardening in room and greenhouse.* Illus. 1912.  
——— *Practical amateur gardening.* Illus. n. d.

Thomas, Rose (Fay). *Our mountain garden*. Illus. 1904.

Tinley, George F., Humphreys, Thomas & Irving, Walter. *Colour planning of the garden; with an introduction by Gertrude Jekyll*. Illus. 1924.

Underwood, Loring. *Garden and its accessories*. Illus. 1907.

Verplanck, Virginia E. *Every day in my garden; a practical guide for the cultivation of flowers, fruits and vegetables*. Illus. 1913.

Ward, F. Kingdon. *Plant hunting on the edge of the world*. Illus. 1930.

Ware, Romaine B. *Charming gardens and how to plan them*. Illus. 1937.

Warner, Anna B. *Gardening by myself*. Illus. 1924.

Warner, Charles Dudley. *My summer in a garden*. 1871.

Waterfield, Margaret H., ed. *Garden colour*. Illus. 1905.

Watson, Alexander. *American home garden; being principles and rules for the culture of vegetables, fruits, flowers, and shrubbery, to which are added brief notes on farm crops, with a table of their average product and chemical constituents*. Illus. 1859.

Waugh, Frank Albert. *Everybody's garden; the how, the why and especially the wherefore, of the home garden, with emphasis upon the interests of the average American*. Illus. 1930.

Weathers, John. *My garden took, prepared for the daily use of all who own a garden, big or little*. Illus. 1924.

Weaver, Lawrence. *Lutyens houses and gardens*. Illus. 1921.

Welch, Maude Stewart. *In a week-end garden*. Illus. 1933.

Wilder, Louise Beebe. *Adventures in a suburban garden*. Illus. 1931.

— *Colour in my garden*. Illus. 1927.

— *Fragrant path*. Illus. 1932.

— *Garden in color*. Illus. 1937.

— *My garden*. Illus. 1916.

— *What happens in my garden*. Illus. 1935.

Wilson, Ernest Henry. *Aristocrats of the garden*. Illus. 1926.

— *If I were to make a garden*. Illus. 1931.

— *More aristocrats of the garden*. Illus. 1928.

Wister, John Caspar. *Four seasons in your garden*. Illus. 1936.

Wolseley, Frances Garnet. *Gardens, their form and design*. Illus. 1919.

Wood, John George. *Tour round my garden, translated from the French of Alphonse Kerr. new & rev. ed.* 1865.

Wright, Richardson Little, ed. *House and garden's book of gardens; containing over four hundred illustrations of special flower types, plans and suggestions for landscape work, a complete gardener's calendar for the year's activities, planting and spraying tables, and a portfolio of beautiful gardens in varied sections of the United States and foreign countries*. 2 v. Illus. 1921.

— *Small house and large garden; being a journal of the same with notes*. Front. 1924.

### 3. Special

Arnold, Schuyler. *Wayside marketing*. Illus. 1929.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. *Garden lover*. 1928.

Beard, Patten. *Adventures in dish gardening*. Illus. 1930.

Bisset, Peter. *Book of water gardening; giving in full detail all the practical information necessary to the selection, grouping and successful cultivation of aquatic and other plants required in the making of a water garden and its surroundings, and covering all conditions from that of the amateur with a few plants in tubs to the large estate or park*. Illus. 1929.

Blaikie, Thomas. *Diary of a Scotch gardener at the French court at the end of the 18th century.* Illus. 1932.

Blossfeldt, Karl. *Art forms in nature; examples from the plant world photographed direct from nature.* 1st & 2nd ser. Illus. 1929-1932.

Calthrop, Dion Clayton. *Charm of gardens.* Illus. 1917.

Corbett, Lee Cleveland. *School garden.* Illus. 1922.

Crisp, Sir Frank. *Mediaeval gardens; flowery medes and other arrangements of herbs, flowers, and shrubs grown in the middle ages, with some account of Tudor, Elizabethan and Stuart gardens.* 2 v. Illus. n. d.

Crowfoot, Grace M. & Baldensperger, Louise. *From cedar to hyssop; a study in the folk-lore of plants in Palestine.* Illus. 1932.

Dobyns, Winifred Starr. *California gardens.* Illus. 1931.

Dorrance, Anne. *Fragrance in the garden.* Illus. 1937.

Dyer, T. F. Thiselton. *Folk-lore of plants.* 1889.

Farrar, Reginald John. *Garden of Asia, impressions from Japan.* 2nd ed. 1905.

\_\_\_\_\_. *In a Yorkshire garden.* Illus. 1909.

\_\_\_\_\_. *In old Ceylon.* Illus. 1908.

Farrington, Edward I., ed. *Gardener's travel book.* Illus. 1938.

Fox, Helen Morganthau. *Patio gardens.* Illus. 1929.

Garden book of Sir Thomas Hanmer, Bart., with an introduction by Eleanour Sinclair Rohde. Illus. 1933.

Henderson, Charles. *Henderson's picturesque gardens and ornamental gardening illustrated.* 1901.

Hill, Jason. *Curious gardener; with drawings by John Nash.* 1932.

Hodge, A. E. *Garden ponds and pools; their construction, stocking and maintenance.* Illus. 1933.

Kennedy, Mrs. Alexander. *Legends of flowers.* Illus. n. d.

Kuck, Loraine E. & Tongg, Richard C. *Tropical garden; its design, horticulture and plant materials.* Illus. 1939.

Lewis, Albert Addison. *Boxwood gardens.* Illus. 1924.

Little book in which is told of boxwood. Illus. 1924.

Longyear, William. *How to make garden pools.* Illus. 1935.

McLaren, John. *Gardening in California; landscape and flower.* 3rd ed. Illus. 1924.

Mellen, Ida. *Roof gardening.* Illus. 1929.

Mitchell, Sydney B. *Gardening in California. A guide for the amateur on the Pacific slope.* Illus. 1925.

Morse, H. K. *Gardening in the shade . . .* Illus. 1939.

Quinn, Vernon. *Leaves, their place in life and legend.* Illus. 1937.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Roots, their place in life and legend.* Illus. 1938.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Seeds; their place in life and legend, of their habits and uses and travels, of those poisonous and edible, and of divers' ancient and strange beliefs and superstitions about them.* Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Stories and legends of garden flowers.* Illus. 1939.

Ramsey, Leonidas W. & Lawrence, Charles H. *Garden pools, large and small.* Illus. 1931.

Rivinus, Marion Martin, comp. *Through the garden gate.* Illus. 1936.

Rohde, Eleanour Sinclair. *Garden-craft in the Bible, and other essays.* Illus. 1927.

\_\_\_\_\_. *My garden note book, arranged by Eleanour Sinclair Rohde.* Illus. 1936.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Old English gardening books.* Illus. 1924.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oxford's college gardens.* Illus. 1932.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Scented garden.* 2nd imp. front. 1931.

---

**Rohde**, Eleanour Sinclair. *Shakespeare's wild flowers; fairy lore, gardens, herbs, gatherers of simples and bee lore*. Illus. 1935.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Story of the garden; with a chapter on American gardens by Mrs. Francis King*. Illus. 1932.

**Sawyer**, Robert V. & **Perkins**, Edwin H. *Water gardens and goldfish*. Illus. 1928.

**Skinner**, Charles Montgomery. *Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants in all ages and in all climes*. Illus. 1911.

**Smythe**, William E. *City homes and country lanes; philosophy and practice of the home-in-a-garden*. Illus. 1921.

**Van Rensselaer**, Mariana (Griswold). *Art out-of-doors; hints on good taste in gardening*. new & enl. ed. 1925.

**Ware**, Romaine B. *Pools and rock gardens*. Illus. 1935.

**Wilson**, Ernest Henry. *China, mother of gardens*. Illus. 1929.

**Wright**, Richardson Little. *Another gardener's bed-book; a second crop of short and long pieces for those who garden by day and read by night*. 1933.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Gardener's bed-book; short and long pieces to be read in bed by those who love husbandry and the green growing things of earth*. 1929.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Gardener's day book*. 1938.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Story of gardening; from the Hanging Gardens of Babylon to the hanging gardens of New York*. Illus. 1934.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Winter diversions of a gardener*. Illus. 1934.

#### 4. Rock gardens

**Bissland**, James H. *Rock garden; and what to grow in it*. Illus. 1939.

**Clay**, Sampson. *Present-day rock garden; being a complementary volume to Farrer's English rock-garden*. Illus. 1937.

**Correvon**, Henry. *Rock garden and alpine plants*, edited by Leonard Barron. Illus. 1930.

**Cotter**, James L. *Simple guide to rock gardening*. new ed. Illus. 1932.

**Edwards**, A. *Rock gardens; how to plan and plant them, with sections on the wall, paved, marsh and water garden*. Illus. n. d.

**Elliott**, Clarence. *Rock garden plants*. Illus. 1935.

**Farrer**, Reginald John. *English rock garden*. 2 v. 4th imp. Illus. 1928.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *My rock garden*. 7th imp. Illus. 1927.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Rock garden*. Illus. n. d.

**Halligan**, C. P. *Rock garden*. Illus. 1934.

**Hamblin**, Stephen F. *American rock gardens*. Illus. 1929.

**Jenkins**, E. H. *Rock garden*. Illus. 1920.

**Morgan**, F. Cleveland. *Rock gardens and what to grow in them*. Illus. n. d.

**Preece**, W. H. A. *North American rock plants*. 1st ser. Illus. 1937.

**Rockwell**, Frederick Frye. *Rock gardens*. Illus. 1928.

**Royal horticultural society**. *Rock gardens and rock plants, report of the conference held by the Royal Horticultural Society and the Alpine Garden Society*, edited by F. J. Chittenden. 1936.

**Sanders**, T. W. *Rock gardens and alpine plants; including water, bog, wall and moraine gardens*. 3rd ed. Illus. n. d.

**Stiles**, Ezra C. *Rock gardening for the small place*. Illus. 1935.

**Stoker**, Fred. *Shrubs for the rock garden*. Illus. 1934.

**Symons-Jeune**, B. H. B. *Natural rock gardening*. Illus. 1932.

**Thomas**, Harry Higgott. *Rock gardening for amateurs*. Illus. 1914.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Rockeries; how to make and plant them*. Illus. 1917.

Thornton, Archie. Rock garden primer. Illus. 1929.  
 Wilder, Louise Beebe. Adventures in my garden and rock garden. Illus. 1923.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Pleasures and problems of a rock garden. Illus. 1928.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Rock garden. Illus. 1933.  
 Wright, Walter P. Alpine flowers and rock gardens. 3rd ed. Illus. 1924.

#### 5. Light literature and poetry

Aison, Gerta, ed. Prosperine gathering. 1934.  
 Arkell, Reginald. Green fingers; a present for a good gardener. Illus. 1936.  
 Austin, Alfred. In Veronica's garden. 5th thousand. Illus. 1897.  
 Chapin, Henry. Adventures of Johnny Appleseed. Illus. 1930.  
 Commings, Count de. Laura's garden, translated by Bernard Miall. 1932.  
 Correthers, L. Young. These blooming friends; a little book of garden scandal. 1934.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ More blooming friends; another little book of garden scandal. 1935.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ These shady friends; a little book of gossip about the trees. 1936.  
 Cox, E. H. M., ed. Gardener's chapbook. Illus. 1931.  
 Cross, Ruth. Eden on a country hill. Illus. 1938.  
 Driscoll, Louise. Garden grace. 1927.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Garden of the west. 1922.  
 Elizabeth and her German garden. 1899.  
 Fox, Helen Morganthau, trans. Delectable garden, by Bernard Palissy. Front. 1931.  
 Griffith, William & Paris, Mrs. John Walton. Garden book of verse. 1932.  
 Hottes, Alfred Carl. 1001 Christmas facts and fancies. Illus. 1937.  
 Kirtland, Mrs. C. M., comp. Language of flowers. n. d.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Poetry of the flowers. n. d.  
 Lowell, Amy. Pictures of a floating world. 1928.  
 Lyman, Florence Van Fleet. Little book to garden lovers. Illus. 1924.  
 Mackail, Denis. Flower show. 1927.  
 Meade, Julian R. Adam's profession and its conquest by Eve. Illus. 1936.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Bouquets and bitters; a gardener's medley. Illus. 1940.  
 Milman, Helen. My kalendar of country delights. 1903.  
 Nichols, Beverley. Green grows the city. Illus. 1939.  
 Page, Leigh. Stars of earth; or, Wild flowers of the months. 1868.  
 Peattie, Donald Culross. Almanac for moderns. Illus. 1935.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Cargoes and harvests. Illus. 1938.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Flowering earth. Illus. 1939.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Prairie grove. 1938.  
 Richards, Mrs. Waldo, selector. Melody of earth; an anthology of garden and nature poems from present-day poets. 9th imp. 1930.  
 Scott, Temple, comp. In praise of gardens. 1910.  
 Sieveking, Albert Forbes. Gardens, ancient and modern; an epitome of the literature of the garden-art, with an historical epilogue. Illus. 1899.  
 Smythe, Augustine T. & others. Carolina low-country. Illus. 1931.  
 Sweden, Crown Princess of. Garden that we made. Illus. n. d.  
 Tetlow, Henry. We farm for a hobby; and make it pay. 1938.  
 Urban, Abram Linwood. My garden of dreams. Illus. 1913.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Voice of the garden. Illus. 1912.

Van Dyke, Henry. *Blue flowers*. Illus. 1902.  
Watts, Helen K. *Legend of the Christmas rose*. n. d.  
Weygandt, Cornelius. *Wissahickon hills*. 1930.  
Wilstach, Paul. *Tidewater Maryland*. Illus. 1931.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *Tidewater Virginia*. Illus. 1929.  
Wright, Richardson Little. *Truly rural*. 1922.

### 6. Children's gardens

Barker, Cicely Mary. *Flower fairy alphabet*. Illus. n. d.  
Bicknell, Anne Guthrie. *Flower folk*. Illus. 1936.  
Cecil, Mrs. Evelyn (Alicia Amherst). *Children's gardens*. Illus. 1902.  
Dubois, Gertrude & Dubois, Frances. *Peter and Penny plant a garden*. Illus. 1936.  
Fish, Helen Dean. *When the root children wake up*. Illus. 1936.  
Greene, Dorothy W. & Goldsmith, Rosetta C. *Junior gardener*. Illus. 1934.  
Jekyll, Gertrude. *Children and gardens*. new ed. Illus. 1934.  
Jenkins, Dorothy H. *Children make a garden*. Illus. 1936.  
Miller, Louise Klein. *Children's gardens for school and home and a manual of cooperative gardening*. Illus. 1914.  
Stebbing, M. E. *Gardening for children and beginners*. Illus. n. d.

### 7. Illustrations and descriptions of special gardens

#### a. American

Arnold Arboretum and its future. Illus. 1927.  
Bissell, Ervanna Bowen. *Glimpses of Santa Barbara and Montecito gardens*. Illus. 1926.  
Buck, Mrs. Walter H. & others, comp. *Some gardens and Mansions of Maryland; a descriptive guide book for use on the pilgrimage arranged under the auspices of the Federated Garden Clubs of Maryland, for the benefit of the restoration of the gardens at Stratford, birthplace of General Robert E. Lee*. new ed. Illus. 1937.  
Bush-Brown, Louise & Bush-Brown, James. *Portraits of Philadelphia gardens*. Illus. 1929.  
Faris, John T. *Old gardens in and about Philadelphia and those who made them*. Illus. 1932.  
Garden Club of Virginia. *Gardening in Virginia*. n. d.  
Jellett, Edwin C. *Gardens and gardeners of Germantown; an address delivered before the Site and Relic Society of Germantown*. Illus. 1914.  
Lathrop, Elsie. *Historic houses of early America*. Illus. 1927.  
Lesesne, Thomas Petigru. *Landmarks of Charleston; including description of an incomparable stroll*. Illus. 1932.  
Lockwood, Alice G. B., comp. *Gardens of colony and state; gardens and gardeners of the American colonies and of the republic before 1840, compiled and edited for the Garden Club of America*. 2 v. Illus. 1931-34.  
Maine in autumn. Illus. n. d.  
Massie, Susanne Williams & Christian, Frances Archer, eds. *Homes and gardens in old Virginia*. 2nd print. Illus. 1932.  
Matsc'at, Cecile Hulse. *Mexican plants for American gardens*. Illus. 1935.  
Morris arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania; proceedings at the dedication of the Arboretum, June 2, 1933.

Nehrling, Henry. Plant world in Florida; from the published manuscripts of Dr. Henry Nehrling; collected and edited by Alfred and Elizabeth Kay. Illus. 1933.

Rainwater, Hattie C., ed. Garden history of Georgia, 1733-1933. Georgia bicentennial edition. Illus. 1933.

Sadler, Elizabeth Hatcher. Bloom of Monticello. Illus. 1926.

Wells, B. W. Natural gardens of North Carolina; with keys and descriptions of the herbaceous wild flowers found therein. Illus. 1932.

Wilson, Ernest Henry. America's greatest garden—the Arnold Arboretum. Illus. 1925.

Wilson, Mrs. Miller & Ferguson, Mrs. John A. In Florida gardens; suggested planting material both native and cultivated for Florida gardens; with an introduction by H. Harold Hume. Illus. 1924.

Wister, John Caspar. Arthur Hoyt Scott Horticultural Foundation, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa. 1933.

Report on the Arthur Hoyt Scott Horticultural Foundation, June 30, 1932.

#### b. Foreign

Aiton, William. Hortus Kewensis; or, A catalogue of the plants cultivated in the Royal Botanic Gardens at Kew. 3 v. 1789.

Batsford, Harry & Fry, Charles. Homes and gardens of England. Illus. 1932.

Brown, Glenn, ed. European and Japanese gardens; papers read before the American institute of architects . . . Illus. 1902.

Byne, Mildred Stapley & Byne, Arthur. Spanish gardens and patios. Illus. 1924.

Cartwright, Julia. Italian gardens of the Renaissance and other studies. Illus. 1914.

Cox, E. H. M., comp. Modern English garden. Illus. n. d.

Dami, Luigi. Italian garden, translated by L. Scopoli. Illus. n. d.

DuCane, Florence. Flowers and gardens of Madeira. Illus. 1926.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson. Villas of Florence and Tuscany. Illus. 1925.

Elgood, George S. Italian gardens. Illus. 1907.

Fairbridge, Dorothea. Gardens of South Africa. Illus. 1924.

Fisher, F. H., ed. Scree garden; experiments and experiences among high alpine plants. Illus. 1933.

Gardens of Kijkuit. Illus. 1919.

Gardens old and new; the country house and its environment. 2 v. n. d.

Harada, Jiro. Gardens of Japan. Illus. 1928.

Hill, Arthur W. Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. Illus. n. d.

Howard, Edwin L. Chinese garden architecture; a collection of photographs of minor Chinese buildings. Illus. 1931.

Jekyll, Gertrude. Some English gardens; after drawings by George S. Elgood. 1904.

Johnson, A. T. Garden in Wales. Illus. 1927.

Law, Ernest. Hampton Court Gardens; old and new, a survey historical, descriptive and horticultural, including the layout; the full schemes of all bedding in the herbaceous and mixed borders and the flower beds; showing the position of every flower and shrub in the gardens. Illus. 1926.

Macgregor, Jessie. Garden of celebrities and celebrated gardens in and around London. Illus. 1918.

Miller, Wilhelm. What England can teach us about gardening. Illus. 1911.

**Morris, F. O.** Series of picturesque views of seats of the noblemen and gentlemen of Great Britain and Ireland with descriptive and historical letterpress. 6 v. Illus. n. d.

**Nichols, Rose Standish.** English pleasure gardens. Illus. 1925.  
Italian pleasure gardens. Illus. 1928.

Spanish and Portuguese gardens. Illus. 1924.

**Parsons, Beatrice & Cook, E. T.** Gardens of England. 2nd ed. Illus. 1923.

**Platt, Charles A.** Italian gardens. Illus. 1904.

**Singleton, Esther.** Shakespeare garden. Illus. 1931.

**Taylor, Harriet Osgood.** Japanese gardens. Illus. 1929.

**Tipping, H. Avary.** English gardens. Illus. 1925.

**Triggs, Harry Inigo.** Garden craft in Europe. Illus. 1913.

**Villiers-Stuart, C. M.** Spanish gardens, their history, types and features. Illus. 1929.

**Wharton, Edith.** Italian villas and their gardens; illustrated with pictures by Maxfield Parrish and by photographs. 1920.

**Willmott, Ellen Ann.** Warley garden in spring and summer. Illus. 1909.

## J. Landscape Gardening

### 1. Biography

**Mitchell, Broadus.** Frederick Law Olmstead, a critic of the old south. 1924.

**Olmstead, Frederick Law.** Early years and experiences of Frederick Law Olmstead, landscape architect; together with biographical notes, edited by Frederick Law Olmstead, Jr. and Theodora Kimball.

### 2. General works

**Boggs, Kate Doggett.** Prints and plants of old gardens. Illus. 1932.

**Bottomley, M. E.** Design of small properties; a book for the homeowner in city and country. Illus. 1929.

**Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne.** How to plan the home landscape. Illus. 1935.

**Cautley, Marjorie Sewell.** Garden design; the principles of abstract design as applied to landscape composition. Illus. 1935.

**Cridland, Robert B.** Practical landscape gardening; the importance of careful planning, locating the house, arrangement of walks and drives, construction of walks and drives, lawns and terraces, how to plant a property, laying out a flower garden, architectural features of the garden, rose gardens and hardy borders, wild gardens and rock gardens, planting plans and planting lists. 1918.

**Eberlein, Harold Donaldson & Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke.** Practical book of garden structure and design. Illus. 1937.

**Elwood, Philip H., Jr., ed.** American landscape architecture. Illus. 1924.

**Farrand, Beatrix.** Landscape gardening at Princeton. Illus. 1931.

**Harrison, Mertz & Emlen, Inc.** Landscapes; presenting the work of Harrison, Mertz & Emlen, Inc. Illus. 1933.

**Hubbard, Henry Vincent & Kimball, Theodora.** Introduction to the study of landscape design. rev. ed. Illus. 1929.

**Hutcheson, Martha Brookes.** Spirit of the garden. 1923.

**Jay, Mary Rutherford.** Garden handbook. Illus. 1931.

**Jekyll, Gertrude.** Garden ornament. Illus. 1918.

**Jennings, Arthur J.** Complete home landscape, in collaboration with Leonard H. Johnson. 3rd print. Illus. 1929.

**Johnson, Joseph Forsyth.** Residential sites and environments; their conveniences, gardens, parks, planting, etc. Illus. 1898.

Johnson, Leonard H. Foundation planting. Illus. 1927.

Kellaway, Herbert J. How to lay out suburban home grounds. 2nd ed. enl. 1915.

Landscape architecture; a quarterly magazine. v. 14-date. 1923-date.

McCormick, Harriet Hammond. Landscape art, past and present. Illus. 1923.

McNamara, Katharine. Landscape architecture; a classified bibliography with an author index. 1934.

Mawson, Thomas H. Art and craft of garden making. Illus. 1900.

Maynard, Samuel T. Landscape gardening; as applied to home decoration. 1st ed. Illus. 1912.

Milner, Henry Ernest. Art and practice of landscape gardening. Illus. 1890.

Olver, Edward W. Landscaping the small home. Illus. 1931.

Ortloff, H. Stuart & Raymore, Henry B. Garden planning and building. Illus. 1939.

— New gardens for old; how to remodel the home grounds. Illus. 1934.

Parsons, Samuel. How to plant the home grounds. Illus. 1899.

Peabody, Henrietta C. Outside the house beautiful; a collection of exterior views showing the surroundings of the home. Illus. 1923.

Ramsey, Leonidas W. Landscaping the home grounds. Illus. 1930.

— & Lawrence, Charles H. Outdoor living room. Illus. 1932.

Rehmann, Elsa. Small place; its landscape architecture. Illus. 1918.

Robinson, Florence Bell. Planting design. Illus. 1940.

Rogers, William Snow. Garden planning. Illus. 1912.

— Planning your garden. Illus. 1923.

Scott, Frank Jessup. Art of beautifying suburban home grounds of small extent; the advantages of suburban homes over city or country homes; the comfort and economy of neighboring improvement; the choice and treatment of building sites; and the best modes of laying out, planting and keeping decorating grounds. Illus. 1870.

Shepherd, J. C. & Jellicoe, G. A. Gardens and designs. Illus. 1927.

Simonds, Ossian Cole. Landscape gardening. Illus. 1920.

Tabor, Grace. Landscape gardening book; wherein are set down the simple laws of beauty and utility which should guide the development of all grounds. Illus. 1911.

Taylor, Albert D. Complete garden. Illus. 1921.

Taylor, G. C. Garden making by example. Illus. 1932.

— Modern garden. Illus. 1936.

Tunnard, Christopher. Gardens in the modern landscape. Illus. 1938.

Ware, Romaine B. Twenty-five unusual garden plans. Illus. n. d.

Waugh, Frank Albert. Formal design in landscape architecture; a statement of principles with special reference to their use in America. Illus. 1927.

— Landscape gardening; treatise on the general principles governing outdoor art; with sundry suggestions of their application in the commoner problems of gardening. 2nd ed. Illus. 1923.

### 3. Roadsides

American nature association. Highway entrance to Washington—the Federal City—a survey. Illus. n. d.

— Roadsides of California. Illus. n. d.

— Roadsides of North Carolina, a survey. Illus. n. d.

— Roadsides of Oregon; a survey. n. d.

**Mulford**, Furman Lloyd. Planting the roadside. Illus. 1926.  
**Pennsylvania**—Department of Highways. Pennsylvania highways beautiful. Illus. n. d.

#### 4. Miscellaneous

**Earle**, Mrs. Alice (Morse). Sun dials and roses of yesterday; garden delights which are here displayed in very truth and are moreover regarded as emblems. Illus. 1902.  
**Gatty**, Mrs. Alferd, comp. Book of the sun-dials, 3rd & enl. ed. 1890.  
**Knott**, J. E. & **Jeffries**, C. D. Containers for plant growing. Illus. 1929.  
**Matthews**, William Henry. Mazes and labyrinths; a general account of their history and developments. Illus. 1922.  
**Mayall**, R. Newton & **Mayall**, Margaret L. Sundials; how to know, use and make them. Illus. 1938.  
**Robinson**, William. Parks, promenades, and gardens of Paris, described and considered in relation to the wants of our own cities, and the public and private gardens. Illus. 1869.

### K. Pests and Diseases

#### 1. Plant pathology

**Beach**, W. S. Lettuce drop due to *Sclerotinia minor*. Illus. 1921.  
**Byars**, Luther P. & **Gilbert**, W. W. Soil disinfection with hot water to control the root knot nematode and parasitic soil fungi. Illus. 1920.  
**Carelton**, Mark Alfred. Cereal rusts of the United States; a physiological investigation. Illus. 1899.  
**Coleman**, D. A. Nematode galls as a factor in the marketing and milling of wheat. Illus. 1918.  
**Collins**, J. Franklin. Practical tree surgery. 1913.  
**Corbett**, Lee Cleveland. Fruit diseases and how to treat them. Illus. 1900.  
**Darwin**, Charles. Formation of vegetable mould through the action of worms, with observations on their habits. Illus. 1883.  
**Duggar**, Benjamin Minge. Fungous diseases of plants: with chapters on physiology, culture methods and technique. Illus. 1909.  
**Eriksson**, Jacob. Fungous diseases of plants, in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. 2nd ed. Illus. 1930.  
**Felt**, Ephraim Porter. Dutch elm disease (*graphium ulmi*) and its control. Illus. 1933.  
— & **Rankin**, W. Howard. Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs. Illus. 1932.  
**Ferguson**, Margaret C. Preliminary study of the germination of the spores of *Agaricus campestris* and other basidiomycatous fungi. Illus. 1902.  
**Galloway**, Beverly Thomas. Division of vegetables physiology and pathology. 1897.  
**Georgia**, Ada E. Manual of weeds; with description of all the most pernicious and troublesome plants in the United States and Canada, their habits of growth and distribution, with methods — Diseases and insects of garden vegetables. Illus. 1924.  
**Gloyer**, W. O. & **Glasgow**, Hugh. Cabbage seedbed diseases and del of control. Illus. 1927.  
— *rhinium* root rots: their relation to certain methods of cabbage  
**Gilbert**, W. W. Cotton diseases and their control. Illus. 1923.  
maggot control. 1924.

Godfrey, George H. Depth distribution of root knot nematode, *heterodera radicicola* in Florida soils. 1924.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Experiments on the control of Brown-potash with chlorophenol mercury. Illus. 1925.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Root knot; its cause and control. Illus. 1923.

Gravatt, G. F. Maple wilt. Illus. 1926.

Gress, E. M. Pennsylvania weeds. Illus. 1925.

Halsted, Byron D. Some fungous diseases of beets. Illus. 1895.

Harter, L. L. Cabbage diseases. Illus. 1923.

Heald, Frederick Deforest. Manual of plant diseases. 3rd imp. of 1st ed. Illus. 1926.

Hereman, Samuel. Blight of flowers; or, Figures and descriptions of the insects infesting the flower garden; including various means for destroying those which by their depredations occasion many of the diseases of plants; also copious directions for the successful management of all kinds of flowers, whether in the hothouse, greenhouse or open air. v. 2. Illus. 1840.

Hopkins, A. D. Dying hickory trees; cause and remedy. Illus. 1912.

Kellerman, Karl F. Relation of crown-gall to legume inoculation. 1911.

McCubbin, W. A. Brown rot on stone fruits. Illus. 1920.

\_\_\_\_\_  
National plant conference board. 1926.

\_\_\_\_\_  
White pine blister rust situation. 1925.

Muenscher, Walter Conrad. Weeds. Illus. 1935.

Muncie, J. H. Tomato leaf-spot and experiments with its control. Illus. 1922.

Nelson, Ray, Coons, G. H. & Cochran, L. C. Fusarium yellows disease of celery. Illus. 1937.

Orton, W. A. Diseases of watermelons. Illus. 1922.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Wilt diseases of the cowpea and its control. Illus. 1902.

Pammel, L. H. Weeds of the farm and garden. Illus. 1920.

Pennsylvania—Chestnut tree blight commission. Conference called by the Governor of Pennsylvania to consider ways and means for preventing the spread of the chestnut tree bark disease. Illus. 1912.

Pierce, Newton B. Grape diseases on the Pacific coast. 1895.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Peach leaf curl; its nature and treatment. Illus. 1900.

Rankin, W. Howard. Manual of tree diseases. Illus. 1918.

Rolfe, R. T. & Rolfe, F. W. Romance of the fungus world; an account of fungus life in its numerous guises, both real and legendary. Illus. 1928.

Sanders, J. G. Handbook of common garden pests. 1918.

Smith, Erwin F. Black rot on the cabbage. 1898.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brown, N. A. & Townsend, C. O. Crown-gall of plants; its cause and remedy. Illus. 1911.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Effect of black rot on turnips. Illus. 1903.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Wakker's hyacinth germ. Illus. 1901.

Sorauer, Paul. Manual of plant diseases. 3rd ed. v. 1. Illus. 1922.

Swingle, Walter T. Grain smuts; how they are caused and how to prevent them. Illus. 1898.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Grain smuts; their cause and prevention. Illus. 1895.

\_\_\_\_\_  
& Weber, Herbert J. Principal diseases of citrus fruits in Florida. Illus. 1896.

Thorne, Gerald. Length of the dormancy period of sugar-beet nematode in Utah. 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sugar-beet nematode in the western states. Illus. 1922.

Tilford, Paul E. Diseases of ornamental plants. Illus. 1932.

Von Schrenk, Hermann. Bluing and red rot of the Western yellow pine, with special reference to the Black Hills Forest Reserve. Illus. 1903.

— Disease of the white ash caused by *polyporus fraxinophilus*. Illus. 1903.

— Two diseases of red cedar caused by *polyporus juniperinus*, N. Sp. and *polyporus carneus*, Nees. n. d.

Walker, J. C. Onion diseases and their control. Illus. 1925.

Walton, R. C. Control of frog-eye on apple. Illus. 1920.

Webber, Herbert J. Sooty mold of the orange and its treatment. Illus. 1897.

Webster, A. D. Tree wounds and diseases; their prevention and treatment, with a special chapter on fruit trees. Illus. 1916.

White, Richard P. Diseases of ornamental plants. Illus. 1931.

— Rhododendron wilt and root rot. Illus. 1937.

Woods, Albert F. Bermuda lily disease; a preliminary report of investigation. Illus. 1897.

— Observations on the mosaic disease of tobacco. Illus. 1902.

— *Stigmonos*; a disease of carnations and other pinks. Illus. 1900.

## 2. Entomology

### a. General

Burmeister, Hermann. Manual of entomology. Illus. 1836.

Chittenden, F. H. Insects injurious to vegetables. Illus. 1918.

Curtis, John. British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland; containing colored figures from nature of the most rare and beautiful species and in many instances of the plants upon which they are found. 16 v. Illus. 1824.

Felt, Ephraim Porter. Insects affecting park and woodland trees. 2 v. Illus. 1905-06.

— & Rankin, W. Howard. Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs. Illus. 1932.

Frost, Stuart W. Lepidoptera injurious to the apple in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1921.

Gibson, William Hamilton. Sharp eyes; a rambler's calendar of fifty-two weeks among insects, birds and flowers. Illus. 1897.

Griswold, Grace H. Common insects of the flower garden. Illus. 1937.

Guyton, T. L. & Knull, J. N. Apple maggot. 1925.

Harris, Thaddeus William. Treatise on some of the insects of New England, which are injurious to vegetation. new ed. 1862.

Herrick, Glenn W. Insects of economic importance; outlines of lectures in economic entomology. new & rev. ed. 1920.

Hopkins, A. D. & Rumsey, W. E. Practical entomology; insects injurious to farm and garden crops; the character of the injury; the insect causing it, the remedy, briefly and plainly stated. 1896.

Howard, Leland O. Insect book, a popular account of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies, and other North American insects exclusive of the butterflies, moths and beetles, with full life histories, tables and bibliographies. Illus. 1922.

— Insect menace. Illus. 1931.

— & Marlatt, C. L. Principal household insects of the United States. Illus. 1896.

— Some Mexican and Japanese injurious insects liable to be introduced into the United States. 1896.

**Insect architecture.** 2nd ed. Illus. 1830.

**Jardine, William.** Entomology. 7 v. Illus. 1840.

**Kirby, William & Spence, William.** Introduction to entomology; or, Elements of the natural history of insects. 5th ed. 4 v. Illus. 1828.

**Koellar, Vincent.** Treatise on insects injurious to gardeners, foresters, and farmers. 1840.

**Kotinsky, Jacob.** Insects injurious to deciduous shade trees and their control. Illus. 1925.

**Major, Joshua.** Treatise on the insects most prevalent on fruit trees and garden produce; giving an account of the different states they pass through, the depredations they commit and recipes for their destruction, including the recipes of various authors, with remarks on their utility; also a few hints on the causes and treatment of mildew and canker on fruit trees and cucumbers, etc., etc. 1829.

**Metcalf, C. L. & Flint, W. P.** Destructive and useful insects; their habits and control. 2nd imp. of 1st ed. Illus. 1928.

**Needham, James G., Frost, Stuart W., & Tothill, Beatrice H.** Leaf-mining insects. Illus. 1928.

**O'Kane, Walter C.** Injurious insects, how to recognize and control them. Illus. 1857.

**Riley, C. V. & Howard, Leland O.** Insect life; devoted to the economy and life habits of insects especially in their relations to agriculture.

**Sanderson, E. Dwight.** Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. 2nd ed. rev. & enl. by Leonard Marion Peairs. Illus. 1921.

— Insects injurious to staple crops. Illus. 1902.

**Saunders, William.** Insects injurious to fruits. Illus. 1883.

**Say, Thomas.** American entomology; or, Descriptions of the insects of North America. 3 v. Illus. 1824.

**Stephens, James Francis.** Illustrations of British entomology; or, A synopsis of indigenous insects; containing their generic and specific distinctions; with an account of their metamorphoses, times of appearance, localities, good and economy, as far as possible. 11 v. and supp. Illus. 1828.

**Swenk, M. H.** Insect pests of stored grain and their control. Illus. 1922.

**Treat, Mary.** Injurious insects of the farm and garden with a chapter on beneficial insects. new, enl. ed. Illus. 1914.

**Washburn, F. L.** Injurious insects and useful birds; successful control of farm pests. Illus. 1918.

**Weed, Clarence Moores.** Insects and insecticides; a practical manual concerning noxious insects and the methods of preventing their injuries. 2nd ed. rev. Illus. 1921.

**Weigel, Charles A. & Middleton, William.** Insect enemies of the flower garden. Illus. 1927.

— & Sasscer, E. R. Insects injurious to ornamental greenhouse plants. Illus. 1929.

**Westcott, Cynthia.** Plant doctor; the how, why and when of disease in insect control in your garden. Illus. 1937.

**Westwood, John Obadiah.** Arcana entomologica; or, Illustrations of new, rare and interesting insects. 2 v. Illus. 1841-43.

— Entomologist's textbook; an introduction to the natural history, structure, physiology and classification of insects, including the crestacea and arachnida. Illus. 1838.

— Introduction to the modern classification of insects; founded on the natural habits and corresponding organization of the different families. 2 v. 1840.

**Wollaston, T. Vernon.** On the variation of species, with special reference to the insects; followed by an inquiry into the nature of genera. 1856.

**b. Special**

**Byers, Luther P.** Eelworm disease of wheat and its control. Illus. 1919.

**Cockerham, K. L.** Manual for spraying. Illus. 1923.

**Davis, John J.** Common white grubs. Illus. 1925.

**Fernald, Charles H. & Kirkland, Archie H.** Brown-tail moth (*euprotis chrysorrhoea*), a report on the life history and habits of the imported brown-tail moth, together with a description of the remedies best suited for destroying it. Illus. 1903.

**Forbush, Edward H. & Fernald, Charles H.** Gypsy moth (*porthetria dispar*), a report of the work of destroying the insect in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts together with an account of its history and habits both in Massachusetts and Europe. Illus. 1896.

**Godfrey, George H.** Eelworm disease; a menace to alfalfa in America. Illus. 1923.

**Hadley, C. H.** Japanese beetle. 1922.

— Japanese beetle in Pennsylvania. 1924.

**Hopkins, A. D.** Hessian fly in West Virginia and how to prevent losses from its ravages. Illus. 1900.

— Periodical cicada in West Virginia. Illus. 1898.

— Periodical cicada or seventeen-year locust in West Virginia. Illus. 1900.

**Horsfall, J. L.** Control of plant lice on vegetables. 1924.

**Howard, Leland O. & Chittenden, F. H.** Bagworm, an injurious shade tree insect. Illus. 1916.

— Grass and grain joint-worm flies and their allies; a consideration of some North American phytophagous eurytominae. Illus. 1896.

— Larger corn-stalk borer. Illus. 1896.

— & Chittenden, F. H. Leopard moth; a dangerous imported insect enemy of shade trees. Illus. 1916.

— Mexican cotton-boll weevil. Illus. 1896.

**Marlatt, Charles Lester.** House ants; kinds and methods of control. Illus. 1916.

— Revision of the Nematinae of North America, a sub-family of leaf-feeding hymenoptera of the family tenthredinidae. Illus. 1896.

**New Jersey agricultural experiment station.** Spray to prevent the attack of Japanese beetle. Illus. 1924.

**Quaintance, A. L.** Oyster-shell scale and the scury scale. Illus. 1916.

**Simkins, J. Dean.** Ants and the children of the garden; relating the habits of the black harvester ant and giving considerable information about ants in general. 1922.

**Smith, Loren B. & Hadley, Charles H.** Japanese beetle. Illus. 1926.

**United States Federal Horticultural Board.** Quarantine on account of Japanese beetle. 1926.

**Van Leeuwen, E. R.** Sprays for the Japanese beetle. Illus. 1925.

**Von Schrenk, Hermann & Spaulding, Perley.** Bitter rot of apples. Illus. 1903.

**Worthley, H. N.** Emergence cages and bait pails for timing codling moth sprays. Illus. 1932.

**3. Treatment of pests and diseases**

Corbett, Lee Cleveland. Spraying; results of the season 1900. Illus. 1900.

Dearborn, Ned. English sparrow as a pest. Illus. 1917.

Evans, Walter H. Copper sulphate and germination; treatment of seed with copper sulphate to prevent the attacks of fungi. 1896.

Galloway, Beverly Thomas, ed. Proceedings of the National Convention for the suppression of insect pests and plant diseases by legislation, held at Washington, D. C., March 5th & 6th, 1897.

— Progress in the treatment of plant diseases in the United States. 1899.

— Spraying for fruit diseases. Illus. 1896.

Hopkins, A. D. Report on investigation to determine the cause of unhealthy conditions of the spruce and pine from 1880-1893. Illus. 1899.

Johnson, Willis G. Fumigation methods; a practical treatise for farmers, fruit growers, nurserymen, gardeners, florists, millers, grain dealers, transportation companies, colleges, and experimental station workers, etc. Illus. 1920.

Marlatt, Charles Lester. Important insecticides, directions for their preparation and use. 1916.

— Protecting the United States from plant pests. Illus. 1921.

Mason, A. Freeman. Spraying, dusting and fumigating of plants; a popular handbook on crop protection. Illus. 1928.

Quaintance, A. L. & Siegler, E. H. Information for fruit growers about insecticides, spraying apparatus, and important insect pests. Illus. 1918.

Scheffer, Theodore H. American moles as agricultural pests and as fur producers. Illus. 1927.

Silver, James. Mouse control in field and orchard. Illus. 1924.

Smith, Erwin F. Legal enactments for the restriction of plant diseases. 1896.

Swingle, Walter T. Bordeaux mixture; its character, physical properties, and toxic effects on fungi and algae. 1896.

Thurston, W. H., Jr., Walton, R. C. & Fagan, F. M. Comparison of materials used in spraying and dusting for apple scab control in Pennsylvania. Illus. 1924.

Weber, Gustavus A. Plant quarantine and control administration, its history, activities and organization. 1930.

Weed, Clarence Moores. Spraying crops, why, when and how. 4th ed. Illus. 1922.

**IV. FORESTRY****A. General works**

American forests and forest life. v. 34-date. 1928-date.

Anderson, C. R. & Murphey, F. T. Plant forest trees on idle land. Illus. 1929.

Brown, John Ednie. Practical treatise on tree culture in South Australia. 2nd ed. Illus. 1881.

Bunker, Page S. Forestry in the South. 1928.

Cline, A. C. & Fletcher, E. D. Pruning for profit as applied to eastern white pine. Illus. 1928.

Crumley, J. J. Constructive forestry for the private owner. Illus. 1926.

Dahlgren, B. E. Forest of the coal age. Illus. 1933.

Evelyn, John. Silva; or, A discussion of forest-trees and the propagation of timber in his majesty's dominions; as it was delivered in the Royal Society, on October xv, MDCLXII, upon occasion of certain queries propounded to that illustrious assembly . . . together with an historical account of the sacredness and use of standing groves to which is added the terra; a philosophical discourse of earth. 5th ed. 2 v. Illus. 1825.

Fernow, B. E. What is forestry? 1891

Forbes, R. D. Timber growing and logging and turpentining practices in the southern pine region; measures necessary to keep forest land productive and to produce full timber crops. Illus. 1930.

Fuller, Andrew Samuel. Practical forestry; a treatise on the propagation, planting, and cultivation, with a description and the botanical and popular names of all the indigenous trees of the United States both evergreen and deciduous, together with notes on a large number of the most valuable exotic species. Illus. 1889.

Greeley, William B. Important forest trees of the eastern United States. 1922.

— & others. Timber; mine or crop? 1923.

Hough, Franklin B. Report on forestry. 1878.

Jepson, Willis Linn. Silva of California. 1910.

Main, James. Forest planters and pruner's assistant; being a practical treatise on the management of the native and exotic forest trees commonly cultivated in Great Britain, respecting which every useful information is given. Illus. 1839.

Maine—Forest Commissioner. Biennial report for the years 1923-24. v. 15.

Michaux, Francis Andrew. North American sylva; or, A description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada and Nova Scotia; considered particularly with respect to their use in the arts and their introduction into commerce; to which is added a description of the most useful of the European forest trees. 3 v. Illus. 1817.

Mohr, Charles & Roth, Filbert. Timber pines of the southern United States and a discussion of the structure of their wood. Illus. 1896.

Nuttall, Thomas. North American sylva; or, A description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada and Nova Scotia not described in the work of F. Andrew Michaux and containing all the forest trees discovered in the Rocky Mountains, the territory of Oregon, down to the shores of the Pacific, and into the confines of California, as well as in various parts of the United States. 3 v. Illus. 1842.

Pack, Charles Lathrop. School book of forestry. Illus. 1923.

Pinchot, Gifford. Primer of forestry, the forest. pt. 1. Illus. 1899.

Record, Samuel J. & Mell, Clayton D. Timbers of tropical America. Illus. 1924.

Sargent, Charles Sprague. Manual of trees of North America. 2nd ed. Illus. 1922.

— Silva of North America; a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico. 14 v. Illus. 1890-1902.

Sargent, Charles Sprague. *Trees and shrubs; illustrations of new or little known ligneous plants prepared chiefly from material at the Arnold Arboretum at Harvard University.* 2 v. Illus. 1905-13.

Shoemaker, Henry W. & Illick, Joseph S. *In Penn's woods; a guide to recreational opportunities in the state forests of Pennsylvania.* Illus. 1928.

Strutt, Jacob George. *Sylva Britannica; or, Portraits of forest trees, distinguished for their antiquity, magnitude of beauty.* Illus. 1826.

Sudworth, George B. *Check list of forest trees of the United States.* 1898.

Toumey, James W. *Seeding and planting; a manual for the guidance of forestry students, foresters, nurserymen, forest owners and farmers.* Illus. 1916.

## V. BIRDS

### A. General works

**Attracting birds; suggestions for building bird houses and bird baths, goods for birds, improving environment.** Illus. 1940.

**Audubon, John James.** *Birds of America; from drawings made in the United States and their territories.* 7 v. Illus. 1840.

**Bonaparte, Charles Lucian.** *American ornithology; or, The natural history of birds inhabiting the United States, not given by Wilson.* 4 v. Illus. 1825.

**Burns, Franklin Lorenzo.** *Ornithology of Chester County, Pennsylvania.* Illus. 1919.

**Cassin, John.** *Illustrations of the birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America; intended to contain descriptions and figures of all North American birds not given by former American authors, and a general synopsis of North American ornithology.* 1856.

**Dodson, Joseph H.** *Your bird friends and how to win them.* Illus. 1928.

**Faculties of birds.** 1835.

**Jardine, William.** *Ornithology.* 14 v. Illus. 1833.

**Kalmbach, E. R. & McAtee, W. L.** *Homes for birds.* Illus. 1926.

**Latham, John.** *General synopsis of birds.* 3 v. & supp. Illus. 1781.

**McAtee, W. L.** *How to attract birds in northeastern United States.* Illus. 1925.

— *How to attract birds in the middle Atlantic States.* Illus. 1926.

**McKenney, Margaret.** *Birds in the garden; and how to attract them.* Illus. 1939.

**Mann, James.** *American bird-keeper's manual; or, Directions for the proper management of American and foreign singing birds; with particular instructions for the breeding of canary birds and the proper treatment of their young . . .* 1848.

**Montagu, G.** *Ornithological dictionary of British birds.* 2nd ed. 1831.

---

**Mudie**, Robert. *Feathered tribes of the British Islands*. 2 v. Illus. 1834.

**Nuttal**, Thomas. *Manual of the ornithology of the United States and Canada*. 2 v. 1834.

**Parkhurst**, H. E. *Bird's calendar*. Illus. 1901.

**Pearson**, T. Gilbert, ed. *Birds of America*. Illus. 1936.

**Peattie**, Donald Culross. *Gathering of birds*. Illus. 1939.

**Pellett**, Frank Chapman. *Birds of the wild; how to make your home their home*. Illus. 1928.

**Peterson**, Roger Tory. *Field guide to the birds, giving field marks of all species found in eastern North America*. Illus. 1934.

**Scott**, Thomas G. & **Hendrickson**, George O. *Winter birds around my home*. Illus. 1937.

**Stone**, Witmer. *Birds of eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey; with introductory chapters on geographical distribution and migration*. Front. 1894.

**Waterson**, Charles. *Essays on natural history chiefly ornithology*. 3rd ed. 1839.

**Wilson**, Alexander. *American ornithology; or, The natural history of the birds of the United States; with a sketch of the author's life . . . by George Ord*. 10 v. (v. 8, missing). Illus. 1808-25.

# TABLE OF SUBJECTS

## I BOTANY

A. Dictionaries & encyclopaedias .....	93	15). New York .....	96
B. Nomenclators and Indexes of Popular names .....	93	16). Oklahoma .....	96
C. General works and text-books .....	93	17). Pennsylvania .....	96
D. Poisonous plants .....	94	18). South Carolina ..	96
E. Topographical divisions..	94	19). South Dakota ..	96
1. North America .....	94	20). Texas .....	96
a. United States .....	94	21). Vermont .....	96
1). Alabama .....	95	22). Virginia .....	97
2). California .....	95	23). West Virginia ..	97
3). Connecticut .....	95	24). Wyoming .....	97
4). Florida .....	95	b. Canada .....	97
5). Indiana .....	95	2). West Indies .....	97
6). Iowa .....	95	3). Bermuda .....	97
7). Maine .....	95	4). South America .....	97
8). Maryland .....	95	5). Atlantic Islands .....	97
9). Massachusetts ..	95	6). Europe .....	97
10). Michigan .....	95	a. Great Britain .....	97
11). Minnesota .....	95	b. Greece .....	97
12). Nebraska .....	96	7). Asia .....	97
13). New Hampshire..	96	a. India .....	97
14). New Jersey .....	96	b. Japan .....	98

## II AGRICULTURE

A. General .....	98	C. Fertilizers .....	98
B. Soils .....	98		

## III HORTICULTURE

A. Encyclopedias & Dictionaries .....	99	a. Ginseng .....	105
B. Horticultural Voyages, etc.	100	b. Potato .....	105
C. Biographies .....	101	4. Sugar plants .....	105
D. Economic botany .....	102	a. Sugar beet .....	105
1. Seeds .....	102	5. Textile and fiber plants	105
2. Propagation .....	103	a. Cotton .....	105
3. Breeding .....	103	b. Tobacco .....	105
4. Growing plants in solution .....	103	6. Other Field Crops ..	106
5. Pruning, Grafting, etc.	103	a. Spice & condiment plants .....	106
6. Forcing .....	104	b. Herbs .....	106
E. Field Crops .....	104	F. Vegetables .....	107
1. Cereals, grains, etc. ..	104	1. General .....	107
a. General .....	104	2. Individual .....	108
b. Buckwheat .....	104	a. Artichoke .....	108
c. Corn .....	104	b. Bean .....	108
d. Rice .....	104	c. Cabbage & Cauliflower .....	108
e. Wheat .....	104	d. Celery .....	108
2. Forage Crops .....	105	e. Cucumber .....	108
a. Clover .....	105	f. Melon .....	108
b. Soy-bean .....	105	g. Onion .....	108
3. Root Crops .....	105	h. Tomato .....	108

3. Mushrooms .....	108	bb. Rhododendron .....	125
G. Fruit Culture .....	109	cc. Rose .....	126
1. General .....	109	dd. Sansevieria .....	127
2. Individual .....	111	ee. Sedum .....	127
a. Apple .....	111	ff. Stapelieae .....	127
b. Fig .....	112	gg. Sweet pea .....	127
c. Peach .....	112	hh. Tradescantia .....	127
d. Pear .....	112	ii. Tulip .....	128
e. Pineapple .....	112	jj. Violet .....	128
f. Plums .....	112	kk. Yuccas .....	128
g. Other fruits .....	112	4. Greenhouse and greenhouse culture ..	128
3. Berries and small fruits .....	112	a. General .....	128
a. General .....	112	b. Greenhouse construction .....	129
b. Cranberries .....	113	c. House plants .....	129
c. Strawberries .....	113	5. Alpine plants .....	130
d. Other berries .....	113	6. Aquatic plants and water gardens .....	130
4. Grape culture .....	113	7. Bulbs .....	131
5. Nuts .....	114	8. Climbing plants .....	131
H. Flowers and Floriculture	114	9. Ferns .....	132
1. General .....	114	10. Lawns & lawn grasses	132
2. Wild flowers .....	117	11. Trees and shrubs .....	133
3. Individual .....	119	12. Flower Shows and Garden Club programs	136
a. Azalea .....	119	13. Flower Arrangement..	136
b. Begonia .....	119	I. Gardens and Gardening ..	137
c. Cactus and Succulents .....	119	1. History .....	137
d. Camellia .....	120	2. General .....	138
e. Carnation .....	120	3. Special .....	143
f. Chrysanthemum .....	120	4. Rock gardens .....	145
g. Clematis .....	120	5. Light literature and poetry .....	146
h. Crocus and Colchicum .....	120	6. Children's gardens .....	147
i. Dahlia .....	120	7. Illustrations & descriptions of special gardens .....	147
j. Delphinium .....	121	a. American .....	147
k. Dianthus .....	121	b. Foreign .....	148
l. Geranium .....	121	J. Landscape Gardening ..	149
m. Gentian .....	121	1. Biography .....	149
n. Gladiolus .....	121	2. General works .....	149
o. Gourd .....	122	3. Roadsides .....	150
p. Heath .....	122	4. Miscellaneous .....	151
q. Hemerocallis .....	122	K. Pests and Diseases .....	151
r. Iris .....	122	1. Plant pathology .....	151
s. Lilac .....	122	2. Entomology .....	153
t. Lily .....	123	a. General .....	153
u. Magnolia .....	123	b. Special .....	155
v. Narcissus .....	123	3. Treatment of pests and diseases .....	156
w. Orchid .....	124		
x. Pachysandra .....	125		
y. Pitcher plant .....	125		
z. Peony .....	125		
aa. Primula .....	125		

#### IV FORESTRY

A. General works .....	156
------------------------	-----

#### V BIRDS

A. General works .....	158
------------------------	-----

PENNSYLVANIA HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY



3 1827 00009688 2



